Bloomberg

Bloomberg SEF LLC 731 Lexington Avenue Tel +1 212 318 2000
New York, NY 10022 bloombergsef.com

October 23, 2014

Submitted via Portal

U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission
Three Lafayette Centre
1155 21st Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20581

Re: Bloomberg SEF LLC – Amendment to Filing 2014-R-6

Ladies and Gentlemen:

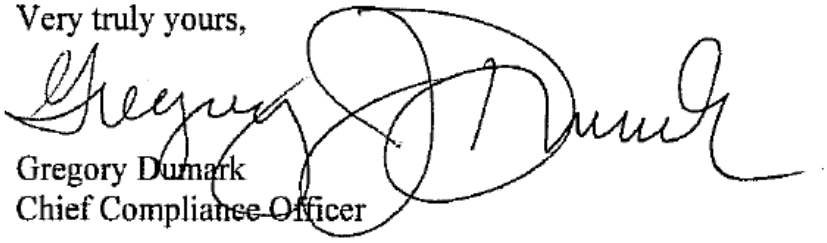
Pursuant to Section 5c(c) of the Commodity Exchange Act (the "Act") and Section 40.6(a) of the regulations of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "Commission"), on October 8, 2014 Bloomberg SEF LLC ("BSEF"), as operator of a swap execution facility, submitted to the Commission a Certification regarding amendments to BSEF's Rulebook (the "October 8 Rulebook Certification"). BSEF hereby notifies the Commission that it wishes to amend the October 8 Rulebook Certification to respond to certain comments received from Commission staff. We understand that the amended Rulebook will become effective on October 24, 2014.

A concise explanation and analysis of the amendments to the Rulebook and their compliance with applicable provisions of the Act, including core principles and the Commission's regulations, is attached hereto as Exhibit A. A clean copy of the amended Rulebook is attached hereto as Exhibit B. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a copy of the amended Rulebook marked to show changes against the version of the Rulebook submitted as part of the October 8 Rulebook Certification. In addition, attached hereto as Exhibit D is a copy of the amended Rulebook marked to show changes against the version effective as of July 1, 2014.

BSEF hereby certifies that: (i) the amended Rulebook complies with the Act and the Commission's regulations thereunder, and (ii) a notice and copy of this submission is being concurrently posted on BSEF's web site. There were no substantive opposing views to the amendments to the Rulebook.

Please contact the undersigned at (212) 617-8302 with any questions regarding this matter.

Very truly yours,



Gregory Dumark
Chief Compliance Officer

Bloomberg SEF LLC
731 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Enclosures

Exhibit A
Explanation and Analysis

Summary: BSEF wishes to amend the October 8 Rulebook Certification in response to comments by Commission staff. A clean copy of the amended Rulebook is attached hereto as Exhibit B. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a copy of the amended Rulebook marked to show changes against the version of the Rulebook submitted as part of the October 8 Rulebook Certification. In addition, attached hereto as Exhibit D is a copy of the amended Rulebook marked to show changes against the version effective as of July 1, 2014.

Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Rulebook.

Amendment	**Explanation**
Table of Contents Conformed page references	Conforming change
Chapter 1 Moved definition of "Request for Quote Functionality" from Rule 522.A	Clarification to improve readability
Chapter 1 Revised definition of "Requesting Participant" to create a standalone definition	Clarification to improve readability
Chapter 1 Revised to replace "registered" with "licensed" as a term more familiar to non-U.S. Persons	Clarification to improve readability
Rule 522.A.(b) Moved the definition of "Request for Quote Functionality" to Chapter 1	Clarification to improve readability
Rule 522.E 1. Revised to include additional elements required by the No-Action Letter 14-118 (September 19, 2014) 2. Revised to include requirements of CFTC Regulation 43.6(g)(6)	1. No-Action Letter 14-118 (September 19, 2014) 2. CFTC Regulation 43.6(g)(6)

Rule 524.A Withdrew the change proposed on October 8, 2014	CFTC Regulation 40.6

Exhibit B
Rulebook (clean)

[*see attached*]

BLOOMBERG SEF LLC RULEBOOK

OCTOBER 24, 2014

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS 1

CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE 12

RULE 201. Board 12
RULE 202. [Reserved] 13
RULE 203. [Reserved] 13
RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee 13
RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels 14
RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions 14
RULE 207. Eligibility 14
RULE 208. Officers 16
RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer 16
RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest 18
RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non-Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information 20
RULE 212. Emergency Rules 20
RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements 21
RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider 22

CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS 23

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant 23
RULE 302. Authorized Traders 24
RULE 303. Participant Application Process; Termination of Participant 26
RULE 304. Trading Privileges of a Participant 26
RULE 305. Termination or Limitation of Trading Privileges and Trading Access 27
RULE 306. Assessments and Fees 28
RULE 307. Authorized Representatives 28
RULE 308. Recording of Communications 28
RULE 309. Notices to Participants 28
RULE 310. Communications between BSEF and Participants 28
RULE 311. Application of BSEF Rules and Jurisdiction 29
RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status 29
RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants 29
RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant 30
RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act 30
RULE 316. Access 30
RULE 316.A. ECP Access 30
RULE 316.B. ISV Access 30
RULE 317. Direct Market Access 30
RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades 31
RULE 319. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination 31

CHAPTER 4. OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS 32

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities 32
RULE 402. Required Disclosures to BSEF 33
RULE 403. Inspections by BSEF 34
RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements 35
RULE 405. Position Liquidation upon Default 35
RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions 35
RULE 407. Customers and Accounts 35
RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements 35
RULE 409. Books and Records 36
RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records 36
RULE 409.B. BSEF Books and Records 37
RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading 37
RULE 411. Eligibility for Clearing Exempt Transactions 37

CHAPTER 5. TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT 37

RULE 501. Scope 37
RULE 502. Procedures 37
RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours 38
RULE 504. Rule Violations 38
RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts 38
RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Pre-Arranged Transactions 39
RULE 507. Pre-Execution Communications 39
RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation 39
RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements 39
RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF 40
RULE 511. Adherence to Law 40
RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges 40
RULE 513. Supervision 40
RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform 41
RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders 41
RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment 41
RULE 516.A. Errors 41
RULE 516.B. Prime Broker Trades 42
RULE 516.C. [Reserved] 42
RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited 42
RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders 42
RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited 43
RULE 519.A. General Prohibition 43
RULE 519.B. Exceptions 43
RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited 43

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners 43
RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform 43
RULE 522.A. Required Transactions 43
RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions 44
RULE 522.C. Package Transactions 44
RULE 522.D. Execution of Swaps Subject to the Clearing Exemption 44
RULE 522.E. Block Trades 44
RULE 523. Trade Confirmations 45
RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements 46
RULE 524.A. General 46
RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes 47
RULE 524.C. Pre-Arranged Transactions 48
RULE 525. Position Limits 48
RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits 48
RULE 527. Position Accountability 48
RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation 49
RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening 50
RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders 50
RULE 531. Pre-Arranged Transactions 50
RULE 531.A. Block Trades 50
RULE 531.B. Complex Permitted Transactions 51
RULE 532. Reporting to SDR 51
RULE 533. Cleared Swaps 52
RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps 54
RULE 535. Risk Controls 54

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES 55

RULE 601. General 55
RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation 56
RULE 603. Reports of Investigations 57
RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report 57
RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports 57
RULE 606. Warning Letters 58
RULE 607. Notice of Charges 58
RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges 59
RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges 59
RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny 60
RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing 60
RULE 612. Settlements 60
RULE 613. Hearing Panel 61
RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings 61
RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence 62
RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings 63
RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel 64
RULE 618. Sanctions 65

RULE 619. Costs....66
RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions....66
RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines....69
RULE 622. Hearings Involving BSEF-Affiliated Trading Entities....70
RULE 623. [Reserved]....70
RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public....70

CHAPTER 7. ARBITRATION....70

RULE 701. General....70
RULE 702. Forum and Arbitration Rules....71
RULE 703. Initiating an Arbitration Claim....71
RULE 704. Claims Relating to Trade Cancelations or Price Adjustments....71
RULE 705. Penalties....71

CHAPTER 8. MISCELLANEOUS....71

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism....71
RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities....72
RULE 803. Market Data....72
RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes....72
RULE 805. Confidentiality....73
RULE 806. Extension or Waiver of BSEF Rules....73
RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule....74
RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications....74
RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information....75
RULE 810. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution....75

CHAPTER 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES....76

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES....76
RULE 902. Indemnification by BSEF....78

Annex A ISDA Dodd Frank Act-Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements

CHAPTER 1.
DEFINITIONS

When used in the Bloomberg BSEF Rules the following terms shall have the respective meanings as follows:

"**Account**" means a Person (including a Prime Broker) that (i) granted in Writing (standalone or as part of a broader instrument) to an Account Manager investment or trading authority to send RFQs, place Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf and in the name of such Person; and (ii) is a Counterparty to a Trade. The definition of "Account" shall not include any investor, shareholder or any other Person with beneficial ownership in the Account.

"**Account Manager**" means a Person that acts as an agent and attorney-in-fact to buy or sell Swaps via the SEF operated by BSEF in the name and on behalf of another Person. An Account Manager may also be a Participant.

"**Act**" or "**CEA**" means the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended from time to time.

"**Affected Person**" means a SEF applicant whose admission application is declined or is conditioned or a Person whose status as a Participant is terminated as set forth in Rule 303(e).

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any Person, any Person who, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such other Person.

"**Appeals Panel**" means a panel appointed by the Chief Compliance Officer pursuant to Rule 620.

"**Applicable Law**" means, with respect to any Person, any statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance of any governmental or Self-Regulatory Organization applicable to such Person, including the CEA and CFTC Regulations.

"**Appropriate Minimum Block Size**" means the minimum notional or principal amount for a category of Swap that qualifies as a Block Trade pursuant to CFTC Regulation 43.6.

"**Authorized Representative**" means any Person who is authorized by a Participant to represent the Participant in SEF matters pursuant to Rule 307.

"**Authorized Trader**" means any natural person who (i) has Trading Access to the SEF operated by BSEF using a Participant ID and (ii) is assigned a valid Trader ID.

"**Block Trade**" means a single Swap transaction publicly reportable under Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations that:

(a) Involves a Swap that is listed on BSEF;

(b) Has a notional or principal amount at or above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size applicable to such Swap; and

(c) Is (i) executed in accordance with Rule 522.E; or (ii) reported to BSEF as provided in Rule 531.A.

"**Board**" means the Board of Directors of BSEF constituted from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

"**BSEF**" means Bloomberg SEF LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"**Bunched Orders**" means a single Order placed by an Account Manager for two or more of its Accounts on the SEF operated by BSEF pursuant to Rule 528.

"**Business Day**" means a day on which the SEF operated by BSEF is open for trading.

"**By-Laws**" means, with respect to any Person that is not an individual, the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of such Person, and, if no other Person is specified, means the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of BSEF.

"**CFTC**" or "**Commission**" means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any successor regulatory body.

"**CFTC Regulations**" means the rules and regulations promulgated by the CFTC, as amended.

"**Chief Compliance Officer**" means the individual appointed by the Board as BSEF's chief compliance officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

"**Claim**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 902.

"**Cleared Swap**" means a Swap that is subject to the mandatory clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1)(A) of the CEA or any Swap that is

intended by a Participant to be submitted to a DCO for clearing contemporaneously with execution.

"**Clearing Exception**" means an exception from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one counterparty to the transaction is entitled to the exception from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(7) of the Act, CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letters.

"**Clearing Exception Form**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 411.

"**Clearing Exempt Transaction**" means a Trade exempt from the clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one Counterparty to the Trade is entitled to and has elected to use a Clearing Exception.

"**Clearing House**" means such Derivatives Clearing Organization(s) or non-U.S. central clearing counterparty(ies) recognized or approved by the CFTC that provide clearing services with respect to any or all of Swaps traded on the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Clearing House Rules**" means the Certificate of Incorporation, the By-Laws and any rule, interpretation, stated policy, or instrument corresponding to any of the foregoing, in each case as adopted or amended from time to time by the Clearing House relating to any or all of the Swaps.

"**Clearing Member**" means a member of a Clearing House that is authorized to clear trades in any or all Swaps for a Participant or its Accounts or Customers. Each Clearing Member must sign documentation required by BSEF.

"**Client**" means an Account.

"**CLOB**" means an Order Book that will match Orders pursuant to pre-determined, non-discretionary methods.

"**Complex Permitted Transaction**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 531.B.

"**Compliance Department**" means all SEF Officials and/or agents of BSEF (including the Regulatory Services Provider) that assist BSEF with the implementation, surveillance and enforcement of the BSEF Rules and other Obligations.

"**Confirmation**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 523(a).

"**Control**" means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by Swap, or otherwise. The terms "controlling" or "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Counterparty**" means a Participant or a Participant's Account or Customer whose Legal Entity Identifier is reported by BSEF to an SDR as a counterparty to a Trade.

"**CTI**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 524.B.

"**Customer**" means any Person who uses an FCM or Introducing Broker as agent in connection with trading in any Swap on the SEF operated by BSEF. The term "Customer" shall include a DMA Customer.

"**Customer Account**" means an account carried by a Participant on behalf of a Customer.

"**Daily Settlement Price**" means the settlement price for a Swap calculated each Business Day by or on behalf of BSEF. The Daily Settlement Price can be expressed in currency, spread, yield or any other appropriate measure commonly used in swap markets.

"**DCM**" means a contract market or designated contract market as defined in CFTC Regulation 1.3(h).

"**Derivatives Clearing Organization**" or "**DCO**" has the meaning attributed to such term by Section 1a(9) of the CEA.

"**Direct Market Access**" or "**DMA**" means an arrangement among a Sponsoring Broker, its Customer and BSEF that allows one or more representatives of that Customer to have Trading Access using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

"**Director**" means a member of the Board.

"**Disciplinary Panel**" means the panel appointed pursuant to Rule 617(a) to conduct hearings in connection with disciplinary proceedings (other than summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 601(b)), to make findings, render decisions, and impose sanctions pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Rules. The Disciplinary Panel must meet the composition requirements set forth in Part 40 of the CFTC Regulations and the composition requirements set forth in Rule 617(a).

"**Disclosed Order Book**" means a screen on the SEF Platform where Participants have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or

receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

"**Dispute**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 701.

"**DMA Customer**" means a Customer of a Sponsoring Broker where representatives of the Customer that are natural persons are designated by the Sponsoring Broker to have Trading Access to the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker and where such Customer signs the DMA Customer Documentation.

"**DMA Customer Documentation**" means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by BSEF) in form and substance acceptable to BSEF, that are required to be executed and delivered to BSEF before a DMA Customer may access the SEF Platform.

"**DMA Order**" means an Order or RFQ placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

"**ECP**" means an eligible contract participant as defined in Section 1a(18) of the CEA.

"**Eligibility Criteria**" means the criteria set forth in Rule 301(a).

"**Emergency**" means any occurrence or circumstance that, in the opinion of the Board, or a Person or Persons duly authorized to issue such an opinion on behalf of the Board under circumstances and pursuant to procedures that are specified, requires immediate action and threatens or may threaten such things as the fair and orderly trading in, or the liquidation of or delivery pursuant to, any agreements, contracts, swaps or transactions or the timely collection and payment of funds in connection with clearing and settlement by a derivatives clearing organization, including: (a) any manipulative or attempted manipulative activity; (b) any actual, attempted or threatened corner, squeeze, congestion or undue concentration of positions; (c) any circumstances which may materially affect the performance of agreements, contracts, swaps or transactions, including failure of the payment system or the bankruptcy or insolvency of any participant; (d) any action taken by any governmental body, or any other registered entity, board of trade, market or facility which may have a direct impact on trading or clearing and settlement; (e) at the request of the CFTC; and (f) any other circumstance which may have a severe, adverse effect upon the functioning of BSEF.

"**Emergency Rules**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 212(a).

"**End of Trading**" means such time as BSEF may from time to time prescribe. The End of Trading is the time as of which such actions as are specified in the BSEF Rules or the relevant Swap Specifications as taking place at the end of a Business Day, such as determination Daily Settlement Prices, will occur.

"**Financial Entity**" has the meaning set forth in CEA Section 2(h)(7)(C).

"**Futures Commission Merchant**" or "**FCM**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(28) of the CEA.

"**Governmental Body**" means (a) any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, state or local court or (b) any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, state or local entity that is (i) a governmental authority, (ii) a regulatory body or (iii) a self-regulatory body.

"**Hearing Panel**" means a panel responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a Notice of Charges authorized by a Review Panel.

"**Interested Person**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

"**Introducing Broker**" has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(mm).

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"**ISV**" means an independent software vendor.

"**Legal Entity Identifier**" has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

"**Local Law**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 810(a).

"**Major Swap Participant**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(33) of the CEA.

"**NFA**" means the National Futures Association.

"**No-Bust Range**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 535(c).

"**Non-Cleared Swap**" means a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap.

"**Non-Cleared Swap Agreement**" means an agreement that governs the performance and settlement of a Non-Cleared Swap including any applicable credit support and default provisions.

"**Notice of Charges**" means a notice sent by the Compliance Department pursuant to Rule 607.

"**Notice to Participants**" means a communication sent by or on behalf of BSEF to all Participants as described in Rule 310.

"**Obligation**" means each BSEF Rule, order or procedure issued by BSEF, including Notice to Participants, and other requirement implemented by BSEF under the BSEF Rules.

"**Officer**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 208.

"**Operating Agreement**" means the operating agreement of BSEF.

"**Order**" means (i) a response to a Request For Quote, (ii) a response to a Resting Quote or (iii) the display of a quote on an Order Book.

"**Order Book**" means the trading system or platform operated by BSEF in which all market participants in the trading system or platform have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

"**Package Transaction**" means a transaction involving two or more instruments:

(1) that is executed between two or more Counterparties;

(2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous or near simultaneous execution of all components;

(3) that has at least one component that is a Required Transaction; and

(4) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components.

"**Participant**" means any Person that has signed the Participant Documentation and has been granted, and continues to have, Trading Privileges under the BSEF Rules. Subject to Applicable Law, a Participant may trade for its own proprietary account or for or on behalf of a Customer or Account. An ISV cannot be a Participant.

"**Participant Documentation**" means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by BSEF) in form and substance acceptable to BSEF, that are required to be executed and delivered to BSEF before a Person may access the SEF operated by BSEF as a Participant.

"**Participant ID**" means each unique identifier assigned to a Participant by BSEF for access to the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Permitted Transaction**" means any transaction involving a Swap that is not a Required Transaction.

"**Person**" means a natural person or an entity.

"**Pre-Execution Communication**" means a communication between two Persons for the purpose of discerning interest in the execution of a Swap prior to execution of the Swap on the SEF operated by BSEF, including any communication that involves discussion of the size, side of market, or price of an Order or a potentially forthcoming Order; provided that any communication between two Persons that involves an agreement between the parties to a Swap that legally binds the parties to such Swap shall not be considered a Pre-Execution Communication.

"**President**" means the individual appointed by the Board as BSEF's chief executive officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

"**Prime Broker**" means a Person that provides prime brokerage services and that has authorized a Participant to send RFQs, place Orders or enter into Trades in the name and on behalf of such Person. Each Prime Broker must sign documentation required by BSEF.

"**Prime Broker Trade**" means a Trade in a Non-Cleared Swap where one Counterparty is a Prime Broker and the other is a Participant with which the Prime Broker has a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement. Only a Permitted Transaction can be a Prime Broker Trade.

"**Proprietary Account**" has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(y).

"**Public Director**" means a Person that meets the qualifications described in Rule 207(e).

"**Qualified Account Manager**" means any Person with more than $25,000,000 in total assets under management that is either: (A) a commodity trading advisor registered pursuant to Section 4n of the Act, or exempt from registration under the Act, or a principal thereof, who has discretionary trading authority or directs client accounts; (B) an investment adviser who has discretionary trading authority or directs client accounts and satisfies the criteria of § 4.7(a)(2)(v) of Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations; or (C) a foreign person who performs a similar role or function as the persons described in paragraphs (h)(6)(i)(A) or (h)(6)(i)(B) of CFTC Regulation 43.6 and is subject as such to foreign regulation.

"**Recipient Participant**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b).

"**Regulatory Oversight Committee**" means the committee of the Board constituted in accordance with Rule 204.

"**Regulatory Services Agreement**" means the agreement between BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider whereby the Regulatory Services Provider provides market surveillance and trade practice surveillance functions as well as other compliance related services to the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Regulatory Services Provider**" means the organization which provides regulatory services to BSEF pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement.

"**Reporting Counterparty**" has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

"**Request for Quote**" or "**RFQ**" means an electronic message disseminated on the SEF Platform for the purposes of soliciting bids or offers for a specific Swap.

"**Request for Quote Functionality**" means a functionality of the SEF Platform that allows a Requesting Participant to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to any Participant, to which all such Participants may respond with a firm or indicative quote. An RFQ can be sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote. All RFQs and responses to RFQs will disclose the name of the Person with which the Authorized Trader who placed an Order or sent an RFQ is associated in BSEF records.

"**Requesting Participant**" means a Participant initiating an RFQ.

"**Required Number**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b).

"**Required Transaction**" means any transaction involving a Swap that is subject to the trade execution requirement of Section 2(h)(8) of the Act.

"**Resting Quote**" means any firm or indicative bid or offer displayed on an Order Book.

"**Review Panel**" means a panel responsible for determining whether a reasonable basis exists for finding a violation of BSEF Rules, and for authorizing the issuance of notices of chargers against Persons alleged to have committed violations if the Review Panel believes that the matter should be adjudicated.

"**Rules**" means, with respect to any Person, the rules of such Person and the interpretations, resolutions, orders, directives and procedures of the Person thereunder as in effect from time to time, and if no other Person is specified, means the Rules of the SEF operated by BSEF and the interpretations, resolutions, orders and directives and procedures of the SEF operated by BSEF thereunder as in effect from time to time.

"**SDR**" means a swap data repository, as defined in Section 1a(48) of the CEA.

"**SEC**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**SEF**" means a swap execution facility as defined in Section 1a(50) of the CEA.

"**SEF Action**" and "**SEF Actions**" have the meanings attributed to such terms in Rule 210(a).

"**SEF Data**" has meaning set forth in Rule 803(a).

"**SEF Activity**" means business for which a Participant is subject to the BSEF Rules, which is purportedly conducted subject to the BSEF Rules, or which should have been conducted subject to the BSEF Rules including Permitted Transactions and Block Trades.

"**SEF Official**" means any Director or Officer of, or individual employed directly by, BSEF, the Regulatory Services Provider or any individual rendering similar services to BSEF under an administrative or similar agreement.

"**SEF Platform**" means the electronic trading system of the SEF established and operated by BSEF, or any successor thereto, that is made available by BSEF to Participants for trading in Swaps.

"**SEF Proceeding**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

"**Self-Regulatory Organization**" or "**SRO**" shall, unless otherwise provided, have the meaning attributed to such term in CFTC Regulation 1.33(ee) and, in addition, shall include a Derivatives Clearing Organization, and a registered futures association. BSEF is a self-regulatory organization.

"**Sponsoring Broker**" means a Participant that allows its designated Customers to access the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Participant and (i) with respect to Cleared Swaps, is a Clearing Member; and (ii) with respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, is (x) an FCM or Introducing

Broker; or (y) non-U.S. Person acting in a similar capacity that is not required to register as an FCM or Introducing Broker under the Act and that is appropriately licensed in a jurisdiction where its DMA Customer is located.

"**Supervised Persons**" means any directors, officers, employees or agents of any Participant.

"**Swap**" means any agreement, contract or transaction that is a swap as defined in Section 1a(47) of the CEA and as further defined by the CFTC, which is listed on the SEF operated by BSEF in accordance with CFTC Regulation 37.4.

"**Swap Dealer**" has the meaning set form in Section 1a(49) of the CEA.

"**Swap Specification**" means, with respect to any Swap, the Rules or other trading protocols containing specifications for such Swap, as adopted, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time by BSEF.

"**Terms Incorporated by Reference**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 523(c).

"**Trade**" means any purchase or sale of any Swap made on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules.

"**Trade Communication**" has meaning set forth in Rule 523(c).

"**Trader ID**" means a unique identifier issued to each Authorized Trader which enables BSEF to identify the individual entering RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Trading Access**" means the right granted to an Authorized Trader to send RFQs or place Orders and/or enter into transactions for certain or all Swaps to the SEF Platform or execute Swaps subject to the BSEF Rules.

"**Trading Account**" means, with respect to each Participant, Account or Customer, each account established and maintained by such Participant at BSEF through which the Participant will trade Swaps and through which BSEF will monitor the open Swap positions and closed Swap positions of such Participants, Accounts or Customers.

"**Trading Hours**" means, for any Business Day, the hours as may be published by BSEF in a Notice to Participants from time to time.

"**Trading Privileges**" means the right granted to a Participant to use, directly or indirectly, the SEF operated by BSEF for execution of Swaps.

No Person may exercise Trading Privileges on behalf of a Participant during any suspension of such Participant's Trading Privileges.

"**Written**" or "**Writing**" means printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words or data in a visible form, including electronic transmissions.

* * * * * *

The following rules of construction shall apply to the BSEF Rules:

(i) the headings in the BSEF Rules are for convenience only and do not affect the construction of the BSEF Rules;

(ii) all references to time in the BSEF Rules are to local time in New York, New York, except where expressly provided otherwise;

(iii) in the BSEF Rules, words denoting a singular number include the plural number where the context permits and vice versa;

(iv) where the context permits or requires, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms;

(v) forms of the word "include" mean that the inclusion is not limited to the items listed;

(vi) "or" is disjunctive but not exclusive;

(vii) references in the BSEF Rules to statutory provisions include those provisions as amended, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

CHAPTER 2.
SEF GOVERNANCE

RULE 201. Board

(a) The Board shall manage the business and affairs of BSEF in accordance with the Operating Agreement. At all times the Board must be composed of at least 35%, but no less than two, Public Directors. The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board or any panel of the Officers.

(b) The Board may act (including to appoint Public Directors, to the extent provided in the Operating Agreement) only by the decision of an absolute majority in number of the members of the Board, either by vote at a meeting or by Written consent without a meeting.

(c) Each Director (including Public Directors) shall be appointed in accordance with the Operating Agreement and the procedures included therein and shall serve until his or her

successor is duly appointed, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause.

(d) The members of the Board, including Public Directors, shall be of sufficiently good repute and, where applicable, have sufficient expertise in financial services.

(e) The percentage of Public Directors required to serve on the Board or any committee thereof pursuant to this Chapter 2 shall be deemed to be modified to comply with the CEA and CFTC Regulations, in each case, as in effect from time to time.

(f) Without limitation of any other provisions of this Rule 201, the provisions of Article III of the Operating Agreement shall be deemed to be part of the BSEF Rules, and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein, to the same extent and with the same force and effect as if set forth herein in their entirety.

RULE 202. [Reserved]

RULE 203. [Reserved]

RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee

(a) The Regulatory Oversight Committee of the Board shall consist only of Public Directors, appointed by the Board. Each member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall serve until the due appointment of his or her successor, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause, as a member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee or as a Director. A member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee may serve for multiple terms. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall report to the Board.

(b) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee BSEF's regulatory program on behalf of the Board. It shall make such recommendations to the Board as will, in its judgment, best promote the interests of the SEF operated by BSEF. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall also have such other powers and perform such other duties as set forth in the BSEF Rules, the Operating Agreement and as the Board may delegate to it from time to time.

(c) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall have authority to:

(i) Monitor the compliance program of the SEF operated by BSEF for sufficiency and effectiveness;

(ii) Oversee all facets of the compliance program, including trade practice and market surveillance, audits, examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Customers and Accounts (including ensuring compliance with any financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping and other requirements), and overseeing the conduct of investigations by the Regulatory Services Provider;

(iii) Review the size and allocation of the regulatory budget and resources and the number, hiring and termination, and compensation of compliance personnel;

(iv) Assist BSEF in minimizing actual and potential conflicts of interest;

(v) Recommend changes that would ensure fair, vigorous, and effective compliance; and

(vi) Review compliance proposals and advise the Board as to whether and how such changes may impact compliance.

(d) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee the regulatory program of the SEF operated by BSEF on behalf of the Board. The Board shall delegate sufficient authority, dedicate sufficient resources, and allow sufficient time for the Regulatory Oversight Committee to fulfill its mandate.

RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels

(a) The Board may create such additional standing committees of the Board as it may from time to time deem necessary or advisable.

(b) In addition to the standing committees, the Board may from time to time constitute and appoint, by Rule or resolution, special committees of the Board and designate their composition, responsibilities and powers.

(c) BSEF may create additional committees of BSEF, or panels, for such purposes as may from time to time be necessary or advisable. Members of each such committee may be members of the Board, Supervised Persons of Participants or such other individuals as may be qualified to serve on such committee.

RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions

The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board.

RULE 207. Eligibility

(a) A Director must meet the qualifications set forth from time to time in the Operating Agreement.

(b) An individual may not serve as a Director or serve on a committee established by the Board, a Disciplinary Panel or an Appeals Panel if the individual:

(i) within the prior three (3) years has been found, by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC or any Self-Regulatory Organization, to have committed a disciplinary offense;

(ii) within the prior three (3) years has entered into a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged, included a disciplinary offense;

(iii) has been suspended or expelled from membership in a Self-Regulatory Organization, is serving any sentence or probation, or owes any portion of a fine or penalty related to either;

1. a finding of a disciplinary offense by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC, or any Self-Regulatory Organization; or

2. a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged included a disciplinary offense.

(iv) is currently subject to an agreement with the CFTC or Self-Regulatory Organization not to apply for registration with the CFTC or for membership in the Self-Regulatory Organization;

(v) is currently, or within the past three (3) years has been, subject to a revocation or suspension of registration by the CFTC;

(vi) has been convicted of a felony listed in Section 8a(2)(D)(ii) through (iv) of the CEA; or

(vii) is currently subject to a denial, suspension or disqualification from serving on a disciplinary committee, arbitration or appeals panel or governing board of any Self-Regulatory Organization.

(c) Any Director, member of a committee established by the Board or any member of a Disciplinary Panel, an Appeals Panel, any individual nominated to serve in any such role, or any individual authorized by the Regulatory Oversight Committee to take summary action shall immediately notify the President if such individual meets one or more of the criteria in Rule 207(b).

(d) For purposes of this Rule, the terms “disciplinary offense,” “final decision,” and “settlement agreement” have the meanings set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.63(a).

(e) To qualify as a Public Director, a Director must be found, by the Board on the record, to have no material relationship with BSEF or any of its Affiliates. A “material relationship” is one that reasonably could affect the independent judgment or decision making of such individual as a Public Director. In addition, an individual shall not be considered a “Public Director” if any of the following circumstances exist:

(i) such Director is an Officer or an employee of BSEF, or an officer or an employee of an Affiliate of BSEF;

(ii) such Director is a Participant, or a director, an officer or an employee of a Participant; or

(iii) such Director, or an entity with which the Director is a partner, an officer, or a director, receives more than $100,000 in combined annual payments for legal, accounting, or consulting services from BSEF or any Affiliate of BSEF. Compensation for services as a director of BSEF or as a director of an Affiliate of BSEF does not count toward the $100,000 payment limit, nor does deferred compensation for services rendered prior to becoming a Director of BSEF, so long as such compensation is in no way contingent, conditioned or revocable.

(f) Any of the relationships set forth in sub-paragraphs (e)(i) through (iii) of this Rule apply to the "immediate family" of such Director, i.e., spouse, parents, children and siblings.

(g) A Public Director may also serve as a director of an Affiliate of BSEF if he or she otherwise meets the requirements in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Rule.

RULE 208. Officers

The Board shall appoint a President, a Chief Compliance Officer, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers of BSEF (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "**Officers**") as it may deem necessary or appropriate from time to time, in accordance with the Operating Agreement. The Officers shall have such powers and duties in the management of BSEF as the Board may prescribe from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement. Each Director and Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to BSEF.

RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer

(a) The Board shall appoint and approve the Chief Compliance Officer. The Board shall approve the compensation of the Chief Compliance Officer. Removal of the Chief Compliance Officer shall require the approval of a majority of the Board. BSEF shall notify the CFTC of the removal of the Chief Compliance Officer and the appointment of any new Chief Compliance Officer, whether interim or permanent, within two Business Days of such appointment.

(b) The individual designated to serve as Chief Compliance Officer shall have the background and skills appropriate for fulfilling the responsibilities of the position. No individual disqualified from registration pursuant to Sections 8a(2) or 8a(3) of the CEA may serve as a Chief Compliance Officer. The Chief Compliance Officer may not be a member of BSEF's legal department and may not serve as its general counsel.

(c) The Chief Compliance Officer shall report directly to the Board. The Chief Compliance Officer shall meet with the Board at least annually. The Chief Compliance Officer shall also meet with the Regulatory Oversight Committee at least quarterly. Each such meeting may occur in person or by means of conference telephone. The Chief Compliance Officer shall

provide any information regarding the regulatory program of the SEF operated by BSEF that is requested by the Board or the Regulatory Oversight Committee.

(d) The position of Chief Compliance Officer shall carry with it the authority and resources to develop and enforce policies and procedures necessary to fulfill the duties set forth for chief compliance officers in the Act and the CFTC Regulations. The Chief Compliance Officer shall have supervisory authority over all staff acting in furtherance of the Chief Compliance Officer's obligations.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer's duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Overseeing and reviewing the compliance of the SEF operated by BSEF with Section 5h of the Act and any CFTC Regulations;

(ii) In consultation with the Board or the senior Officer of BSEF, resolving any conflicts of interest that may arise, including: (1) conflicts between business considerations and compliance requirements; (2) conflicts between business considerations and the requirement that the SEF operated by BSEF provide fair, open, and impartial access as set forth in CFTC Regulation 37.202; and (3) conflicts between BSEF's management and members of the Board;

(iii) Establishing and administering Written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the Act and any Rules adopted by the Commission;

(iv) Taking reasonable steps to ensure compliance with the Act and CFTC Regulations relating to agreements, contracts, or transactions, and with CFTC Regulations under Section 5h of the CEA;

(v) Establishing procedures for the remediation of noncompliance issues identified by the Chief Compliance Officer through a compliance office review, look-back, internal or external audit finding, self-reported error, or validated complaint;

(vi) Establishing and following appropriate procedures for the handling, management response, remediation, retesting, and closing of noncompliance issues;

(vii) Establishing and administering a compliance manual designed to promote compliance with the applicable laws, Rules, and regulations and administering a Written code of ethics designed to prevent ethical violations and to promote honesty and ethical conduct;

(viii) Supervising the SEF's compliance program with respect to trade practice surveillance; market surveillance; real-time market monitoring; compliance with audit trail requirements; enforcement, disciplinary and appeals proceedings; audits, examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Accounts and Customers (including ensuring

compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements);

(ix) Supervising the effectiveness and sufficiency of any regulatory services provided to BSEF by the Regulatory Services Provider; and

(x) Preparing and filing the annual compliance report of BSEF.

RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest

(a) A Director, Officer, panel member or other Person authorized to exercise BSEF's authority concerning any inquiry, investigation or any disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension, or other summary actions (any such action, a "**SEF Action**" and, collectively, "**SEF Actions**"), or Emergency actions taken pursuant to Rule 212 (each such SEF Action or Emergency Action, a "**SEF Proceeding**") who knowingly has a "material conflict of interest" between his or her position as a Director, Officer, panel member or exercise of authority concerning any SEF Proceeding and his or her personal interests (each, an "**Interested Person**") may not participate in any deliberations or vote of the Board committee, panel or exercise any authority in any SEF Proceeding involving his or her personal interest, except as described in Rule 210(d).

(b) For purposes of Rule 210(a), a "material conflict of interest" includes a Director's, Officer's, or other Person's:

(i) being named as a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(ii) being an employer, employee, fellow employee or an Affiliate of a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iii) having any significant, ongoing business relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iv) having a family relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding (including the individual's spouse, co-habitator, former spouse, parent, step-parent, child, step-child, sibling, step-brother, step-sister, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law); and/or

(v) having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations or vote based upon either SEF or non-SEF positions. A direct and substantial financial interest includes positions held in Swaps in the accounts of, Controlled by, or affiliated with the Interested Person or any other types of direct and substantial financial positions of the Interested Person that are reasonably expected to be affected by the deliberations or vote.

(c) Before considering any SEF Proceeding, an Interested Person must disclose in Writing to the Board the material facts concerning his or her relationship or interest in the matter.

(d) Any Interested Person who would be required otherwise to abstain from deliberations and voting pursuant to Rule 210(a) as a result of having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations and vote may participate in deliberations, prior to a vote on the matter, if:

(i) the material facts about the Interested Person's financial interest in the matter are disclosed or known to the Board;

(ii) the Board determines that the participation by the Interested Person would be consistent with the public interest; and

(iii) a majority of the Directors (excluding any Interested Persons) vote to allow the Interested Person to participate in deliberations on the matter.

(e) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(d) that an Interested Person may participate in deliberations prior to a vote, then the minutes of the meeting of the Board or committee thereof will reflect the determination and the reasons for the determination.

(f) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(a) that all Directors are Interested Persons with respect to a matter subject to a vote by the Board, the President will appoint a panel of individuals who are not Interested Persons with respect to such matter, which will have the same authority and powers over such matter that the Board would have if the Directors were not Interested Persons with respect to such matter.

(g) No Director, Officer or member of any committee or panel established by the Board shall use or disclose for any purpose other than the performance of his or her official duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member any material, non-public information obtained as a result of the individual's duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member. No Director, Officer or committee or panel member shall, directly or indirectly, disclose or use at any time, either during his or her association with BSEF or thereafter, any confidential information of which the Board member or committee or panel member becomes aware. Each Director, Officer or committee or panel member in possession of confidential information shall take all appropriate steps to safeguard the information and to protect it against disclosure, misuse, espionage, loss and theft.

(h) Notwithstanding Rule 210(g), a Director, Officer or committee or panel member may disclose confidential information if required by Applicable Law or a court order to be revealed to the United States Department of Justice or the CFTC.

(i) For the purposes of Rule 210(g), the term "material, non-public information" shall mean "material information" that is "nonpublic information," as such terms are defined in CFTC Regulation 1.59(a).

RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non-Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information

No member of the Board or of any Board committee, no member of any other committee of BSEF, no Officer of BSEF, no employee of BSEF and no consultant to BSEF shall:

(a) trade for such Person's own account, or for or on behalf of any other account, in any commodity interest on the basis of any material, non-public information obtained through the performance of such Person's official duties;

(b) use or disclose, for any purpose other than the performance of such Person's official duties, any material, non-public information obtained by such Person as a result of such Person's official duties, provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit disclosures made by such Person in the course of his or her official duties or disclosures made to the CFTC, any Self-Regulatory Organization, a court of competent jurisdiction or any agency or department of the federal or state government; or

(c) trade, directly or indirectly, in any Swap traded on the SEF operated by BSEF; in any related commodity interest; or in any commodity interest traded on any DCM or SEF or cleared by any Clearing House if such Person has access to material non-public information concerning such Swap or commodity interest.

RULE 212. Emergency Rules

(a) In the event of an Emergency, BSEF may implement temporary emergency procedures and rules ("**Emergency Rules**"), subject to the applicable provisions of the CEA and CFTC Regulations. Implementation of Emergency Rules shall be done in consultation with the CFTC. Emergency Rules may require or authorize BSEF, the Board, any committee of the Board, the President, or any other Officer to take actions necessary or appropriate to respond to the Emergency, including the following actions:

(i) suspending or curtailing trading or limiting trading to liquidation only (in whole or in part);

(ii) extending or shortening the last trading date for Swaps;

(iii) ordering the fixing of a settlement price;

(iv) ordering the liquidation or transfer of an open position in any Swap, or the reduction of positions;

(v) extending, limiting or changing the Trading Hours;

(vi) imposing or modifying intraday market restrictions;

(vii) transferring customer contracts and the margin in an emergency;

(viii) imposing special margin requirements;

(ix) extending or shortening the expiration date of a Swap;

(x) altering any Swap's settlement terms and conditions;

(xi) imposing or modifying price limits;

(xii) imposing, modifying or reducing position limits; and/or

(xiii) temporarily modifying or suspending any provision of the BSEF Rules or Obligations.

(b) Before any Emergency Rule may be adopted and enforced, a required vote of the Board must approve the implementation of such Emergency Rule at a duly convened meeting requested by the President or any other Officer. Directors may attend such a meeting by teleconference. Each Director participating in such meeting shall be subject to Rule 210. If the President determines that Emergency Rules must be implemented with respect to an Emergency before a meeting of the Board can reasonably be convened, then the President shall have the authority, without Board action, to implement any Emergency Rules with respect to such Emergency that he or she deems necessary or appropriate to respond to such Emergency.

(c) Whenever BSEF, the Board, any committee of the Board, or the President takes actions necessary or appropriate to respond to an Emergency (including the actions set forth in paragraph (a) above), an Authorized Representative of BSEF will post a Notice to Participants regarding such Emergency, as soon as practicable. When the Board, any committee of the Board or the President determines that the Emergency is no longer in effect, permitting the SEF operated by BSEF to resume normal functioning; any such actions responding to an Emergency will be terminated.

(d) BSEF will use reasonable efforts to notify the CFTC prior to implementing, modifying or terminating an Emergency Rule. If such prior notification is not possible or practicable, BSEF will notify the CFTC as soon as possible or reasonably practicable, but in all circumstances within twenty-four (24) hours of the implementation, modification or termination of such Emergency Rule.

(e) Upon taking any action in response to an Emergency, BSEF will document the decision-making process related to such action. Such documentation will be kept for at least five years following the date on which the Emergency ceases to exist or to affect the SEF operated by BSEF, and all such documentation will be provided to the CFTC upon request.

RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements

(a) BSEF shall enter into information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures necessary to allow BSEF to obtain any necessary information to perform any monitoring of trading and Trade processing, provide information to other markets, the CFTC or any other Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF upon request and which allow BSEF

to carry out such international information-sharing agreements as the CFTC may require. As part of any information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures adopted pursuant to this Rule, BSEF may:

(i) provide market surveillance reports to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets;

(ii) share information and documents concerning current and former Participants to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets;

(iii) share information and documents concerning ongoing and completed investigations to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets; and/or

(iv) require its current or former Participants to provide information and documents to BSEF at the request of the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets.

(b) BSEF may enter into any information-sharing arrangement with any Person or body (including the CFTC, the NFA, any Self-Regulatory Organization, any SEF, DCM, market, or clearing organization, or any Governmental Body) if BSEF (i) believes that such entity exercises a legal or regulatory function under any law or regulation, or a function comprising or associated with the enforcement of a legal or regulatory function, or (ii) considers such arrangement to be in furtherance of the purpose or duties of BSEF and the SEF operated by BSEF under Applicable Law.

(c) BSEF may disclose any information provided by or relating to Participant, Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons, Customers or Accounts or their agents, or Trades of Participant or of its Customers or Accounts, including the content of this Agreement, to any Governmental Body, to the Regulatory Services Provider, to an SDR where BSEF reports Trades, to any other person or entity as required by Applicable Law or as necessary to conclude Participant's Trades, submit Participant's Trades for clearance or perform services requested by a Participant, and to any Person providing services to BSEF with respect to the SEF operated by BSEF. BSEF will not disclose any proprietary data or personal information of any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person, Customer or Account without a corresponding confidentiality agreement between such Person and BSEF, unless the Person requesting such information is a Governmental Body.

RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider

BSEF has contracted with the Regulatory Services Provider to provide certain regulatory services to BSEF pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement. In accordance with the Regulatory Services Agreement, the Regulatory Services Provider may perform certain

surveillance, investigative, and regulatory functions under the BSEF Rules and BSEF may provide information to the Regulatory Services Provider in connection with the performance by the Regulatory Services Provider of those functions. BSEF shall retain ultimate decision-making authority with respect to any functions that are contracted to the Regulatory Services Provider.

CHAPTER 3.
PARTICIPANTS

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant

(a) To be eligible for admission as a Participant, an applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of BSEF that it:

(i) is an ECP, and each Account or Customer on whose behalf it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by BSEF is an ECP, in each case eligible to enter into the asset classes of Swaps it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by BSEF;

(ii) is of good reputation and business integrity;

(iii) maintains adequate financial resources and credit;

(iv) is validly organized, in good standing, and authorized by its governing body and, if relevant, documents of organization, to trade Swaps;

(v) has not filed for bankruptcy;

(vi) is not a SEF Official, agent or affiliate of BSEF;

(vii) is not prohibited from using the services of BSEF for any reason whatsoever;

(viii) holds all registrations required under Applicable Law, if any;

(ix) is not subject to statutory disqualification under Section 8a(2) of the CEA;

(x) satisfies any other criteria that BSEF may require from a Participant to perform its SRO responsibilities, comply with Applicable Law or provide SEF services; and

(xi) is not an ISV or an automated trading system.

(b) Once admitted, the Participant shall continue to comply with all applicable Eligibility Criteria in this Rule 301.

(c) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager, FCM or Introducing Broker must ensure that each of its, as applicable, Accounts or Customers has a clearing account with a Clearing Member that is a member of the Clearing House accepting

for clearance Cleared Swaps traded on the SEF operated by BSEF and provide BSEF with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager or Introducing Broker must ensure that each of its, as applicable, Accounts or Customers complies with Rule 534, if applicable. A DMA Customer that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its Accounts complies with Rule 534, if applicable. Each Participant or DMA Customer that is an Account Manager must provide BSEF upon BSEF's prior Written request with Written representation or proof of authority to place RFQs or Orders and execute Trades on the SEF operated by BSEF on behalf or in the name of each Account.

(d) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must either be a Clearing Member of a Clearing House where the Cleared Swaps are cleared or have a clearing account with a Clearing Member with respect to such Cleared Swap and provide SEF with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must comply with Rule 534, if applicable.

(e) Each Participant must provide BSEF with all information necessary for BSEF to establish Trading Accounts, and keep such information current and up-to-date.

(f) Participants that do not have a relationship with a Clearing Member as set forth in subsection (c) or (d) of this Rule 301 are prohibited from entering RFQs or Orders in Cleared Swaps on the SEF operated by BSEF.

(g) BSEF shall monitor its Participants to ensure that each Participant continues to qualify as an ECP.

(h) Upon request of BSEF, a Participant shall promptly provide to BSEF or its Regulatory Services Provider information about its Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders as BSEF requests related to or in connection with the SEF Activity of such Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders.

RULE 302. Authorized Traders

(a) Each Participant shall nominate or designate one or more Authorized Traders, who will conduct SEF Activity on behalf of the Participant.

(b) Each Authorized Trader:

(i) must be a natural person;

(ii) must satisfy any other requirements as may be prescribed by BSEF from time to time; and

(iii) must have a Trader ID.

A Participant that authorizes a third party to trade for its Trading Account on a discretionary basis pursuant to a power of attorney or other instrument must identify or

approve a specific natural person as its Authorized Trader with respect to such Trading Account.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, each Authorized Trader will abide by applicable BSEF Rules and Applicable Law, and each Participant or DMA Customer, as applicable, will ensure on an ongoing basis that:

(i) none of its Authorized Traders is subject to a disqualification pursuant to any Applicable Law (unless an appropriate exemption has been obtained with respect thereto);

(ii) each of its Authorized Traders will be technically proficient;

(iii) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in a fair and equitable manner; and

(iv) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in accordance with the BSEF Rules.

(d) By agreeing to become an Authorized Trader, an individual agrees to be bound by the duties and responsibilities of an Authorized Trader under these Rules and to be subject to, and comply with, the BSEF Rules and Obligations. Among other duties and responsibilities that BSEF may impose, an Authorized Trader must:

(i) have the authority, at BSEF's request, to adjust or withdraw any Order submitted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her; and

(ii) ensure that any SEF Activity conducted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her complies with all BSEF Rules and Obligations.

(e) To nominate or designate an Authorized Trader, a Participant must follow the procedures established by BSEF. BSEF may establish criteria that individuals must fulfill to become an Authorized Trader. Any such criteria will be set out in the BSEF Rules. BSEF will not accept the registration as an Authorized Trader of any individual who is a SEF Official.

(f) BSEF will promptly notify a Participant in Writing of the approval of nominated or designated Authorized Traders or if BSEF declines to approve the nomination or designation.

(g) BSEF will maintain a list of all appointed Authorized Traders for each Participant.

(h) BSEF may, in its sole discretion terminate, revoke or suspend an Authorized Trader and shall promptly notify the Participant in Writing of such action. Upon such termination, revocation or suspension, BSEF will disable access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(i) To request the termination of the designation of an Authorized Trader, the Participant or the Authorized Trader must notify BSEF following the procedures established by BSEF. BSEF will terminate access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by BSEF immediately upon receipt of such notice from Participant.

RULE 303. Participant Application Process; Termination of Participant

(a) Any Person who desires to become a Participant shall (i) submit signed Participant Documentation; (ii) agree in Writing to abide by the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law; (iii) provide such information and documentation as may be requested by BSEF; and (iv) follow the application procedures established by BSEF. Additionally, any Participant organized or located outside of the United States shall, pursuant to CFTC Regulation 15.05, enter into a Written agreement appointing a third party as its U.S. agent for service of process, and shall provide BSEF with a copy of the agreement.

(b) In considering an application from a potential Participant, BSEF may require additional information from the applicant, or conduct an investigation to verify information submitted by the applicant, or both.

(c) If BSEF decides to admit an applicant as a Participant, it shall promptly notify the applicant and state in such notice the date on which the applicant shall become a Participant.

(d) If BSEF decides to decline or condition an application for admission as a Participant, or terminate a Person's status as a Participant, BSEF shall promptly notify such Affected Person thereof in a Writing sent to the address provided by the applicant or maintained in BSEF registry of Participants. Such Affected Person may, within seven (7) calendar days, request in Writing that BSEF provide the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination of Participant status. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after receiving such Written request, BSEF shall send in Writing to the Affected Person the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving the BSEF's Written response, the Affected Person may request in Writing that BSEF reconsider its determination, and may provide any relevant representations or other information that such Affected Person believes to be relevant to the reconsideration.

(e) BSEF may deny, condition or terminate Participant status of any Person if: (i) such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its ability to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria as set forth in Rule 301(a) to become or remain a Participant; (ii) such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its capacity to adhere to all applicable BSEF Rules; (iii) such Person would bring BSEF into disrepute as determined by BSEF in its sole discretion; or (iv) for such other cause as BSEF may reasonably determine.

RULE 304. Trading Privileges of a Participant

(a) Upon admission as a Participant, the Participant must execute such Participant Documentation as required from time to time by BSEF, and such Participant Documentation must remain in effect for the Participant to access the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Admission as a Participant entitles the Participant only to Trading Privileges and does not confer any right of ownership in, or right to attend or vote at meetings of, BSEF, or right to share in the profits, of BSEF. A Participant may not transfer or assign its status as a Participant.

RULE 305. Termination or Limitation of Trading Privileges and Trading Access

(a) Notwithstanding anything in the BSEF Rules to the contrary, the Chief Compliance Officer may, after consultation with the Regulatory Oversight Committee, if practicable, summarily suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of an Authorized Trader, and may take other summary action against any Participant or any of its Supervised Persons or any Authorized Trader in accordance with the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that the Chief Compliance Officer must reasonably believe that the business, conduct or activities of the Participant, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person in question is not in the best interests of BSEF or the marketplace, including based on any of the following: (i) statutory disqualification from registration as provided in CEA Section 8a(2) or (3); (ii) non-payment of fees, costs, charges, fines or arbitration awards; or (iii) the reasonable belief that immediate action is necessary to protect the public or the best interests of BSEF and the SEF operated by BSEF. BSEF may deny or limit Trading Privileges of a Participant or Trading Access of any Authorized Trader upon default of the Participant, Customer or Account, as applicable, on any Swap with respect to such Participant, Customer or Account.

(b) Whenever practicable, the Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, shall provide prior Written notice to the party against whom any action in accordance with paragraph (a) shall be taken. If prior notice is not practicable, BSEF will give notice at the earliest possible opportunity to the respondent against whom the action is brought. The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will prepare a notice of summary action (which will state the action, the reasons for the action, and the effective time, date and duration of the action) and serve the notice on such party.

(c) The summary action will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of action is served on the respondent.

(d) At the request of BSEF, a respondent against whom a summary action is brought pursuant to this Rule 305 must provide books and records over which the respondent has access or control and must furnish information to, or appear or testify before, BSEF or the in connection with the enforcement of any BSEF Rule.

(e) BSEF may review an appeal by any applicant of BSEF's decision to deny or otherwise limit Trading Privileges or Trading Access of such applicant pursuant to the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that any such decision by BSEF to deny or otherwise limit applicant's Trading Privileges or Trading Access shall continue in effect during such review.

RULE 306. Assessments and Fees

BSEF shall set the times and amounts of any assessments or fees to be paid by Participants, which assessments or fees shall be paid to BSEF when due. If a Participant fails to pay when due any such assessments or fees levied on such Participant, and such payment obligation remains unsatisfied for thirty days after its due date, BSEF may suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of such Participant as it deems necessary or appropriate.

RULE 307. Authorized Representatives

Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Representatives who will represent the Participant before BSEF and its committees and receive notices on behalf of the Participant. The Authorized Representative shall be empowered by the Participant to act on its behalf and BSEF shall be entitled to rely on the actions of the Authorized Representative as binding on the Participant. Each Participant must provide BSEF with current contact and other requested information for each of its Authorized Representatives so that BSEF is able to immediately contact the Authorized Representatives.

RULE 308. Recording of Communications

BSEF may record conversations and retain copies of electronic communications between SEF Officials, on one hand, and Participants, their Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or other agents, on the other hand, to the extent required by Applicable Law. Any such recordings may be retained by BSEF or the Regulatory Services Provider in such manner and for such periods of time as BSEF may deem necessary or appropriate.

RULE 309. Notices to Participants

BSEF shall publish a notice with respect to each addition to, modification of, or clarification of, the BSEF Rules or of any action to implement any BSEF Rules, in a form and manner that is reasonably designed to enable each Participant to become aware of and familiar with, and to implement any necessary preparatory measures to be taken by it with respect to, such addition or modification, prior to the effective date thereof (each a "**Notice to Participants**"). For purposes of publication in accordance with the first sentence of this Rule, it shall be sufficient (without limiting the discretion of BSEF as to any other reasonable means of communication) if a Notice to Participants is published on BSEF's website and posted on BSEF's internal notification system. Any Notice to Participants shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons.

RULE 310. Communications between BSEF and Participants

Each Participant must provide BSEF with its current electronic mail address and telephone number and the electronic mail address and telephone number of any of its Authorized Traders and immediately (and in any event within 24 hours) update this information whenever it changes. All communications between BSEF and the Participant will be transmitted by electronic mail and/or posted on BSEF's website, except as otherwise specified by BSEF. The Participant shall

be responsible for conveying such communications to its Authorized Traders and/or to its Account Managers. Each Participant will be responsible for promptly reviewing and, if necessary, responding to all electronic communications from BSEF to the Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or any Person to whom it has given Trader ID(s). All communications made to a Participant shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons of such Participant.

RULE 311. Application of BSEF Rules and Jurisdiction

(a) **ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, OR ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON ACCESSING OR ENTERING ANY RFQ OR ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR EXECUTING ANY TRADE PURSUANT TO THE RULES (i) IS BOUND BY, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH, THE BSEF RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE LAW, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, (ii) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF BSEF WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM, RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THE STATUS, ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON, AND (iii) AGREES TO ASSIST BSEF IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS, COOPERATE WITH BSEF, THE CFTC AND ANY GOVERNMENTAL BODY WITH JURISDICTION OVER BSEF OR THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING.**

(b) Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by BSEF is suspended for any period remains subject to the BSEF Rules, the Obligations and BSEF's jurisdiction throughout the period of suspension. Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by BSEF is revoked or terminated shall remain bound by the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law, in each case to the extent applicable to it, and subject to the jurisdiction of BSEF with respect to any and all matters arising from, related to, or in connection with, the status, actions or omissions of such Participant prior to such revocation or termination.

RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status

A Participant shall ensure that the form, content and context of any description of the Participant's status on the SEF operated by BSEF is not inconsistent with, and does not misrepresent, the Participant's capacity on the SEF operated by BSEF under the BSEF Rules or the Participant's registration, if any, under the CEA, or under any other Applicable Law.

RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants

All rights and privileges of a Participant terminate upon, and all obligations of a Participant shall survive the dissolution of the Participant.

RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant

(a) To withdraw from the SEF operated by BSEF, a Participant must notify BSEF of its withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall be accepted and effective immediately upon receipt of such notice by BSEF.

(b) When BSEF accepts the withdrawal of a Participant, all rights and privileges of such Participant terminate (including the Trading Privileges). The accepted withdrawal of a Participant shall not affect the rights of BSEF under the BSEF Rules or relieve the former Participant of such Participant's obligations under the BSEF Rules before such withdrawal. Notwithstanding the accepted withdrawal of a Participant, the withdrawn Participant remains subject to the BSEF Rules, the Obligations and the jurisdiction of BSEF for acts done and omissions made while a Participant, and must cooperate in any SEF Proceeding under Chapter 6 as if the withdrawn Participant were still a Participant.

RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act

All SEF Participants shall comply with all relevant provisions of the CEA and the Rules and regulations duly issued pursuant thereto by the CFTC, including the filing of reports, maintenance of books and records, and permitting inspection and visitation by Authorized Representatives of the CFTC or Department of Justice.

RULE 316. Access

RULE 316.A. ECP Access

BSEF will provide its services to any ECP with access to its markets and BSEF services that is impartial, transparent and applied in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ECP complies with BSEF's documentation and the eligibility requirements set forth in this Rulebook.

RULE 316.B. ISV Access

BSEF will provide ISVs with access to its trading platform and its data in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ISV shall comply with BSEF's criteria governing such access. Such access criteria shall be impartial and transparent.

RULE 317. Direct Market Access

(a) DMA may be sponsored only by a Sponsoring Broker.

(b) All trades in Cleared Swaps executed via DMA connection must be guaranteed by a Sponsoring Broker that assumes financial responsibility for all activity through the DMA connection.

(c) Each DMA Customer must execute the DMA Customer Documentation as a condition of being granted access to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(d) A Sponsoring Broker shall assist BSEF in any investigation into potential violations of the BSEF Rules, CFTC Regulations or the Act which occur through or with respect to a DMA connection guaranteed by such Sponsoring Broker. Such assistance must be timely and may include requiring any DMA Customer to produce documents, to answer questions from BSEF, and/or to appear in connection with an investigation.

(e) A Sponsoring Broker shall suspend or terminate the Trading Access of a DMA Customer or any Authorized Trader associated with such DMA Customer if BSEF determines that the actions of the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders threaten the integrity of the SEF operated by BSEF or liquidity of any Swap or violate any BSEF Rule or if the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders fails to cooperate in an investigation.

(f) If a Sponsoring Broker has actual or constructive notice of a violation of the BSEF Rules in connection with Direct Market Access by its DMA Customer and the Sponsoring Broker fails to take appropriate action, BSEF may consider that the Sponsoring Broker has committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of BSEF.

RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades

A transaction entered into on or pursuant to the BSEF Rules shall not be void, voidable, subject to rescission, otherwise invalidated, or rendered unenforceable as a result of:

(a) a violation by BSEF of the provisions of section 5h of the Act or CFTC Regulations;

(b) any CFTC proceeding to alter or supplement a Rule, term, or condition under section 8a(7) of the Act or to declare an emergency under section 8a(9) of the Act; or

(c) any other proceeding the effect of which is to:

(i) alter or supplement a specific term or condition or trading rule or procedure; or

(ii) require BSEF to adopt a specific term or condition, trading rule or procedure, or to take or refrain from taking a specific action.

RULE 319. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination

(a) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are suspended, none of its rights and Trading Privileges (including the right to hold oneself out to the public as a Participant, enter RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated by BSEF and receive Participant rates for fees, costs, and charges at Participant levels) will apply during the period of the suspension, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others as provided in the BSEF Rules or the right to Trading Access. Any such suspension will not affect the rights of creditors under the BSEF Rules or relieve the Participant in question of its, his or her obligations under the BSEF Rules to perform any Swaps entered into before the suspension, or for any SEF fees, costs, or charges incurred during the suspension.

(b) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are terminated, all of a Participant's rights and Trading Privileges or an Authorized Trader's right to Trading Access will terminate, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others, as provided in the BSEF Rules. Any such termination will not affect the rights of creditors under the BSEF Rules. A terminated Participant may only seek to reinstate its Trading Privileges by applying for Trading Privileges pursuant to Rule 304. BSEF will not consider the application of a terminated Participant if such Participant continues to fail to appear at disciplinary or appeals proceedings without good cause or continues to impede the progress of disciplinary or appeals proceedings.

(c) A suspended or terminated Participant, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person remains subject to the BSEF Rules and the jurisdiction of BSEF for acts and omissions prior to the suspension or termination, and must cooperate in any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension or other summary action as if the suspended or terminated Participant still had Trading Privileges or the terminated Authorized Trader still had Trading Access. BSEF may discipline a suspended Participant or Authorized Trader under this Chapter 6 for any violation of a BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law committed by the Participant or Authorized Trader before, during or after the suspension.

(d) Upon the request of a Customer, in the event of the suspension or revocation of the Trading Privileges of a Participant, BSEF shall seek to facilitate the transfer of any Customer accounts held by such Participant to other Participants with Trading Privileges.

CHAPTER 4.
OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities

(a) Each Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person shall:

(i) ensure that BSEF's facilities are used in a responsible manner and are not used for any improper purpose;

(ii) ensure that BSEF's facilities are used only to conduct SEF Activity;

(iii) ensure that all SEF Activity conducted by the Participant, Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons is performed in a manner consistent with applicable BSEF Rules and their respective Obligations;

(iv) comply with all BSEF Rules and Obligations and act in a manner consistent with each BSEF Rule and Obligation;

(v) observe high standards of integrity, market conduct, commercial honor, fair dealing, and just and equitable principles of trade while conducting or attempting to

conduct any SEF Activity, or any aspect of any business connected with or concerning the SEF operated by BSEF;

(vi) not mislead or conceal any material fact or matter in any dealings or filings with BSEF or in response to any SEF Proceeding; and

(vii) keep the Authorized Trader's Trader IDs, account numbers and passwords confidential.

(b) Each Participant shall be responsible for promptly informing BSEF of any material changes to Eligibility Criteria information provided to BSEF by the Participant.

RULE 402. Required Disclosures to BSEF

Each Participant shall immediately notify the Compliance Department upon becoming aware of any of the following events:

(a) any material change to the contact information provided to BSEF by the Participant;

(b) any damage to, or failure or inadequacy of, the systems, facilities or equipment of the Participant to effect transactions pursuant to the BSEF Rules or to timely perform the Participant's financial obligations under or in connection with Swaps of such Participant or Swaps of any Customer or Account of such Participant;

(c) any refusal of admission of the Participant for membership in, any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, or Derivatives Clearing Organization;

(d) any expulsion, suspension or fine in excess of $25,000 (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed on the Participant by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant Governmental Body;

(e) any revocation, suspension or conditioning of any registration or license of a Participant necessary to conduct SEF Activity granted by any relevant Governmental Body;

(f) (A) the commencement of any judicial or administrative proceeding against the Participant or any Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or (B) the imposition of any fine in excess of $25,000, cease and desist order, denial of trading privileges, censure or other sanction or remedy (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed, in each case of (A) and (B), by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant Governmental Body;

(g) any indictment or conviction of, or any confession of guilt or plea of guilty or nolo contendere by, any principals or senior officers of the Participant or any Authorized Trader for any felony or misdemeanor involving, arising from, or related to, the purchase or sale of any

commodity, futures contract, swap, option, security, securities futures product or other financial instrument, or involving or arising from fraud or moral turpitude; and

(h) the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant becoming the subject of a petition for bankruptcy;

(i) the appointment of a receiver, trustee or administrator for the Participant or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant;

(j) the presentment of a petition, or the passing of a resolution, for the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant winding-up;

(k) the commencement of proceedings for the Participant's or the 10% or greater owner's of the Participant dissolution; or

(l) the occurrence of an event of insolvency with respect to the Participant or the 10% owner or greater owner of the Participant.

RULE 403. Inspections by BSEF

(a) BSEF or the Regulatory Services Provider (or their respective authorized representatives), shall have the right with such prior reasonable advance notice as is practicable under the circumstances, in connection with determining whether all BSEF Rules are being, will be, or have been complied with by the Participant, to:

(i) inspect the books and records of the Participants relating to SEF Activity;

(ii) inspect systems, equipment and software of any kind operated by the Participant in connection with SEF Activity and any data stored in any of the systems or equipment related to SEF Activity; and/or

(iii) copy or reproduce any data to which BSEF has access under this Rule.

(b) Such books and records, systems, equipment, software and data shall be made available to BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider and their respective authorized representatives during regular business hours and BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider and their respective authorized representatives agree to adhere to Participant's reasonable logical and physical access and security procedures.

(c) Each Participant, DMA Customer and Authorized Trader shall provide the Regulatory Services Provider with the same access to their books and records as they are required to provide to BSEF under the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law.

(d) The Compliance Department may require a Participant to furnish (periodically or on a particular occasion) information concerning the Participant's SEF Activity.

RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements

Each Participant that is registered with any Self-Regulatory Organization shall comply with the provisions of Applicable Law relating to minimum financial and related reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

RULE 405. Position Liquidation upon Default

Upon default of any Swap by a Participant, Customer or Client, BSEF shall have the right to arrange the liquidation of all or some Swap positions of such Participant, Customer or Client, as applicable, opened via the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions

Whenever a Participant is subject to the early warning requirements set forth in the CFTC Regulations, including CFTC Regulation 1.12, the President, or his or her designee, may impose such conditions or restrictions on the business and operations of such Participant as the President, or his or her designee, may deem necessary or appropriate for the protection of Customers, other Participants or the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 407. Customers and Accounts

(a) No Participant shall carry an account for a Customer or enter an RFQ or Order in the name of a Account unless the Participant has entered into a Written agreement with the Customer or Account that is in compliance with Applicable Law and the BSEF Rules.

(b) Each Participant must: (1) ensure that the Customer or Account is an ECP at the time of execution of any Swap; (2) subject every Swap executed for the Customer or Account to the terms of the BSEF Rules insofar as they are applicable to that Swap; (3) in relation to any Swap executed for the Customer or Account, be able to comply with all requirements of the BSEF Rules and any other arrangements, provisions and directions given by BSEF; and (4) provide BSEF and its agents, including its Regulatory Services Provider, access to all information in connection with or related to its SEF Activity necessary for monitoring and enforcement of BSEF Rules.

RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements

(a) With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, Participants that are Swap Dealers or Major Swap Participants shall verify the status of each Counterparty as an ECP with respect to each Trade as provided in Part 23 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to business conduct standards for Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants in their dealing with counterparties.

(b) Each Participant must comply with the disclosure requirements imposed by the BSEF Rules.

RULE 409. Books and Records

RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records

(a) Each Participant shall prepare and keep current all books, ledgers and other similar records relating to its SEF Activity required to be kept by it pursuant to the Act, CFTC Regulations and these Rules and shall prepare and keep current such other books and records relating to its SEF Activity and adopt such forms as BSEF may from time to time prescribe. Such books and records shall be made available, upon request, to BSEF, the CFTC, the Department of Justice or any Governmental Body, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over BSEF, and their respective Authorized Representatives.

(b) In addition to information required by subsection (a) of this Rule 409, each Participant must comply with all applicable requirements of CFTC Regulation 1.35.

(c) If a Participant cannot enter an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer into the SEF Platform, the Participant must immediately create an electronic record that includes the account identifier that relates to the Customer Account, time of receipt, and terms of the Order or Request for Quote.

(d) As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Participant must keep records of their trading on the SEF operated by BSEF (including records of its activity in the index or instrument used as a reference price, the underlying commodity and related derivatives markets) and make such records available, upon request, to BSEF, the CFTC or any Governmental Body, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over BSEF, and their respective Authorized Representatives.

(e) Each Participant shall keep all books and records required to be kept by it pursuant to these Rules for a period of five years from the date on which they are first prepared unless otherwise provided in these Rules or required by Applicable Law. Such books and records shall be readily accessible during the first two years of such five-year period. During such five-year period, all such books and records shall be made available for inspection by, and copies thereof shall be delivered to, BSEF and its Authorized Representatives upon request.

(f) Each Participant and Authorized Trader shall provide the NFA with the same access to its books and records and offices as it is required to provide BSEF under these Rules and Applicable Law.

(g) BSEF may require a Participant to furnish such information concerning the Participant's business that is subject to these Rules as BSEF deems necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under Applicable Law, including information relating to (i) Swaps executed on the SEF operated by BSEF and in related derivatives markets, including in the products underlying those Swaps, and (ii) information requested by a government agency relating to the SEF and/or BSEF's compliance with Applicable Law that BSEF believes is maintained by, or otherwise in the possession of, a Participant.

(h) All data and information provided to or obtained by BSEF pursuant to this Rule 409 shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 805.

RULE 409.B. BSEF Books and Records

BSEF shall keep, or cause to be kept, complete and accurate books and records, including all books and records required to be maintained pursuant to the CEA, the CFTC Regulations or the BSEF Rules as required by CFTC Regulation 1.31.

RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading

Each Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant shall be responsible for compliance with the mandatory trading requirement under Section 2(h)(8) of the CEA and shall not enter into any Required Transaction outside a SEF that lists a Swap related to such Required Transaction.

RULE 411. Eligibility for Clearing Exempt Transactions

Each Participant wishing to execute any Clearing Exempt Transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF must submit to BSEF the documentation required by Part 50 of the CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letter 13-22 (each a "**Clearing Exception Form**") prior to sending an RFQ or placing an Order subject to the Clearing Exception. A Participant shall submit to BSEF all documentation supporting its eligibility (or the eligibility of its relevant Client or Customer, if applicable) for the Clearing Exception.

CHAPTER 5.
TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT

RULE 501. Scope

This Chapter 5 prescribes Rules concerning trading practices and business conduct on the SEF operated by BSEF and applies to all RFQs, Orders and Trades in Swaps as defined in Chapter 1.

RULE 502. Procedures

(a) With respect to trading on or though the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, BSEF may adopt, without limitation, procedures relating to transactions in Swaps and trading on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, including procedures to:

(i) disseminate the prices of bids and offers on, and trades in, Swaps;

(ii) record, and account for, Swaps and SEF Activity and regulate administrative matters affecting Swaps and SEF Activity;

(iii) establish limits on the number and/or size of RFQs or Orders that may be submitted by a Participant through the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules;

(iv) establish limits on the aggregate notional amount of Swaps that may be held by a Participant;

(v) establish a limit on the maximum daily price fluctuations for any Swap and provide for any related restriction or suspension of trading in the Swap; and

(vi) establish minimum price quoting increments for each Swap.

(b) BSEF may, in its discretion and at any time, amend any procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 502(a), and will publish the amendments in a Notice to Participant or in any other manner determined appropriate by BSEF.

RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours

Except as provided in Rule 212 with respect to Emergencies, BSEF shall determine and publish a Notice to Participants listing the Business Days of the SEF operated by BSEF and the Trading Hours for each Swap.

RULE 504. Rule Violations

(a) It shall be an offense for a Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person to violate any BSEF Rule regulating the conduct or business of a Participant or its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons, or any agreement made with BSEF, or to engage in fraud, dishonorable or dishonest conduct, or in conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(b) Participants shall assist BSEF in any investigation into potential violations of the BSEF Rules or, with respect to the SEF Activity, the CEA. Such assistance must be timely and may include, but not be limited to, producing documents, answering questions from BSEF or its designee, and/or appearing in connection with an investigation.

(c) If a Participant has actual or constructive notice of a violation of BSEF Rules in connection with the use of the SEF operated by BSEF by a Participant, Customer, Account or Authorized Trader and the Participant fails to take appropriate action, the Participant may be found to have committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall engage in any fraudulent act or engage in any scheme to defraud, deceive, trick or mislead in connection with or related to any SEF Activity. Specifically, no Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in front running, fraudulent trading, money passes, trading ahead of Customers, trading against Customers or accommodation trading.

RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Pre-Arranged Transactions

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall create fictitious transactions or wash transactions or execute any Order with knowledge of its nature. No Person shall place or accept Orders in the same Swap where the Person knows or reasonably should know that the purpose of the Orders is to avoid taking a bona fide market position exposed to market risk (transactions commonly known or referred to as wash sales). Orders for different accounts with common beneficial ownership that are entered with the intent to negate market risk or price competition shall also be deemed to violate the prohibition on wash trades. Additionally, no Person shall knowingly execute or accommodate the execution of such Orders by direct or indirect means.

(b) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer or Authorized Trader shall engage in a pre-arranged transaction except as permitted by Rule 521 and Rule 531, or Rule 533 in the case of New Trades (as defined in Rule 533(d)).

RULE 507. Pre-Execution Communications

(a) Pre-Execution Communications with respect to Swaps executed through the Order Book shall be prohibited except in the case of Trades executed in accordance with Rule 521.

(b) Pre-Execution Communications are permitted with respect to Swaps executed through the Request for Quote Functionality in accordance with Rule 522.A(b).

RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation

(a) Orders or RFQs entered into the SEF operated by BSEF for the purpose of upsetting the equilibrium of the market in any Swap without the intent to reflect fair market values or creating a condition in which prices do not or will not reflect fair market values are prohibited, and any Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person who makes or assists in entering any such Order or RFQ with knowledge of the purpose thereof or who, with such knowledge, in any way assists in carrying out any plan or scheme for the entering of any such Order or RFQ, will be deemed to have engaged in an act detrimental to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Any intentional attempted or completed manipulation of the market in any Swap is prohibited.

(c) A Participant may not post on an Order Book and submit an RFQ to the SEF Platform in the same Swap at the same time using the same Participant ID.

RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements

It shall be an offense to make any knowing misstatement of a material fact to BSEF, any SEF Official, any Board committee or SEF panel, the Compliance Department and/or agents of BSEF

(including the Regulatory Services Provider) or any Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF

It shall be an offense to engage in any act that is detrimental to the interest or welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 511. Adherence to Law

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in conduct in violation of the BSEF Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM, DCO or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Governmental Body.

(b) Without limiting subsection (a) of this Rule,

(i) each Participant that is an FCM or a Clearing Member must comply with all requirements of Applicable Law regarding the treatment of Customer funds and Customer Orders; and

(ii) each Participant, Customer or Account must comply with all margin requirements established by each relevant Clearing House and by each relevant Clearing Member, if applicable, as well as any margin requirements set forth by the CFTC or Applicable Law.

RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person may use such Participant's Trading Privileges in any way that could be expected to bring disrepute upon such Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person.

RULE 513. Supervision

Each Participant, DMA Customer and Account Manager shall be responsible for establishing, maintaining and administering reasonable supervisory procedures to ensure that its Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons, as applicable, comply with the BSEF Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM, DCO or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Governmental Body, and such Participant may be held accountable for the actions of such Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform

Misuse of the SEF Platform is strictly prohibited. Only Swaps can be traded on the SEF operated by BSEF. It shall be deemed an act detrimental to the interest and welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF to willfully or negligently engage in unauthorized use of the SEF Platform, to assist any Person in obtaining unauthorized access to the SEF Platform, to trade on the SEF Platform without an agreement and an established account with a Derivatives Clearing Organization or a Clearing Member, to alter the equipment associated with the SEF Platform, to interfere with the operation of the SEF Platform, to intercept or interfere with information provided thereby, or in any way to use the SEF Platform in a manner contrary to the BSEF Rules.

RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders

Any Participant that mishandles any Customer Order is responsible for all remedial actions with respect to such Order.

RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment

RULE 516.A. Errors

(a) If an Order was incorrectly executed or rejected by the SEF operated by BSEF, a Participant or its Authorized Trader may, within one Business Day thereafter, request review of the Order or the Trade by providing the confirmation number for the Order or the Trade and stating the nature of the alleged error.

(b) Upon receipt by BSEF of a request for review of an Order and the accompanying confirmation number, BSEF will review its electronic audit trail to determine if the SEF operated by BSEF correctly executed the Order. Such review will be completed (i) on the same Business Day if BSEF received such request for review prior to 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (ii) by the end of the following Business Day if such request was received (x) on or after 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (y) on any day that is not a Business Day.

(c) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was incorrectly executed or rejected, then the Order or the resulting Trade, as applicable, shall be canceled or adjusted.

(d) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was correctly executed or rejected by the SEF operated by BSEF, then no adjustment shall be made in the Trading Accounts of any Participants or Accounts.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Rule, if BSEF determines in its sole discretion that the execution of any Trade was the result of Orders being incorrectly processed by the SEF Platform, or any other cause beyond the control of any Participant, then BSEF may cancel such Trade in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

(f) BSEF may adjust Trade prices to mitigate market disrupting events caused solely by improper conduct such as market manipulation or clearly erroneous trading behavior (*e.g.*, fat finger). If BSEF takes action pursuant to this Rule 516.A(f), it will give prompt notice and in any event will use good faith, commercially reasonable efforts to provide the affected Participants with reasonable prior notice and to obtain such Participants' consent to such adjustment. For purposes of this Rule 516.A, Participants acting as Account Managers, Introducing Brokers or FCMs involved in a Trade subject to a price adjustment shall have the authority to consent to the adjustment of the price of such Trade on behalf of the Counterparties involved in the Trade.

RULE 516.B. Prime Broker Trades

(a) A Participant that is a Counterparty to a Prime Broker Trade may request the cancellation of a Prime Broker Trade by sending a cancellation message to BSEF. The cancellation message must state the name and contact information of the Prime Broker for the Prime Broker Trade and the reason for cancellation. If the Prime Broker confirms the cancellation, BSEF will cancel the Prime Broker Trade.

(b) A Prime Broker shall have the right to cancel any Prime Broker Trade (i) that is executed in excess of the limit established by the Prime Broker with respect to the Prime Broker Trade, (ii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed by a Person that was not authorized by the Prime Broker, or (iii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed for an unauthorized product. The Prime Broker shall communicate the cancellation directly to BSEF within 48 hours after the execution of the Prime Broker Trade and indicate the reason for the cancellation.

RULE 516.C. [Reserved]

RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited

(a) Any Participant entering RFQs or Orders on the SEF operated by BSEF for its Customers shall not withhold or withdraw from the market any RFQ or Order, or any part of an RFQ or Order, for the benefit of any Person other than the Customers.

(b) A Participant must enter immediately into the SEF operated by BSEF all Orders or Requests for Quotes received from its Customers that are executable immediately. If a Participant cannot immediately enter into the SEF Platform an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer, the Participant must enter the Order or Request for Quote into the SEF operated by BSEF as soon as practicable, and must immediately create an electronic record as provided in Rule 409.

RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders

No Participant that is an FCM or Introducing Broker shall enter an Order into the SEF operated by BSEF for his own account, an account in which he has a direct or indirect financial interest or an account over which he has discretionary trading authority, including an Order allowing discretion as to time and price, when such Person is in possession of any Order in the same Swap for its Customer that the SEF operated by BSEF is capable of accepting.

RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited

RULE 519.A. General Prohibition

No Person in possession of a Customer's Order shall knowingly take, directly or indirectly, the opposite side of such Order for its own account, an account in which it has a direct or indirect financial interest, or an account over which it has discretionary trading authority.

RULE 519.B. Exceptions

The foregoing restriction shall not apply to transactions executed pursuant to Rule 531.A or Rule 531.B.

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited

No Person shall disclose another Person's RFQ or Order to buy or sell except to a designated SEF Official or the CFTC, and no Person shall solicit or induce another Person to disclose RFQ or Order information. No Person shall take action or direct another to take action based on non-public RFQ or Order information, however acquired.

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners

(a) A Participant that is a broker or a dealer which seeks either to execute against a Customer's Order or to execute two Customers against each other through an Order Book following some form of pre-arrangement or pre-negotiating of such Orders must expose one side of the transaction for a minimum of 15 seconds to the other Participants before the second side of the transaction (whether for the Participant's own account or for a second Customer) can be submitted for execution.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (a), this Rule shall not apply to any DMA Order.

RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform

RULE 522.A. Required Transactions

(a) No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction in a Swap listed on the SEF operated by BSEF other than as described in this Rule 522.A unless it is a Block Trade.

(b) Request for Quote Functionality

(i) Together with the first response from any Recipient Participant, the SEF Platform will display to a Requesting Participant any firm Resting Quotes for the Swap indicated in the RFQ that are posted on an Order Book together with any responses to the RFQ from the Recipient Participants, and such Resting Quotes will remain displayed until all responses to the RFQ are received or the time for response has lapsed. The SEF

Platform will permit the Requesting Participant to execute against such firm Resting Quotes along with any responsive Order from a Recipient Participant.

(ii) An RFQ for a specific Swap must be sent to at least the Required Number of Recipient Participants. A Participant is prohibited from sending an RFQ to less than the Required Number of Recipient Participants.

"**Recipient Participant**" means, with respect to any Requesting Participant sending any RFQ via the Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform, a Participant other than the Requesting Participant that (x) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by the Requesting Participant and (y) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by any other Recipient Participant receiving the same RFQ of the Requesting Participant.

"**Required Number**" means no less than three Recipient Participants.

(c) Order Book

A Participant must indicate if a bid or offer posted on an Order Book is firm or indicative. Only firm bids and offers can be posted on the CLOB. Firm bids or offers may be posted on the CLOB only by a Participant that is a member of the applicable Clearing House, by a Participant that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b), or by a Participant in the name of an Account or Customer that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b). Bids and offers posted on the CLOB are anonymous and will be matched on a price/time priority basis.

RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions

Order Book and Request For Quote Functionality will be available for Permitted Transactions.

RULE 522.C. Package Transactions

A Package Transaction may be executed in accordance with CFTC No-Action Letter 14-62.

RULE 522.D. Execution of Swaps Subject to the Clearing Exemption

No Participant shall enter into a Clearing Exempt Transaction unless it (or its Account or Customer) or its Counterparty can claim a Clearing Exception with respect to such Clearing Exempt Transaction. An Order for a Clearing Exempt Transaction will be rejected if an applicable Clearing Exception Form is not on file with BSEF.

RULE 522.E. Block Trades

(a) In accordance with CFTC No-Action Letter 14-118, which expires December 15, 2015 at 12:00 a.m. EST, until December 15, 2015 Block Trades in Cleared Swaps may be

executed using the Request for Quote Functionality and reported to an SDR as set forth in BSEF Rule 532(d).

(b) Each Counterparty to a Block Trade must be an ECP.

(c) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(d) A Qualified Account Manager transacting an aggregated Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instruction or consent from each such other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority or the authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 523. Trade Confirmations

(a) BSEF will confirm each Trade at the same time as execution of the Trade. BSEF will provide each Counterparty to a Trade that is entered into on or pursuant to the BSEF Rules with a Written record of all of the terms of the Trade which shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the transaction (a "**Confirmation**") as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of a Trade. Such terms shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the Trade. BSEF will not include specific customer identifiers for accounts included in Bunched Orders if the applicable requirements of CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) are met.

(b) On the Confirmation BSEF will:

(i) provide USI for the Trade and the name of the SDR where the Trade is reported;

(ii) identify the Counterparty that is a Reporting Counterparty pursuant to CFTC Regulation 45.8, and notify each Counterparty or its agent if the Counterparty is a Reporting Counterparty, using the information provided by a Participant pursuant to Rule 524.A or 524.C; and

(iii) if each Counterparty has equal reporting status under CFTC Regulation 45.8 BSEF will designate the Reporting Counterparty using the following rules:

- For rates asset class, the Reporting Counterparty will be determined in accordance with the ISDA Dodd-Frank Act – Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements, the relevant portion of which is attached to this Rulebook as Annex A;

- For credit asset class, the Reporting Counterparty is the seller of protection;

- For foreign exchange, commodity and equity asset class: the Reporting Counterparty is the liquidity provider. A "liquidity provider" is a Person that: (i) for RFQ, provided the responses to an RFQ that led to the reported Trade; or (ii) for an Order Book, provided the first quote that led to the reported Trade.

(c) With respect to any Swap that is not a Cleared Swap, a Confirmation shall for purposes of Commission Regulation 37.6(b) consist of the Trade Communication and the Terms Incorporated by Reference. In the event of any conflict between (x) the Trade Communication and (y) the Terms Incorporated by Reference, the Trade Communication shall prevail to the extent of any inconsistency.

"**Trade Communication**" shall mean a Written communication provided by BSEF to each Participant involved in a Trade containing the economic terms of the Trade agreed by the Participants on the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Terms Incorporated by Reference**" shall mean the documents and agreements (including, without limitation, ISDA master agreements, other master agreements, terms supplements, master confirmation agreements, and incorporated industry definitions) governing such Trade memorialized in the Trade Communication and existing at the time of execution of the Trade.

RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements

RULE 524.A. General

Each Authorized Trader entering an RFQ or Order with respect to any Swap traded on the SEF operated by BSEF must include with the Order, as applicable:

(a) the Trader ID;

(b) the Participant ID;

(c) the Legal Entity Identifier of the Participant or Account Manager placing the RFQ or Order, if available;

(d) the Counterparty's Legal Entity Identifier;

(e) the Swap description or code;

(f) the price or yield, quantity, maturity or expiration date of the Swap;

(g) side of the Order;

(h) the CTI code;

(i) Trading Accounts and other relevant account(s);

(j) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Swap Dealer with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

(k) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Major Swap Participant with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

(l) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Financial Entity;

(m) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a U.S. person;

(n) a yes/no indication that a Swap is an inter-affiliate Swap that should not be subject to the real-time reporting requirements;

(o) a yes/no indication of the Clearing Exception;

(p) if applicable, other terms of a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap required by BSEF (e.g., type of Clearing Exception, collaterization); or

(q) if the Swap will be allocated:

(i) an indication that the Swap will be allocated; and

(ii) the Legal Entity Identifier of the Account Manager.

RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes

Each Participant must identify each transaction submitted to the SEF operated by BSEF with the correct customer type indicator code (a "**CTI**" code). The CTI codes are as follows:

CTI 1- Transactions executed by a Participant for its own account, for an account it controls, or for an account in which it has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by Account Managers and proprietary traders other than FCMs and Introducing Brokers.

CTI 2- Transactions executed for the Proprietary Account of a Participant. Applies to FCMs and Introducing Brokers trading for their Proprietary Accounts.

CTI 3- Orders that a Participant executes on behalf of another Participant, or for an account such other Participant controls or in which such other Participant has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

CTI 4- Any transaction not meeting the definition of CTIs 1, 2 or 3. Applies to Trades placed by FCMs and Introducing Brokers for their Customers and anything else.

RULE 524.C. Pre-Arranged Transactions

All Trades executed in accordance with Rule 531, unless otherwise exempted by a Rule, must be in the form of a Written or electronic record and include in the Order ticket all information required by Rule 524.A.

RULE 525. Position Limits

(a) BSEF shall have the authority to establish position limits for any Swap as it may determine necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Where the CFTC has established a position limit for any Swap, BSEF's position limit for that Swap shall not be higher than such limit established by the CFTC. Such limits will apply only with respect to trading on the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by the BSEF Rules, no Person, including a Participant, may hold or control a position in excess of such position limits and a Participant may not maintain a position in excess of such position limits for an Account or Customer if such Participant knows, or with reasonable care should know, that such position will cause such Account or Customer to exceed the applicable position limits.

(c) Position limits shall apply to (i) all positions in accounts for which any Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly holds positions or controls trading, and (ii) positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by, or the trading of the positions were done by, a single Person.

(d) For Required Transactions, BSEF will enforce position limits only for Trades executed on the SEF operated by BSEF. For Permitted Transactions, BSEF will demonstrate compliance with CFTC Regulation 37.600 by sending the CFTC a list of Permitted Transactions traded on the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits

Any Person seeking an exemption from the position limits referred to in Rule 525 must file an application with BSEF. BSEF shall notify the applicant whether the exemption has been approved and whether BSEF has imposed any limitations or conditions on the exemption. The decision of BSEF shall be final.

RULE 527. Position Accountability

(a) BSEF may establish a position accountability level for any Swap as it determines necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Any Person, including a Participant, who owns or controls Swaps in excess of the applicable position accountability level shall provide to BSEF at its request any information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy or hedging activities, if applicable, and if ordered by BSEF, shall not increase the size of any such position.

(b) For purposes of this Rule, all positions in accounts for which a Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly controls trading shall be included with the positions held by such Person. The provisions of this Rule shall apply to positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by a single Person.

RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation

(a) Only the following categories of Persons may place a Bunched Order to be allocated post-execution on the SEF Platform or that is subject to BSEF Rules:

(i) a commodity trading advisor registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act or excluded or exempt from registration under the Act or the CFTC Regulations, except for entities exempt under CFTC Regulation 4.14(a)(3);

(ii) an investment adviser registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or with a state pursuant to applicable state law or excluded or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or applicable state law or rule;

(iii) a bank, insurance company, trust company, or savings and loan association subject to federal or state regulation;

(iv) a foreign adviser that exercises discretionary trading authority solely over the accounts of non-U.S. persons, as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.7(a)(1)(iv);

(v) a Futures Commission Merchant registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act; or

(vi) an Introducing Broker registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act.

(b) Bunched Orders must be allocated and recorded in accordance with CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) and the NFA's Interpretative Notice related to Compliance Rule 2-10.

(c) Bunched Orders may be entered using an Account Series Designation or suspense account number; provided, however that:

(i) the Order is being placed by an Account Manager for multiple accounts eligible for post-execution allocation; or

(ii) a Written, pre-determined allocation scheme that defines the series has been provided to the FCM accepting or clearing the Order prior to the time that such Order is entered. In the latter case, if such information has not been provided to the FCM prior to the time of Order enter, each specific account number must be provided to BSEF. Additionally, for all such Bunched Orders executed on the SEF Platform or subject to

BSEF Rules, the final account-specific allocations must be provided to BSEF no later than the End of Trading.

RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening

Participants are prohibited from sending any Request for Quote or Order or using an Order Book or any other facility of BSEF prior to the opening of the trading session.

RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders

Each Authorized Trader shall be identified to BSEF and shall be subject to the BSEF Rules. It is the duty of the Participant to ensure that Authorized Trader (and Trader ID) registration is current and accurate at all times. Each individual must use a Trader ID to access the SEF operated by BSEF. In no event may a Person enter an RFQ or Order or permit the entry of an RFQ or Order by an individual using a user Trader ID other than the individual's own Trader ID.

RULE 531. Pre-Arranged Transactions

RULE 531.A. Block Trades

(a) Each buy or sell Order underlying a Block Trade must (1) state explicitly that it is to be, or may be, executed by means of a Block Trade and (2) comply with any other applicable CFTC Regulations governing Block Trades.

(b) Each Person transacting a Block Trade shall be a Participant and shall comply with all applicable BSEF Rules other than those which by their terms only apply to trading through the SEF Platform.

(c) Each Counterparty to a Block Trade must be an ECP.

(d) A Block Trade must be reported to the SEF operated by BSEF. A Block Trade must be reported to the SEF operated by BSEF by one Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) and confirmed by the other Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) as soon as practicable after its execution, but may not be submitted any later than 10 minutes after the execution of the Block Trade. Each Block Trade must state the time of execution to the nearest millisecond.

(e) BSEF will review the information submitted by the Participant(s) for the Block Trade and will report the Block Trade as required by Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations if the details are complete and accurate in accordance with this Rule. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must comply with Rule 524.C. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must provide BSEF with the allocation information as soon as practicable.

(f) Block Trades shall not trigger unexecuted Orders.

(g) Each Participant or Account Manager that is a party to a Block Trade or executes a Block Trade on behalf of its Accounts or Customers must comply with the recordkeeping requirements set forth in Rule 409.A(c). Upon request by BSEF, such Participant shall produce satisfactory evidence, including the order ticket referred to in the preceding sentence, that the Block Trade meets the requirements set forth in this Rule 531.A.

(h) Any Block Trade in violation of these requirements shall constitute conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(i) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(j) A Qualified Account Manager transacting an aggregated Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instruction or consent from each such other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority or the authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 531.B. Complex Permitted Transactions

(a) Two Participants may arrange bilaterally a Complex Permitted Transaction subject to BSEF Rules outside the SEF Platform.

(b) A Complex Permitted Transaction shall comply with all applicable BSEF Rules other than those which by their terms apply only to execution through the SEF Platform.

(c) A Complex Permitted Transaction must be reported to BSEF as soon as technologically practicable but no later than 10 minutes after the arrangement is made.

(d) A Complex Permitted Transaction shall not be executed and binding on the Counterparties until received by BSEF and confirmed by BSEF in accordance with Rule 523.

A "**Complex Permitted Transaction**" means a complex multi-legged transaction for which electronic methods of execution on the SEF Platform have not yet been developed. Such transactions must be composed of Swaps listed on the SEF operated by BSEF and each leg must be a Permitted Transaction.

RULE 532. Reporting to SDR

(a) BSEF will report each Trade to an SDR of BSEF's choice as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of such Trade. BSEF will report all real-time data required by Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations and all creation data required by Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

(b) The Reporting Counterparty designated in accordance with subsection (b) of Rule 523 shall comply with all reporting obligations set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to a Reporting Counterparty including reporting Trade allocations.

(c) BSEF will report the actual notional or principal amount of a Block Trade to the appropriate SDR as set forth in Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulation.

(d) A Participant that is a Reporting Counterparty or the Account Manager or broker for a Reporting Counterparty may instruct BSEF to report a Trade executed pursuant to BSEF Rules 522.E or 531.A as a "block trade" for purposes of Part 43 of CFTC Regulations.

(e) Each Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, or an Account Manager or broker for a Reporting Counterparty shall review the Trade details as soon as soon as technologically practicable upon transmission of the Trade details to the Participant. The non-reporting counterparty shall report any errors in such Trade details to the Reporting Counterparty as soon as technologically practicable. The Reporting Counterparty shall report all errors in such Trade details to BSEF as soon as technologically practicable after finding or being made aware of any error or omission in the data as reported and/or maintained by the relevant SDR. BSEF shall then submit the corrected data to the relevant SDR.

(f) No Person, including BSEF, shall submit or agree to submit a cancellation or correction for the purpose of re-reporting Swap transaction and pricing data in order to gain or extend a delay in public dissemination of accurate Swap transaction or pricing data or to otherwise evade the reporting requirements in Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 533. Cleared Swaps

(a) Each Cleared Swap shall be cleared through the Clearing House indicated in the Swap Specification in accordance with the CEA and the CFTC Regulations.

(b) For each Cleared Swap a Participant expects to enter into via the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, the Participant or an Account or Customer of the Participant must establish a clearing account with the Clearing House or with a Clearing Member of the Clearing House, in each case, designated in the Swap Specification for such Cleared Swap.

(c) All Trades in Cleared Swaps by a Participant or its Account or Customer must be guaranteed to the Clearing House by a Clearing Member following the Clearing Member's acceptance of such Trade for clearing.

(d) BSEF shall submit each Trade to the Clearing House specified in the Swap Specifications. If BSEF receives a notice from the Clearing House rejecting a Trade for clearing, such Trade is void ab initio. A Trade rejected because of the sequencing of submission of the legs of a Package Transaction ("**Original Trade**") may, pursuant to the procedures set forth in Rule 533(f) below, be resubmitted to the Clearing House with terms and conditions that match the terms and conditions of the Original Trade other than such error and the time of execution ("**New Trade**"). The procedures set forth in Rule 533(f) are not available for Trades that are rejected by a Clearing House because the Package Transaction as a whole breached a credit limit.

(e) BSEF will provide each Clearing Member with tools to screen each Order or RFQ in Cleared Swaps based on criteria established by such Clearing Member. If an Order or an RFQ

fails to satisfy the criteria established by the Clearing Member, BSEF will reject the Order or will not allow the RFQ to be sent.

(f) Upon notice that a Cleared Swap has been rejected by a Clearing House because of the sequencing of submission of the legs of a Package Transaction, BSEF will notify both Participants involved in the Original Trade of the rejection of the Original Trade promptly after the receipt of the Clearing House reject notice (the "**Reject Notice**"). The following conditions must be met in order to facilitate the submission of the New Trade to a Clearing House:

(i) Both Clearing Members must agree to submit the New Trade;

(ii) Each Clearing Member must obtain the consent of its Customer, if any, to submit the New Trade;

(iii) The Clearing Member cannot require a Customer to agree in advance to consent to the submission of the New Trade. The consent must be sought on a case-by-case basis, after the Original Trade has been rejected;

(iv) The New Trade must be submitted as quickly as technologically practicable after receipt by the Clearing Members of the notice of rejection from clearing, but in any case, no later than 60 minutes from the issuance of a Reject Notice by the Clearing House to BSEF.

(v) Both the Original Trade and the New Trade must be subject to pre-execution credit checks;

(vi) The New Trade must be submitted with the terms and conditions that match the terms and conditions of the Original Trade other than any such error and the time of execution;

(vii) BSEF will report the Swap transaction data to the relevant SDR as soon as technologically practicable after the Original Trade is rejected by the DCO, including:

A. A part 43 cancellation for the Original Trade;

B. A part 45 termination indicating that the Original Trade is void ab initio; and

C. Swap transaction data pursuant to Parts 43 and 45 for the New Trade. This data will reference the canceled Original Trade and indicate that such Trade has been reported pursuant to the procedures described in CFTC No-Action Letter 13-66. This data will also link the Original Trade to the New Trade for both Parts 43 and 45 reporting to the relevant SDR.

and

(viii) If the New Trade is (A) not submitted within 60 minutes of the Original Trade in the case of the leg of a Package Transaction or, in the case of any other Transaction, within 30 minutes of the Original Trade, or (B) rejected by the Clearing House, in each case, it is void ab initio and the Participants will not be provided a second opportunity to submit a New Trade.

RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps

(a) Any Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, or if neither Counterparty is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, the Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, that places an Order or sends or responds to an RFQ with respect to a Non-Cleared Swap shall ensure that there is a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement between the Participant or its Account, as applicable, and the prospective Counterparty to such Swap prior to placing such Order or sending or responding to such RFQ. Both Participants involved in execution of a Non-Cleared Swap (whether in a principal capacity or in their capacity as agents on behalf of their respective Accounts or Customers) shall, upon the request of BSEF, make available to BSEF any terms of such Non-Cleared Swap that are not reflected in the applicable Swap Specification and shall comply with Order entry requirements for Non-Cleared Swaps that BSEF shall establish from time to time.

(b) Each Participant involved in a Prime Broker Trade must notify the Prime Broker as soon as technologically possible of each Prime Broker Trade executed pursuant to the Rules of BSEF to which the Prime Broker is a Counterparty, and provide to the Prime Broker the Confirmation for the Prime Broker Trade issued by BSEF.

RULE 535. Risk Controls

(a) BSEF may, in its sole discretion, reject any RFQ or Order or Block Trade placed or reported on the SEF Platform if such RFQ or Order or Block Trade is in violation of any BSEF Rule or Applicable Law.

(b) BSEF shall have the right to take any action to reduce the potential of market disruption, including market restrictions that pause or halt trading in market conditions prescribed by BSEF if such action is in the best interest of the swap markets.

(c) BSEF shall have the right in its sole discretion to cancel Trades executed at prices outside the No-Bust Range but not submitted to the Clearing House. "**No-Bust Range**" shall mean the price of a Swap that is no more than 30% higher or lower than the prior Business Day's Daily Settlement Price for such Swap.

(d) If a Swap affected by any action of BSEF under this Rule 535 is fungible with, linked to, or a substitute for, other Swaps on the SEF operated by BSEF, BSEF may apply the same action to any such other Swaps.

(e) If a Swap is fungible with, linked to or a substitute for a financial instrument trading on another trading venue, including any trading venue regulated by the SEC (a "**Linked**

Swap"), and such other trading venue placed risk controls on such financial instrument, BSEF shall have the right to place similar risk controls on the Linked Swap.

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES

RULE 601. General

(a) Any Person is subject to this Chapter 6 if it is alleged to have violated, to have aided and abetted a violation, to be violating, or to be about to violate, any BSEF Rule or any provision of Applicable Law for which BSEF possesses disciplinary jurisdiction.

(b) BSEF, through the Compliance Department, the Disciplinary Panels and the Appeals Panels, will conduct inquiries, investigations, disciplinary and appeals proceedings, summary impositions of fines, summary suspensions or other summary actions in accordance with this Chapter 6.

(c) No SEF Official will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action. No Director will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding and summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action, except to the extent provided under the BSEF Rules with respect to a proceeding in which the Director is a member of the relevant panel.

(d) Any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Account, Customer, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF may be represented by counsel during any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary actions pursuant to this Chapter 6.

(e) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may hold a Participant liable for, and impose sanctions against such Participant, for such Participant's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as for the acts and omissions of each (A) Authorized Trader of such Participant, (B) Supervised Person of such Participant, (C) other Person using the Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant or Participant ID, or (D) other agent or representative of such Participant, in each case, that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Participant.

(f) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may hold an Authorized Trader liable for, and impose sanctions against him or her, for such Authorized Trader's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as or for the acts and omissions of any other agent or representative of such Authorized Trader that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Authorized Trader.

(g) A Person subject to a disciplinary or appeals proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department and/or the Review Panel (and

any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department including any Regulatory Services Provider and Review Panel) shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any member of the Hearing Panel hearing such proceeding. Members of a Hearing Panel shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any Person subject to such proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department) or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Review Panel). Any Person who receives, makes or learns of any communication which is prohibited by this Rule shall promptly give notice of such communication and any response thereto to the Compliance Department and all parties to the proceeding to which the communication relates. A Person shall not be deemed to have violated this Rule if the Person refuses an attempted communication concerning the merits of a proceeding as soon as it becomes apparent the communication concerns the merits.

RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation

(a) The Compliance Department will investigate any matter within the BSEF's disciplinary jurisdiction of which it becomes aware. The Compliance Department will determine the nature and scope of its inquiries and investigations within its sole discretion and will function independently of any commercial interests of BSEF. The Compliance Department's investigation must be completed within 12 months of the date when the Compliance Department commenced its investigation unless there are mitigating factors that may reasonably justify an investigation taking longer than 12 months, including the complexity of the investigation, the number of Participants or individuals involved as potential wrongdoers, the number of potential violations to be investigated, and the volume of documents and data to be examined and analyzed by the Compliance Department.

(b) The Compliance Department has the authority to:

(i) initiate and conduct inquiries and investigations;

(ii) prepare investigation reports and make recommendations concerning initiating disciplinary proceedings;

(iii) prosecute alleged violations within BSEF's disciplinary jurisdiction; and

(iv) represent BSEF on summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

(c) Each Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person:

(i) is obligated to appear and testify and respond in Writing to interrogatories within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any BSEF Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by BSEF;

(ii) is obligated to produce books, records, papers, documents or other tangible evidence in its, his or her possession, custody or control within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any BSEF Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by BSEF; and

(iii) may not impede or delay any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

RULE 603. Reports of Investigations

(a) The Compliance Department will maintain a log of all investigations and their disposition. The Compliance Department will prepare a Written report of each investigation, regardless of whether the evidence gathered during any inquiry or investigation forms a reasonable basis to believe that a violation within BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur or whether the evidence gathered results in closing the matter without further action or through summary action.

(b) Any Written report of investigation will include the reasons for initiating the investigation (including a summary of the complaint, if any), all relevant facts and evidence gathered, staff analysis, conclusions and the recommendation of the Compliance Department. The report must also include the Participant's disciplinary history at BSEF. For each potential respondent, the Compliance Department will recommend either (i) closing the investigation without further action, (ii) summary action, (iii) resolving the investigation through an informal disposition, including the issuance of a warning letter or (iv) initiating disciplinary proceedings. An informal disposition (including the issuance of a warning letter) will not constitute a finding of a violation or a sanction.

RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report

(a) After completing its investigation report, the Compliance Department may, upon approval of the Chief Compliance Officer, notify each potential respondent that the Compliance Department has recommended formal disciplinary charges against the potential respondent.

(b) The Compliance Department may allow a potential respondent to propose a settlement of the matter or to submit a Written statement explaining why a disciplinary proceeding should not be instituted or one or more of the potential charges should not be brought. The potential respondent shall submit such Written statement within the time limit established by the Compliance Department.

RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports

The Review Panel will review promptly each completed investigation report and any Written statement provided by the potential respondent pursuant to Rule 604 to determine whether a reasonable basis exists for finding that a violation of BSEF Rules within BSEF's jurisdiction has

occurred or is about to occur. Within 30 days of receipt of the investigation report the Review Panel must take one of the following actions:

(a) If the Review Panel determines that additional investigation or evidence is needed to decide whether a reasonable basis exists to find that a violation of BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur, the Review Panel will promptly direct the Compliance Department to conduct further investigation.

(b) After receiving completion of an investigation, the Review Panel will determine for each potential respondent whether to authorize:

(i) the commencement of disciplinary proceedings because a reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur and adjudication is warranted;

(ii) the informal disposition of the investigation (by issuing a warning letter as more fully discussed in Rule 606) because disciplinary proceedings are unwarranted, in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation which must set forth the facts and analysis supporting the decision; or

(iii) the closing of the investigation without any action because no reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation of BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation including the facts and analysis supporting the decision to the Compliance Department.

RULE 606. Warning Letters

BSEF authorizes compliance staff to issue a warning letter to a Person or entity under investigation or to recommend that a disciplinary committee take such an action. A copy of a warning letter issued by compliance staff must be included in the investigation report. After August 4, 2014, no more than one warning letter may be issued to the same Person for the same Rule violation within a rolling 12-month period.

RULE 607. Notice of Charges

(a) If the Review Panel authorizes disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Rule 605(b)(i), the Review Panel will prepare, and serve in accordance with Rule 608, a Notice of Charges.

(b) A Notice of Charges will:

(i) state the acts, practices or conduct that the respondent is alleged to have engaged in;

(ii) state the BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law alleged to have been violated or about to be violated;

(iii) state the proposed sanctions;

(iv) advise the respondent of its right to a hearing;

(v) state the period of time within which the respondent can request a hearing on the Notice of Charges, which will not be less than 20 days after service of the Notice of Charges;

(vi) advise the respondent that any failure to request a hearing within the period stated, except for good cause, will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to a hearing;

(vii) advise the respondent that any allegation in the Notice of Charges that is not expressly denied will be deemed to be admitted; and

(viii) advise the respondent of its right to be represented by legal counsel or any other representative of its choosing in all succeeding sages of the disciplinary process.

RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges

Any Notice of Charges or other documents contemplated to be served pursuant to this Chapter 6 may be served (and service shall be deemed complete) upon the respondent either personally or by leaving the same at his or her place of business, or by tracked delivery via reputable overnight courier, or by deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, via registered or certified mail addressed to the respondent at the address as it appears on the books and records of BSEF.

RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges

(a) If the respondent determines to answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must file answers within 20 days after being served with such notice, or within such other time period determined appropriate by the Review Panel.

(b) To answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must in Writing:

(i) specify the allegations that the respondent denies or admits;

(ii) specify the allegations that the respondent does not have sufficient information to either deny or admit;

(iii) specify any specific facts that contradict the Notice of Charges;

(iv) specify any affirmative defenses to the Notice of Charges; and

(v) sign and serve the answer on the Review Panel.

(c) Any failure by the respondent to timely serve an answer to a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission to the allegations in such notice. Any failure by the

respondent to answer one or more allegations in a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission of that allegation or those allegations. Any allegation in a Notice of Charges that the respondent fails to expressly deny will be deemed to be admitted. A statement of a lack of sufficient information shall have the effect of a denial of an allegation. A general denial by the respondent, without more, will not satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b) above.

RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny

If respondent admits or fails to deny any of the charges, a Hearing Panel may find that the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges for which the respondent admitted or failed to deny any of the charges have been committed. The Hearing Panel then must take the following action:

(a) impose a sanction for each violation found to have been committed; and

(b) notify the respondent in Writing of any sanction to be imposed and advise the respondent that it may request a hearing on such sanction within a specified period of time.

If a respondent fails to request a hearing within 20 days as specified in the notice, the respondent will be deemed to have accepted the sanction.

RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing

In every instance where a respondent has denied a charge, the respondent shall have a right to request a hearing. Except for good cause, the hearing must concern only with those charges denied for which a hearing has been requested.

RULE 612. Settlements

(a) A respondent or potential respondent may at any time after the investigation report is complete propose in Writing an offer of settlement to anticipated or instituted disciplinary proceedings. Any offer of settlement should contain proposed findings and sanctions and be signed by the respondent or potential respondent and submitted to the Review Panel. A respondent or potential respondent may offer to settle disciplinary proceedings without admitting or denying the findings contained in the order of the disciplinary proceedings but must accept the jurisdiction of BSEF over it and over the subject matter of the proceedings and consent to the entry of the findings and sanctions imposed.

(b) If a respondent or potential respondent submits an offer of settlement in accordance with paragraph (a) above, the Compliance Department will forward the offer to the Chief Compliance Officer with a recommendation on whether to accept or reject the offer. Any preliminary determination by the Chief Compliance Officer to accept the offer shall be submitted for review by the Review Panel. If the Review Panel agrees, then the Chief Compliance Officer shall conditionally accept an offer of settlement, without alteration unless the respondent agrees, and that the settlement will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after an order of the disciplinary proceedings consistent with the terms of the offer of settlement is served on the respondent.

(c) If an offer of settlement is accepted, the Review Panel must issue a Written decision specifying the Rule violations it has reason to believe were committed, including the basis or reasons for the panel's conclusions, and any sanction to be imposed, which must include full Customer restitution where Customer harm is demonstrated. If an offer of settlement is accepted without the agreement of the Compliance Department, the decision must adequately support the Hearing Panel's acceptance of the settlement. Where applicable, the decision must also include a statement that the respondent has accepted the sanctions imposed without either admitting or denying the Rule violations. Further, the settlement is accepted the related order of disciplinary proceedings becomes final, the respondent's submission of the offer will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to notice, opportunity for a hearing and review under the BSEF Rules.

(d) If the offer of settlement of a respondent or potential respondent is not accepted by agreement between the Chief Compliance Officer and the Review Panel, fails to become final or is withdrawn by the respondent or potential respondent, the matter will proceed as if the offer had not been made and the offer and all documents relating to it will not become part of the record. Neither a respondent or potential respondent nor the Compliance Department may use an unaccepted offer of settlement as an admission or in any other manner at a hearing of disciplinary proceedings.

RULE 613. Hearing Panel

The Hearing Panel is responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a Notice of Charges authorized by a Review Panel.

A respondent may seek to disqualify any individual on the Hearing Panel for the reasons identified in the BSEF Rules or for any other reasonable grounds, by serving Written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the respondent will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of a Hearing Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer of BSEF will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) All disciplinary proceedings (except for summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 621) will be conducted at a hearing before the Hearing Panel. A hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Hearing Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in deliberations if such expert agrees to be subject to an appropriate confidentiality agreement.

(b) After reasonable notice to each respondent, the Hearing Panel will promptly convene a hearing to conduct the disciplinary proceedings with respect to such respondent. Parties to a disciplinary proceeding include each respondent and the Compliance Department including the Enforcement Staff.

(c) The chairperson of the Hearing Panel may continue, adjourn or otherwise conduct the hearing, as he or she may deem appropriate. The chairperson of the Hearing Panel will determine all procedural and evidentiary matters, including the admissibility and relevance of any evidence proffered. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the chairperson of the Hearing Panel will not be bound by any evidentiary or procedural rules or law. Once admitted during the hearing, the Hearing Panel may consider, and attach the weight it believes appropriate to, evidence or other materials. The Chief Compliance Officer of BSEF, or its designee, will provide guidance to the chairperson of the Hearing Panel on the conduct of the hearing.

(d) Except for procedural and evidentiary matters decided by the chairperson of the Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (c) above and Rule 616, unless each respondent otherwise consents, the entire Hearing Panel must be present during the entire hearing and any related deliberations.

RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence

(a) Prior to the commencement of a hearing, each respondent will be given the opportunity to review all books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony and other tangible evidence in the possession or under the control of BSEF that the Compliance Department will use to support the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges or which the chairperson of the Hearing Panel deems relevant to the disciplinary proceedings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no respondent will have the right to review, and BSEF will have no obligation to disclose, any information protected by attorney-client privilege.

(b) If any books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony, or other tangible evidence contain information that could adversely affect the competitive position of the Person providing the information or if such information might compromise other investigations being conducted by the Compliance Department, the Compliance Department may redact, edit or code such information before furnishing it to the respondent.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in paragraph (b) above to the contrary, the Compliance Department:

(i) will not redact, edit or code competitive or investigative information contained in documents in a manner that would impair the respondent's ability to defend against the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notices of charges, and

(ii) will provide the respondent with access to the information and portions of the documents that the Compliance Department intends to rely on to support the allegations or proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges.

(d) For purposes of this Rule 615, information that could adversely affect competitive positions include positions in Swaps currently held, trading strategies employed in establishing or liquidating positions, the identity of any Participant or Authorized Trader and the personal finances of the Person providing the information.

RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Compliance Department will present its case supporting the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges to the Hearing Panel. If a respondent has timely filed an answer to the Notice of Charges in accordance with Rule 609, the respondent is entitled to attend and participate in the hearing.

(b) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Hearing Panel or the Compliance Department and each respondent may:

(i) present evidence and facts determined relevant and admissible by the chairperson of the Hearing Panel;

(ii) call and examine witnesses; and

(iii) cross-examine witnesses called by other parties.

(c) Any Person within its jurisdiction who is called as a witness must participate in the hearing and produce evidence. BSEF will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(d) If the respondent fails to file an answer, has filed a general denial, or if any or all of the allegations in the Notice of Charges are not expressly denied in the respondent's answer, the chairperson of the Hearing Panel may limit evidence concerning any allegations not expressly denied in determining the sanctions to impose. If a respondent fails to file an answer but appears at the hearing, the respondent may not participate in the hearing (by calling or cross examining witnesses, testifying in defense, presenting evidence concerning the Notice of Charges, or otherwise) unless the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer. If the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer, the Hearing Panel will adjourn the hearing and direct the respondent to promptly file a Written answer in accordance with Rule 609.

(e) Any Person entitled, or required or called upon, to attend a hearing before a Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) above will be given reasonable notice, confirmed in Writing, specifying the date, time and place of the hearing, and the caption of the disciplinary proceedings. BSEF will require all Participants (that are individuals), Customers, Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons that are called as witnesses to appear at the hearing and produce evidence. BSEF will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(f) If during any disciplinary proceedings the Hearing Panel determines that a reasonable basis exists to believe that the respondent violated or is about to violate a BSEF Rule or a provision of Applicable Law other than the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges, the Hearing Panel may consider those apparent violations after providing the respondent with an opportunity to answer the additional allegations in accordance with Rule 609. In connection with considering apparent violations pursuant to this paragraph (e), the Hearing Panel may

request that the Compliance Department provide the Hearing Panel with any additional information

(g) The Hearing Panel may summarily impose sanctions on any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person that impedes or delays the progress of a hearing

(h) BSEF will arrange for any hearing conducted in connection with disciplinary proceedings to be recorded hearing verbatim, or substantially verbatim, in a manner capable of accurate transcription. If the respondent requests a copy of all or portions of the recording of a hearing, the chairperson of the Disciplinary Panel may within his or her sole discretion order the respondent to pay the costs for transcribing the recording of the hearing.

(i) As promptly as reasonable following a hearing, the Hearing Panel will issue an order rendering its decision based on the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the disciplinary proceedings. A decision by a majority of the Hearing Panel will constitute the decision of the Hearing Panel.

(j) No interlocutory appeals of rulings of any Hearing Panel or chairperson of the Hearing Panel are permitted.

(k) If the respondent has requested a hearing, a copy of the hearing shall be made and shall become a part of the record of the proceeding. The record shall not be required to be transcribed unless:

(i) the transcript is requested by Commission staff or the respondent;

(ii) the decision is appealed pursuant to the BSEF Rules; or

(iii) the decision is reviewed by the Commission pursuant to section 8c of the Act or Part 9 of CFTC Regulations. In all other instances, a summary record of a hearing is permitted.

RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel

(a) Each Disciplinary Panel shall be composed of three individuals selected by the Chief Compliance Officer. Except in cases concerning the timely submission of accurate records, each Disciplinary Panel shall consist of at least one individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director, who shall chair the Disciplinary Panel. No Person involved in adjudicating any other stage of a proceeding shall participate in a Disciplinary Panel for such proceeding.

(b) Promptly following a hearing conducted in accordance with Rule 616, the Disciplinary Panel shall render a Written decision.

(c) The Written decision must be based upon the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the proceeding and shall provide a copy to the respondent. The decision shall include:

(i) the Notice of Charges or a summary of the charges;

(ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;

(iii) a summary of the evidence produced at the hearing or, where appropriate, incorporation by reference of the investigation report;

(iv) a statement of findings and conclusions with respect to each charge, and a complete explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) an indication of each specific Rule that the respondent was found to have violated; and

(vi) a declaration of all sanctions imposed against the respondent, including the basis for such sanctions and the effective date of such sanctions.

(d) The order of the disciplinary proceedings will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the order is served on the respondent and a copy thereof is provided to the Compliance Department.

RULE 618. Sanctions

(a) After notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with the BSEF Rules, BSEF will impose sanctions if any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using any Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant is found to have violated or to have attempted to violate a BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law for which BSEF possesses disciplinary jurisdiction. Subject to the limitations set forth in Rule 618(b), BSEF may impose one or more of the following sanctions or remedies: (i) censure; (ii) limitation on Trading Privileges, Trading Access or other activities, functions or operations; (iii) suspension of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (iv) fine (subject to paragraph (b) below); (v) disgorgement; (vi) termination of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (vii) in the event of a customer harm, full customer restitution, except where the amount of restitution or to whom it should be provided cannot reasonably be determined; or (viii) any other sanction or remedy deemed to be appropriate. All sanctions, including those imposed pursuant to an accepted settlement offer, shall take into account respondent's disciplinary history.

For purposes of Rule 618(a)(vii), "customer" shall have the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(k).

(b) BSEF may impose a fine of up to $100,000 for each violation of a BSEF Rule. If a fine or other amount is not paid within 30 days of the date that it becomes payable, then interest will accrue on the sum from the date that it became payable at the quoted prime rate plus three

percent. BSEF has sole discretion to select the bank on whose quotations to base the prime rate. Each Participant will be responsible for paying any fine or other amount imposed on, but not paid by, any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers or Supervised Persons. The following schedule lists the recommended fines that BSEF may impose:

Type of Violation	**Fine Per Occurrence**[1]		
	First Violation	**Second Violation**	**Third Violation**
Violation of Order entry requirements pursuant to Rule 524	$1250	$1500	$1750
Violation of Trade reporting requirements	$1250	$1500	$1750

RULE 619. Costs

(a) Regardless of the outcome of any disciplinary proceeding, the Disciplinary Panel may order a respondent to pay some or all of the costs associated with the disciplinary proceedings that the Disciplinary Panel believes were unnecessarily caused by the respondent. Costs may include costs associated with the inquiry or investigation, the prosecution by the Compliance Department, legal and professional assistance, the hearing and administrative and other expenses incurred by the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) The Disciplinary Panel may only award costs against BSEF if the Panel concludes that BSEF has behaved in a manifestly unreasonable manner in the commencement or conduct of the disciplinary proceedings in question. The Disciplinary Panel must limit any award of costs against BSEF to an amount that the Panel concludes is reasonable and appropriate, but does not exceed the respondent's costs for external legal or other external professional assistance.

(c) The Disciplinary Panel may determine the amounts and allocation of costs in any manner it may deem appropriate. BSEF or the respondent will pay any costs ordered to be paid by it by the Disciplinary Panel within 30 days of Written notice of the amount imposed by the Disciplinary Panel.

RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions

(a) Each respondent found by the Disciplinary Panel to have violated (or, in the case of a Participant, whose Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using its Participant ID was found to have violated) a Rule or who is subject to any summary fine imposed pursuant to Rule 621 or any summary action imposed pursuant to Rule 622 may appeal the decision within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the notice of summary action, as the case may be, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

[1] Within a "rolling" 12-month period.

(b) BSEF may appeal all or any part of a decision of the Disciplinary Panel, including any sanctions that may or may not have been imposed by the Disciplinary Panel, within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(c) While an appeal is pending, the effect of the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the summary action (including any sanctions, remedies or costs imposed thereby) shall be suspended.

(d) The notice of appeal must state in writing the grounds for appeal, including the findings of fact, conclusions or sanctions to which the appellant objects. An appellant may appeal the order of the Disciplinary Panel or any summary action on the grounds that:

(i) the order or summary action was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not in accordance with these Rules;

(ii) the order or summary action exceeded the authority or jurisdiction of the Disciplinary Panel, the Chief Compliance Officer or BSEF;

(iii) the order or summary action failed to observe required procedures;

(iv) the order or summary action was unsupported by the facts or evidence; or

(v) the sanctions, remedies or costs which were imposed were inappropriate or unsupported by the record.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer will forward copies of any notice of appeal received by it to all parties to the disciplinary proceeding or summary action, as the case may be, except the appellant. On or before the 20th day after filing a notice of appeal, the appellant must file with the Chief Compliance Officer and serve on BSEF a brief supporting the notice of appeal and documents supporting the brief. On or before the 20th day after the date on which the appellant serves its supporting brief, the appellee must file and serve its brief in opposition. On or before the 10th day after the date on which the appellee serves its brief in opposition, the appellant must file and serve on BSEF a brief in reply.

(f) In connection with any appeal, BSEF will furnish to the Chief Compliance Officer and to the respondent/appellant a transcript of the hearing, any exhibits introduced at the hearing, the notice of appeal and briefs filed to support and oppose the appeal.

(g) No later than 30 days after the last submission filed pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Rule 620, the Chief Compliance Officer will appoint an Appeals Panel to consider and determine the appeal. An Appeals Panel shall be comprised of three individuals, none of whom shall be a member of the Compliance Department or have been a member of any Disciplinary Panel involved in the matters on appeal. The chairperson of the Appeals Panel shall be an individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director.

(h) Within 10 days of being notified of the appointment of the Appeals Panel, an appellant or appellee may seek to disqualify any individual named to the Appeals Panel for the reasons identified in these Rules, by serving written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the appellant or appellee will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of the Appeals Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

(i) The Appeals Panel may hold a hearing to allow parties to present oral arguments. Any hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Appeals Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in the deliberations if such individual(s) agree to be subject to appropriate confidentiality agreements. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the Appeals Panel will not be bound by evidentiary or procedural rules or law.

(j) The Appeals Panel will only consider on appeal the record before the Disciplinary Panel or, in the case of a summary action, the record considered by the Chief Compliance Officer, the notice of appeal, the briefs filed in support and opposition of the appeal, and any oral arguments of the parties. The Appeals Panel may only consider new evidence when the Appeals Panel is satisfied that good cause exists for why the evidence was not introduced during the disciplinary proceeding or when imposing the summary action.

(k) After completing its review, the Appeals Panel may affirm, modify or reverse any order of the Disciplinary Panel or summary action under appeal, in whole or in part, including increasing, decreasing or eliminating any sanction or remedy imposed, imposing any other sanction or remedy authorized by these Rules, or remanding the matter to the same or a different Disciplinary Panel for further disciplinary proceedings or for reconsideration by the Chief Compliance Officer in the case of summary action. The Appeals Panel may order a new hearing for good cause or if the Appeals Panel deems it appropriate.

(l) As promptly as reasonably possible following its review, the Appeals Panel will issue a written decision on appeal rendering its decision based on the preponderance of the evidence before the Appeals Panel. The decision of the Appeals Panel will include a statement of findings of fact and conclusions for each finding, sanction, remedy and cost reviewed on appeal, including each specific Rule and provision of Applicable Law that the respondent is found to have violated, if any, and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, if any, and the effective date of each sanction, remedy or cost.

(m) The Appeals Panel's written order on appeal (including findings of fact and conclusions and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, and the effective date of any sanction, remedy cost) will be the final action of BSEF and will not be subject to appeal within BSEF.

RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines

(a) The Chief Compliance Officer may summarily impose a fine against a Participant (on behalf of the Participant or any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers, Supervised Persons or other Persons using any Trader IDs) for failing:

(i) to make timely payments of fees, cost, charges or fines to BSEF;

(ii) to make timely and accurate submissions to BSEF of notices, reports or other information required by the BSEF Rules; or

(iii) to keep any books and records required by the BSEF Rules.

(b) The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will give notice of any fine imposed pursuant to this Rule 621 to each Participant subject thereto. The notice will specify (i) the violations of the BSEF Rules for which the fine is being imposed, (ii) the date of the violation for which the fine is being imposed and (iii) the amount of the fine. Within 20 days of serving the notice of fine, the Participant must either pay or cause the payment of the fine. The fine will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of fine is served on the Participant.

(c) BSEF will set the amount of any fines imposed pursuant to this Rule 621, with the maximum fine for each violation not to exceed $5,000. Summary imposition of fines pursuant to this Rule 621 will not preclude BSEF from bringing any other action against the Participant (or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons) or Authorized Trader, as the case may be. The following schedule lists the recommended summary fines that BSEF or the Chief Compliance Officer may impose:

Type of Violation	**Fine Per Occurrence**[2]		
	First Violation	**Second Violation**	**Third Violation**
Failure to maintain complete and accurate books and records as required by BSEF Rule 409.B	$1000	$1500	$2500
Failure to provide information to BSEF as required by the BSEF Rules	$1000	$1500	$2500
Impeding or delaying a BSEF examination, inquiry or investigation undertaken pursuant to the BSEF Rules	$1000	$1500	$2500
Failure to provide any disclosure required by BSEF Rule 402	$1000	$1250	$1500
Failure to identify and maintain a current list of Authorized Traders as required by BSEF Rule 530	$1000	$1250	$1500

[2] Within a "rolling" 12-month period.

RULE 622. Hearings Involving BSEF-Affiliated Trading Entities

(a) No BSEF employee that is also an employee of an affiliate of BSEF that engages in trading activity shall perform an investigation of such affiliated trading entity.

(b) In the event that a Disciplinary Panel is convened for a hearing involving an affiliated trading entity, no Person associated with BSEF or such affiliated trading entity shall be a member of such Disciplinary Panel.

(c) The Board must approve the issuance of disciplinary charges and acceptance of settlement offers involving an affiliated trading entity.

RULE 623. [Reserved]

RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public

BSEF will provide Written notice of disciplinary proceedings to the parties consistent with applicable CFTC Regulations. Whenever BSEF suspends, expels, fines or otherwise disciplines, or denies any Person access, to BSEF, BSEF will make the disclosures required by CFTC Regulations.

CHAPTER 7.
ARBITRATION

RULE 701. General

(a) Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, Participants, Authorized Traders and any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall submit to the NFA for arbitration all disputes, controversies and claims between or among themselves arising out of a Swap or the use of the systems or services of BSEF or the services, equipment, or facilities used to support such systems or services, including the SEF Platform and the SEF operated by BSEF (each, a "**Dispute**"). Any such claim against a Participant shall be brought within two years from the time that a cause of action has accrued. This Rule 701 shall in no way be construed to create a cause of action and shall not authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by these Rules or Applicable Law. In the event that this Rule 701 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any Dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such Dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) the Participants involved in the Dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such Dispute.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Rule 701 does not apply to Disputes between Participants, Authorized Traders or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF that: (i) such Persons are required by the Rules of a

Self-Regulatory Organization to submit to the Dispute resolution procedures of that Self-Regulatory Organization; or (ii) such Persons have, by valid and binding agreement, committed to negotiate or litigate in a forum other than the forum set out in Rule 702.

RULE 702. Forum and Arbitration Rules

NFA will conduct any and all arbitrations of a type described in Rule 701 pursuant to NFA's Member Arbitration Rules, as if each Participant or Authorized Trader to such arbitration was an "NFA Member".

RULE 703. Initiating an Arbitration Claim

(a) A Participant or Authorized Trader may initiate an arbitration claim by submitting the required documents and fees to NFA.

(b) A Participant or Authorized Trader submitting an arbitration claim shall provide notice of such claim to BSEF.

RULE 704. Claims Relating to Trade Cancelations or Price Adjustments

All claims relating to Trade cancelations pursuant to Rule 516 shall be arbitrated in accordance with this Chapter 7.

RULE 705. Penalties

(a) Any failure on the part of any Participant or Authorized Trader to arbitrate a case subject to arbitration, or the commencement by any such Participant or its Person of a suit in any court prior to arbitrating a case subject to arbitration, violates these Rules and subjects such Person to disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Chapter 6.

(b) BSEF may summarily suspend, pursuant to Chapter 6, a Participant or Authorized Trader that fails to satisfy an arbitration award rendered in any arbitration conducted pursuant to this Chapter 7.

CHAPTER 8. MISCELLANEOUS

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism

(a) It is SEF policy: (1) Not to engage in or knowingly assist any money laundering or other illicit business, and (2) Not to engage in or knowingly assist, or be a conduit for, terrorist financing.

(b) Participants will be required to provide sufficient information for Participants and their Accounts, if applicable, for SEF to complete "know your customer" checks and to conduct restricted list searches, including searches against the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities

Except as permitted in Writing by the Chief Compliance Officer, no Participant or Authorized Trader shall, directly or indirectly, give or permit to be given anything of value (including gratuities) to a SEF Official or BSEF, including any agents or independent contractors of BSEF. A gift of any kind is considered a gratuity.

RULE 803. Market Data

(a) Subject to each Participant's rights in Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers) as set forth in the Participant Documentation, BSEF shall own all rights, title and interest, database rights and trade secret rights in and to all data and other information contained in, displayed on, generated by or derived from the SEF Platform or the SEF operated by BSEF or Trades entered into pursuant to the BSEF Rules, including Orders, prices and volumes ("**SEF Data**").

(b) Participants and Authorized Traders shall not, and shall cause their Affiliates, Accounts and Customers not to, distribute, sell or retransmit SEF Data or other information obtained via the SEF operated by BSEF, provided that any such restrictions shall not apply to Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers).

(c) BSEF may at any time restrict or establish utilization fees in respect of SEF Data and/or the format and presentation thereof with respect to Participants, Customers or Accounts, provided that any such fees shall not apply to Participants' use of Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers).

(d) Subject to Rule 805, BSEF may make SEF Data and other information it may deem appropriate available to Participants and other Persons at such times and in such manner (whether through the SEF Platform, a ticker, financial information services or otherwise) as it may consider necessary or advisable from time to time. Each Participant or other Person receiving any such information through the SEF operated by BSEF may redistribute such information only to such extent and in such manner as may be permitted by BSEF from time to time.

RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

BSEF shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any person, for the purpose of fulfilling its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that BSEF may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or information clearly consents in Writing to BSEF's use of such data or information in such manner. BSEF shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to BSEF's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. BSEF, where necessary for regulatory purposes, may share such data or information with one or more SEFs or DCMs registered with the CFTC.

RULE 805. Confidentiality

(a) All non-public information provided by a Participant or Authorized Trader to BSEF shall be held in confidence and shall not be made known to any other Person except as follows:

(i) with the consent of the Participant or Authorized Trader providing such information;

(ii) to a Governmental Body if BSEF is requested or legally required to do so by such Governmental Body;

(iii) pursuant to a lawful discovery request;

(iv) to a Derivatives Clearing Organization of which such Participant is a member or in connection with the clearing of a Swap;

(v) to a Swap Data Repository;

(vi) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to any Person providing services to BSEF, including the Regulatory Services Provider;

(vii) pursuant to an information sharing agreement or other arrangement or procedures in accordance with Rule 213;

(viii) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to BSEF employees, the Board, Board committees, Disciplinary Panels, Appeals Panels, BSEF Officers, attorneys, auditors, and agents, independent contractors or other Persons that have been engaged by BSEF, in each case, who require such information in connection with the discharge of their duties to BSEF; and

(ix) as otherwise permitted under these Rules.

(b) All information and data obtained or received by BSEF from inspections of accounting and other records will be treated as confidential by BSEF; however, this Rule does not supplant Rule 212 (Emergency Rules) and the Rules in Chapter 6 (Disciplinary Rules), or any other requirement of legal process or law.

RULE 806. Extension or Waiver of BSEF Rules

If necessary and expedient, the Chief Compliance Officer may, in its sole discretion, waive, or extend the time period for performing, any act or acts designated by the BSEF Rules, but only to the extent such waiver or extension is not inconsistent with the CEA or the CFTC Regulations or other applicable regulations.

RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule

(a) If an amendment or repeal of a BSEF Rule or adoption of a new BSEF Rule does not materially change the terms or conditions of a Swap and does not affect the value of open Swaps, then the effective date of any amendment or repeal of a Rule or adoption of a new Rule relating to Swaps is binding on all Swaps entered into before and after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption and, to the extent applicable, before the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption.

(b) If an amendment or repeal of a BSEF Rule or adoption of a new Rule materially changes the terms or conditions of an open Swap or affects the value of open Swaps, then the amendment, repeal or new BSEF Rule shall not affect any open Swaps and shall be binding only on new Swaps listed for trading after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board.

RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications

(a) BSEF shall permit trading only in Swaps that are not readily susceptible to manipulation. To demonstrate to the CFTC compliance with the requirements of this Rule 808(a), BSEF shall, at the time it submits a new Swap in advance to the CFTC pursuant to Part 40 of the CFTC Regulations, provide the applicable information as set forth in Appendix C to Part 38 of the CFTC Regulations – Demonstration of Compliance That a Contract is not Readily Susceptible to Manipulation.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of the BSEF Rules to the contrary, the Swap Specification with respect to a particular Swap shall govern the applicability of the BSEF Rules to trading in such Swap and, in the event of any conflict between the BSEF Rules and the Swap Specification, the Swap Specification shall govern with respect to trading in the relevant Swap.

(c) The Swap Specification for each individual Swap may specify:

(i) different classes of Participants eligible to trade such Swaps. Each such class of Participants shall have the rights and obligations specified by the Swap Specification for each such Swap;

(ii) whether such Swap may be settled via cash settlement, physical delivery of the underlying commodity, or by any other means, as applicable; and

(iii) the method for determining settlement prices.

(d) Each Swap contract will be published by BSEF on its website.

(e) Swap Specifications are incorporated into the Rulebook by reference and each Swap Specification shall constitute a BSEF Rule.

RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information

BSEF will publish trading information as required by Core Principle 9 of Part 37, and by Part 16, of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 810. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution

(a) Unless preempted by the Act, the law of the State of New York governs the BSEF Rules and any Participant Documentation regardless of the laws that would otherwise apply under choice-of-law principles. If a Participant provides an opinion of a counsel (i) stating that the Participant cannot be subject to the law of the State of New York and must be subject to the law of the jurisdiction of the location where the Participant is organized (the "Local Law") and (ii) enumerating specific provisions of these Rules or the Participant Documentation that must be subject to the Local Law, BSEF will specify the application of the Local Law to the enumerated specific provisions of these Rules and the Participant Documentation; provided, however, that in no event shall Local Law supersede any provision of the Act.

(b) Any dispute between BSEF and a Participant or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF arising from or in connection with the BSEF Rules or use of the SEF operated by BSEF must be brought to arbitration pursuant to subsection (c) of this Rule 810 within one (1) year from the occurrence of the event giving rise to the dispute. This Rule 810 shall in no way create a cause of action nor authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by the BSEF Rules.

(c) Any dispute between BSEF and a Participant or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF arising from or in connection with the BSEF Rules will be settled by arbitration administered in New York County, New York by the American Arbitration Association (the "**AAA**") under its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The dispute will be submitted to one arbitrator who will be appointed by the AAA. Any arbitrator appointed for purposes of this Rule 810 will have experience with and knowledge of commodities, derivatives and Swaps as listed on the National Roster of Arbitrators kept in the AAA's records. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator will be binding on the parties and may be entered in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, and BSEF and each Participant shall be deemed to have consented to the personal jurisdiction of any such court. Each party to the dispute will bear its own costs and expenses in connection with any arbitration hereunder, as well as an equal share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator; provided, however, that the arbitrator will be entitled to include in any award a full reimbursement for the prevailing party's costs and expenses, such party's share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator, or any combination of any or all of the above. In the event that this Rule 810 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) BSEF and the Participant involved in the dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with

jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such dispute.

CHAPTER 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

(a) NONE OF BSEF, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO BSEF OR THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, NOR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, PARTNERS, CONSULTANTS, OR LICENSORS (EACH, A "**DISCLAIMING PARTY**") SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER, SUPERVISED PERSON, ACCOUNT, CUSTOMER OR ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, AND DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES), ARISING FROM:

(i) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION, TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES, INCLUDING ELECTRONIC ORDER ENTRY/DELIVERY, TRADING THROUGH ANY ELECTRONIC MEANS, ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION OF MARKET DATA, SEF DATA OR INFORMATION, WORKSTATIONS USED BY PARTICIPANTS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, ACCOUNTS OR CUSTOMERS, PRICE REPORTING SYSTEMS AND ANY AND ALL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE RELATING THERETO;

(ii) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION OR TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, OF THE SEF PLATFORM OR ANY SERVICES OF A DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH TRADING SYSTEMS OR SERVICES, CAUSED BY ANY THIRD PARTIES INCLUDING INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE VENDORS OR NETWORK PROVIDERS;

(iii) ANY ERRORS OR INACCURACIES IN INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR IN ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES;

(iv) ANY UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES BY ANY PERSON.

THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL APPLY WHETHER A CLAIM ARISES IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE AND WHETHER THE CLAIM IS BROUGHT DIRECTLY OR AS A THIRD PARTY CLAIM.

(b) NOTWITHSTANDING SUBSECTION (a), (c) or (e) OF THIS RULE 901, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY AFFILIATE OF BSEF ACTING AS SEF PLATFORM TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDER BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON NOR SHALL ANY PERSON BRING ANY LEGAL ACTION (WHETHER IN TORT, NEGLIGENCE, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, DIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING FROM THE USE OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM.

(c) WITHOUT LIMITING BSEF'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902, THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS (INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE) PROVIDED BY ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY RELATING TO ANY SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES.

(d) ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES IN WHICH THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR DISCLAIMING PARTIES IS A PARTY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 810(c) AS IF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY WERE BSEF AND THE OPPOSITE PARTY OR PARTIES WERE A PARTICIPANT. ANY ACTIONS, SUITS OR PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT AGAINST ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE TIME THAT A CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. THIS PARAGRAPH (d) SHALL IN NO WAY BE CONSTRUED TO LIMIT A PARTY'S OBLIGATION TO ARBITRATE ITS CLAIM OR TO CREATE A CAUSE OF ACTION (OR MODIFY THE LIMITATION ON ACTIONS PROVIDED IN RULE 901(a)) AND SHALL NOT AUTHORIZE AN ACTION THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE PROHIBITED BY THE BSEF RULES. IF FOR ANY REASON, A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION FINDS THAT A DISPUTE IS NOT ARBITRABLE, SUCH DISPUTE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF EACH OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MATTERS ARISING OUT OF THIS RULEBOOK AND NO PARTY TO SUCH DISPUTE MAY ASSERT A DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, ACT OF STATE OR ANALOGOUS DOCTRINES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION.

(e) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF BSEF SHALL NOT EXCEED (i) $20,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED ON A SINGLE DAY, (ii) $100,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR MONTH; AND (iii) $1,000,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR YEAR. ANY DISPUTED CLAIM PURSUANT TO THIS PARAGRAPH (e) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN RULE 810(c).

IN NO EVENT SHALL TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF BSEF FOR ALL CLAIMS AND CLAIMS AGAINST DISCLAIMING PARTIES ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES, MALFUNCTIONS, FAULTS IN DELIVERY, DELAYS, OMISSIONS, SUSPENSIONS, INACCURACIES, INTERRUPTIONS, TERMINATIONS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSES, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT BSEF, THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM, OR THE NEGLIGENCE OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OF BSEF EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR SUBAGENTS EXCEED $1,000,000 IN ANY GIVEN CALENDAR YEAR.

IF THE NUMBER OF ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES OR MALFUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE DAY, SINGLE MONTH OR SINGLE YEAR CANNOT BE FULLY SATISFIED BECAUSE OF THE ABOVE DOLLAR LIMITATIONS, ALL SUCH CLAIMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A PRO RATA SHARE OF THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THE RESPECTIVE PERIOD.

(f) THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY IN THIS RULE 901 SHALL NOT APPLY TO BSEF'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902 AND SHALL NOT PROTECT ANY PARTY FOR WHICH THERE HAS BEEN A FINAL DETERMINATION (INCLUDING EXHAUSTION OF ANY APPEALS) BY A COURT OR ARBITRATOR TO HAVE ENGAGED IN FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. ADDITIONALLY, THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY OF THIS RULE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CEA AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER, EACH AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME.

RULE 902. Indemnification by BSEF

BSEF, at its expense, shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Participant against any loss, claim, demand or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("**Claim**") that the SEF Platform or any portion thereof infringes, misappropriates or violates any intellectual property or proprietary rights of any third party; provided, however, that BSEF shall not be required to indemnify Participant for any Claim to the extent it arises from or in connection with any (a) additions, changes or modifications by Participant to the SEF Platform, which changes were not provided by BSEF or any of its affiliates, (b) use of the SEF Platform in combination with other products or services not provided by BSEF or its affiliates, or (c) use of the SEF Platform other than as expressly permitted by the Rules or the Participant Documentation. BSEF shall control

such defense and all negotiations relative to the settlement of any such Claim. Participant shall promptly provide BSEF with written notice of any claim which falls within the scope of this paragraph (provided that failure to provide such notice shall not relieve BSEF of its indemnity obligations hereunder except to the extent it is prejudiced thereby).

Annex A

Excerpt from ISDA Dodd Frank Act-Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements

Product Attribute Determination

RP Tiebreaker Logic - Rates		
Trade Type	Explanation	Reporting Party
Cap/ Floor	When a single Fixed Rate Payer exists	Fixed Rate Payer. Otherwise, Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
Debt Option	All	Option Buyer
Exotic	All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
FRA	All	Fixed Rate Payer
IRS Basis	All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
IRS Fix-Fix	All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
IRS Fix-Float	All	Fixed Rate Payer
IRSwap: Inflation	When a single Fixed Rate Payer exists	Fixed Rate Payer. Otherwise, Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
IRSwap: OIS	All	Fixed Rate Payer
Swaption	All	Option Buyer
XCCY Basis	All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
XCCY Fix-Fix	All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
XCCY Fix-Float	All	Fixed Rate Payer

Tiebreaker Logic

When the participant identifier tiebreaker is invoked the following processes will be used:

1a. Determining identifiers

When an entity has multiple entity identifiers ("IDs"), the following hierarchy will be used to determine which entity ID to use in the RP determination logic:

- LEI/CICI is used before DTCC GTR ID which is used before an AVOX ID which is used before any other identifier.

1b. Identifier Tiebreaker Logic Scenarios

i. When both firms must have an LEI/CiCI then rank based on the two LEI/CICIs.

ii. When one firm has an LEI/CICI and the other firm has a DTCC ID but does not have an LEI then rank based on the comparison of the LEI/CICI to the DTCC ID.

iii. When one firm has an LEI/CICI and the other firm has an AVOX ID but does not have an LEI then rank based on the comparison of the LEI/CICI to the AVOX ID.

iv. When neither firm has an LEI/CICI and both firms have a DTCC ID then rank based on the two DTCC IDs.

v. When neither firm has an LEI/CICI and one firm has a DTCC ID and the other firm has only an AVOX ID then rank based on the comparison of the DTCC ID to the AVOX ID.

vi. A firm will be the RP when that firm has a DTCC ID or LEI/CICI and the other has neither an LEI/CICI nor a DTCC ID nor an AVOX ID. Please note that in all cases the RP will have a DTCC ID and by extension will have an LEI/CICI.

2. Determining sort order of identifiers

- LEI/CICI, DTCC GTR IDs, and AVOX IDs are comprised of characters from the following set {0-9, A-Z}.

- For avoidance of doubt, before comparing IDs convert all IDs to UPPER CASE only.

- For comparison basis the sort order will be reverse ASCII sort order. For avoidance of doubt the following are sort order of precedence:

- Z, Y, X, W, V, U, T, S, R, Q, P, O, N, M, L, K, J, I, H, G, F, E, D, C, B, A, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.

3. When comparing two IDs the RP will be the firm with the first ID in the list when sorted in reverse ASCII sort order.

Exhibit C
Rulebook (marked)

[*see attached*]

BLOOMBERG SEF LLC RULEBOOK

OCTOBER 24, 2014

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS 1

CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE 12

RULE 201. Board 12
RULE 202. [Reserved] 13
RULE 203. [Reserved] 13
RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee 13
RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels 14
RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions 14
RULE 207. Eligibility 14
RULE 208. Officers 16
RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer 16
RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest 18
RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non-Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information 20
RULE 212. Emergency Rules 20
RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements 21
RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider 22

CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS 23

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant 23
RULE 302. Authorized Traders 24
RULE 303. Participant Application Process; Termination of Participant 26
RULE 304. Trading Privileges of a Participant 26
RULE 305. Termination or Limitation of Trading Privileges and Trading Access 27
RULE 306. Assessments and Fees 28
RULE 307. Authorized Representatives 28
RULE 308. Recording of Communications 28
RULE 309. Notices to Participants 28
RULE 310. Communications between BSEF and Participants 28
RULE 311. Application of BSEF Rules and Jurisdiction 29
RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status 29
RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants 29
RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant 30
RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act 30
RULE 316. Access 30
RULE 316.A. ECP Access 30
RULE 316.B. ISV Access 30
RULE 317. Direct Market Access 30
RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades 31

RULE 319. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination 31

CHAPTER 4. OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS 32

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities 32
RULE 402. Required Disclosures to BSEF 33
RULE 403. Inspections by BSEF 34
RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements 35
RULE 405. Position Liquidation upon Default 35
RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions 35
RULE 407. Customers and Accounts 35
RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements 35
RULE 409. Books and Records 36
RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records 36
RULE 409.B. BSEF Books and Records 37
RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading 37
RULE 411. Eligibility for Clearing Exempt Transactions 37

CHAPTER 5. TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT 37

RULE 501. Scope 37
RULE 502. Procedures 37
RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours 38
RULE 504. Rule Violations 38
RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts 38
RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Pre-Arranged Transactions 39
RULE 507. Pre-Execution Communications 39
RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation 39
RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements 39
RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF 40
RULE 511. Adherence to Law 40
RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges 40
RULE 513. Supervision 40
RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform 41
RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders 41
RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment 41
RULE 516.A. Errors 41
RULE 516.B. Prime Broker Trades 42
RULE 516.C. [Reserved] 42
RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited 42
RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders 42
RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited 43
RULE 519.A. General Prohibition 43
RULE 519.B. Exceptions 43

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited 43
RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners 43
RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform 43
RULE 522.A. Required Transactions 43
RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions 44
RULE 522.C. Package Transactions 44
RULE 522.D. Execution of Swaps Subject to the Clearing Exemption ~~45~~44
RULE 522.E. Block Trades ~~45~~44
RULE 523. Trade Confirmations 45
RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements 46
RULE 524.A. General 46
RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes 47
RULE 524.C. Pre-Arranged Transactions 48
RULE 525. Position Limits 48
RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits 48
RULE 527. Position Accountability 48
RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation 49
RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening 50
RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders 50
RULE 531. Pre-Arranged Transactions 50
RULE 531.A. Block Trades 50
RULE 531.B. Complex Permitted Transactions 51
RULE 532. Reporting to SDR 51
RULE 533. Cleared Swaps 52
RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps 54
RULE 535. Risk Controls 54

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES 55

RULE 601. General 55
RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation 56
RULE 603. Reports of Investigations 57
RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report 57
RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports 57
RULE 606. Warning Letters 58
RULE 607. Notice of Charges 58
RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges 59
RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges 59
RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny 60
RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing 60
RULE 612. Settlements 60
RULE 613. Hearing Panel 61
RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings 61
RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence 62
RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings 63
RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel 64

RULE 618. Sanctions 65
RULE 619. Costs 66
RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions 66
RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines 69
RULE 622. Hearings Involving BSEF-Affiliated Trading Entities 70
RULE 623. [Reserved] 70
RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public 70

CHAPTER 7. ARBITRATION 70

RULE 701. General 70
RULE 702. Forum and Arbitration Rules 71
RULE 703. Initiating an Arbitration Claim 71
RULE 704. Claims Relating to Trade Cancelations or Price Adjustments 71
RULE 705. Penalties 71

CHAPTER 8. MISCELLANEOUS 71

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism 71
RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities 72
RULE 803. Market Data 72
RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes 72
RULE 805. Confidentiality 73
RULE 806. Extension or Waiver of BSEF Rules 73
RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule 74
RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications 74
RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information 75
RULE 810. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution 75

CHAPTER 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES 76

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES 76
RULE 902. Indemnification by BSEF 78

Annex A ISDA Dodd Frank Act-Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements

CHAPTER 1.
DEFINITIONS

When used in the Bloomberg BSEF Rules the following terms shall have the respective meanings as follows:

"**Account**" means a Person (including a Prime Broker) that (i) granted in Writing (standalone or as part of a broader instrument) to an Account Manager investment or trading authority to send RFQs, place Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf and in the name of such Person; and (ii) is a Counterparty to a Trade. The definition of "Account" shall not include any investor, shareholder or any other Person with beneficial ownership in the Account.

"**Account Manager**" means a Person that acts as an agent and attorney-in-fact to buy or sell Swaps via the SEF operated by BSEF in the name and on behalf of another Person. An Account Manager may also be a Participant.

"**Act**" or "**CEA**" means the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended from time to time.

"**Affected Person**" means a SEF applicant whose admission application is declined or is conditioned or a Person whose status as a Participant is terminated as set forth in Rule 303(e).

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any Person, any Person who, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such other Person.

"**Appeals Panel**" means a panel appointed by the Chief Compliance Officer pursuant to Rule 620.

"**Applicable Law**" means, with respect to any Person, any statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance of any governmental or Self-Regulatory Organization applicable to such Person, including the CEA and CFTC Regulations.

"**Appropriate Minimum Block Size**" means the minimum notional or principal amount for a category of Swap that qualifies as a Block Trade pursuant to CFTC Regulation 43.6.

"**Authorized Representative**" means any Person who is authorized by a Participant to represent the Participant in SEF matters pursuant to Rule 307.

"**Authorized Trader**" means any natural person who (i) has Trading Access to the SEF operated by BSEF using a Participant ID and (ii) is assigned a valid Trader ID.

"**Block Trade**" means a single Swap transaction publicly reportable under Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations that:

(a) Involves a Swap that is listed on BSEF;

(b) Has a notional or principal amount at or above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size applicable to such Swap; and

(c) Is (i) executed in accordance with Rule 522.E; or (ii) reported to BSEF as provided in Rule 531.A.

"**Board**" means the Board of Directors of BSEF constituted from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

"**BSEF**" means Bloomberg SEF LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"**Bunched Orders**" means a single Order placed by an Account Manager for two or more of its Accounts on the SEF operated by BSEF pursuant to Rule 528.

"**Business Day**" means a day on which the SEF operated by BSEF is open for trading.

"**By-Laws**" means, with respect to any Person that is not an individual, the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of such Person, and, if no other Person is specified, means the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of BSEF.

"**CFTC**" or "**Commission**" means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any successor regulatory body.

"**CFTC Regulations**" means the rules and regulations promulgated by the CFTC, as amended.

"**Chief Compliance Officer**" means the individual appointed by the Board as BSEF's chief compliance officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

"**Claim**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 902.

"**Cleared Swap**" means a Swap that is subject to the mandatory clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1)(A) of the CEA or any Swap that is

intended by a Participant to be submitted to a DCO for clearing contemporaneously with execution.

"**Clearing Exception**" means an exception from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one counterparty to the transaction is entitled to the exception from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(7) of the Act, CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letters.

"**Clearing Exception Form**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 411.

"**Clearing Exempt Transaction**" means a Trade exempt from the clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one Counterparty to the Trade is entitled to and has elected to use a Clearing Exception.

"**Clearing House**" means such Derivatives Clearing Organization(s) or non-U.S. central clearing counterparty(ies) recognized or approved by the CFTC that provide clearing services with respect to any or all of Swaps traded on the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Clearing House Rules**" means the Certificate of Incorporation, the By-Laws and any rule, interpretation, stated policy, or instrument corresponding to any of the foregoing, in each case as adopted or amended from time to time by the Clearing House relating to any or all of the Swaps.

"**Clearing Member**" means a member of a Clearing House that is authorized to clear trades in any or all Swaps for a Participant or its Accounts or Customers. Each Clearing Member must sign documentation required by BSEF.

"**Client**" means an Account.

"**CLOB**" means an Order Book that will match Orders pursuant to pre-determined, non-discretionary methods.

"**Complex Permitted Transaction**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 531.B.

"**Compliance Department**" means all SEF Officials and/or agents of BSEF (including the Regulatory Services Provider) that assist BSEF with the implementation, surveillance and enforcement of the BSEF Rules and other Obligations.

"**Confirmation**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 523(a).

"**Control**" means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by Swap, or otherwise. The terms "controlling" or "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Counterparty**" means a Participant or a Participant's Account or Customer whose Legal Entity Identifier is reported by BSEF to an SDR as a counterparty to a Trade.

"**CTI**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 524.B.

"**Customer**" means any Person who uses an FCM or Introducing Broker as agent in connection with trading in any Swap on the SEF operated by BSEF. The term "Customer" shall include a DMA Customer.

"**Customer Account**" means an account carried by a Participant on behalf of a Customer.

"**Daily Settlement Price**" means the settlement price for a Swap calculated each Business Day by or on behalf of BSEF. The Daily Settlement Price can be expressed in currency, spread, yield or any other appropriate measure commonly used in swap markets.

"**DCM**" means a contract market or designated contract market as defined in CFTC Regulation 1.3(h).

"**Derivatives Clearing Organization**" or "**DCO**" has the meaning attributed to such term by Section 1a(9) of the CEA.

"**Direct Market Access**" or "**DMA**" means an arrangement among a Sponsoring Broker, its Customer and BSEF that allows one or more representatives of that Customer to have Trading Access using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

"**Director**" means a member of the Board.

"**Disciplinary Panel**" means the panel appointed pursuant to Rule 617(a) to conduct hearings in connection with disciplinary proceedings (other than summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 601(b)), to make findings, render decisions, and impose sanctions pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Rules. The Disciplinary Panel must meet the composition requirements set forth in Part 40 of the CFTC Regulations and the composition requirements set forth in Rule 617(a).

"**Disclosed Order Book**" means a screen on the SEF Platform where Participants have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or

receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

"**Dispute**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 701.

"**DMA Customer**" means a Customer of a Sponsoring Broker where representatives of the Customer that are natural persons are designated by the Sponsoring Broker to have Trading Access to the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker and where such Customer signs the DMA Customer Documentation.

"**DMA Customer Documentation**" means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by BSEF) in form and substance acceptable to BSEF, that are required to be executed and delivered to BSEF before a DMA Customer may access the SEF Platform.

"**DMA Order**" means an Order or RFQ placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

"**ECP**" means an eligible contract participant as defined in Section 1a(18) of the CEA.

"**Eligibility Criteria**" means the criteria set forth in Rule 301(a).

"**Emergency**" means any occurrence or circumstance that, in the opinion of the Board, or a Person or Persons duly authorized to issue such an opinion on behalf of the Board under circumstances and pursuant to procedures that are specified, requires immediate action and threatens or may threaten such things as the fair and orderly trading in, or the liquidation of or delivery pursuant to, any agreements, contracts, swaps or transactions or the timely collection and payment of funds in connection with clearing and settlement by a derivatives clearing organization, including: (a) any manipulative or attempted manipulative activity; (b) any actual, attempted or threatened corner, squeeze, congestion or undue concentration of positions; (c) any circumstances which may materially affect the performance of agreements, contracts, swaps or transactions, including failure of the payment system or the bankruptcy or insolvency of any participant; (d) any action taken by any governmental body, or any other registered entity, board of trade, market or facility which may have a direct impact on trading or clearing and settlement; (e) at the request of the CFTC; and (f) any other circumstance which may have a severe, adverse effect upon the functioning of BSEF.

"**Emergency Rules**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 212(a).

"**End of Trading**" means such time as BSEF may from time to time prescribe. The End of Trading is the time as of which such actions as are specified in the BSEF Rules or the relevant Swap Specifications as taking place at the end of a Business Day, such as determination Daily Settlement Prices, will occur.

"**Financial Entity**" has the meaning set forth in CEA Section 2(h)(7)(C).

"**Futures Commission Merchant**" or "**FCM**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(28) of the CEA.

"**Governmental Body**" means (a) any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, state or local court or (b) any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, state or local entity that is (i) a governmental authority, (ii) a regulatory body or (iii) a self-regulatory body.

"**Hearing Panel**" means a panel responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a Notice of Charges authorized by a Review Panel.

"**Interested Person**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

"**Introducing Broker**" has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(mm).

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"**ISV**" means an independent software vendor.

"**Legal Entity Identifier**" has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

"**Local Law**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 810(a).

"**Major Swap Participant**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(33) of the CEA.

"**NFA**" means the National Futures Association.

"**No-Bust Range**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 535(c).

"**Non-Cleared Swap**" means a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap.

"**Non-Cleared Swap Agreement**" means an agreement that governs the performance and settlement of a Non-Cleared Swap including any applicable credit support and default provisions.

"**Notice of Charges**" means a notice sent by the Compliance Department pursuant to Rule 607.

"**Notice to Participants**" means a communication sent by or on behalf of BSEF to all Participants as described in Rule 310.

"**Obligation**" means each BSEF Rule, order or procedure issued by BSEF, including Notice to Participants, and other requirement implemented by BSEF under the BSEF Rules.

"**Officer**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 208.

"**Operating Agreement**" means the operating agreement of BSEF.

"**Order**" means (i) a response to a Request For Quote, (ii) a response to a Resting Quote or (iii) the display of a quote on an Order Book.

"**Order Book**" means the trading system or platform operated by BSEF in which all market participants in the trading system or platform have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

"**Package Transaction**" means a transaction involving two or more instruments:

(1) that is executed between two or more Counterparties;

(2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous or near simultaneous execution of all components;

(3) that has at least one component that is a Required Transaction; and

(4) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components.

"**Participant**" means any Person that has signed the Participant Documentation and has been granted, and continues to have, Trading Privileges under the BSEF Rules. Subject to Applicable Law, a Participant may trade for its own proprietary account or for or on behalf of a Customer or Account. An ISV cannot be a Participant.

"**Participant Documentation**" means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by BSEF) in form and substance acceptable to BSEF, that are required to be executed and delivered to BSEF before a Person may access the SEF operated by BSEF as a Participant.

"**Participant ID**" means each unique identifier assigned to a Participant by BSEF for access to the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Permitted Transaction**" means any transaction involving a Swap that is not a Required Transaction.

"**Person**" means a natural person or an entity.

"**Pre-Execution Communication**" means a communication between two Persons for the purpose of discerning interest in the execution of a Swap prior to execution of the Swap on the SEF operated by BSEF, including any communication that involves discussion of the size, side of market, or price of an Order or a potentially forthcoming Order; provided that any communication between two Persons that involves an agreement between the parties to a Swap that legally binds the parties to such Swap shall not be considered a Pre-Execution Communication.

"**President**" means the individual appointed by the Board as BSEF's chief executive officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

"**Prime Broker**" means a Person that provides prime brokerage services and that has authorized a Participant to send RFQs, place Orders or enter into Trades in the name and on behalf of such Person. Each Prime Broker must sign documentation required by BSEF.

"**Prime Broker Trade**" means a Trade in a Non-Cleared Swap where one Counterparty is a Prime Broker and the other is a Participant with which the Prime Broker has a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement. Only a Permitted Transaction can be a Prime Broker Trade.

"**Proprietary Account**" has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(y).

"**Public Director**" means a Person that meets the qualifications described in Rule 207(e).

"**Qualified Account Manager**" means any Person with more than $25,000,000 in total assets under management that is either: (A) a commodity trading advisor registered pursuant to Section 4n of the Act, or exempt from registration under the Act, or a principal thereof, who has discretionary trading authority or directs client accounts; (B) an investment adviser who has discretionary trading authority or directs client accounts and satisfies the criteria of § 4.7(a)(2)(v) of Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations; or (C) a foreign person who performs a similar role or

function as the persons described in paragraphs (h)(6)(i)(A) or (h)(6)(i)(B) of CFTC Regulation 43.6 and is subject as such to foreign regulation.

"**Recipient Participant**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b).

"**Regulatory Oversight Committee**" means the committee of the Board constituted in accordance with Rule 204.

"**Regulatory Services Agreement**" means the agreement between BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider whereby the Regulatory Services Provider provides market surveillance and trade practice surveillance functions as well as other compliance related services to the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Regulatory Services Provider**" means the organization which provides regulatory services to BSEF pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement.

"**Reporting Counterparty**" has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

"**Request for Quote**" or "**RFQ**" means an electronic message disseminated on the SEF Platform for the purposes of soliciting bids or offers for a specific Swap.

~~"**Request for Quote Functionality**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b)(i).~~ "**Request for Quote Functionality**" means a functionality of the SEF Platform that allows a Requesting Participant to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to any Participant, to which all such Participants may respond with a firm or indicative quote. An RFQ can be sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote. All RFQs and responses to RFQs will disclose the name of the Person with which the Authorized Trader who placed an Order or sent an RFQ is associated in BSEF records.

"**Requesting Participant**" ~~shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b)(i)~~means a Participant initiating an RFQ.

"**Required Number**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b).

"**Required Transaction**" means any transaction involving a Swap that is subject to the trade execution requirement of Section 2(h)(8) of the Act.

"**Resting Quote**" means any firm or indicative bid or offer displayed on an Order Book.

"**Review Panel**" means a panel responsible for determining whether a reasonable basis exists for finding a violation of BSEF Rules, and for authorizing the issuance of notices of chargers against Persons alleged to have committed violations if the Review Panel believes that the matter should be adjudicated.

"**Rules**" means, with respect to any Person, the rules of such Person and the interpretations, resolutions, orders, directives and procedures of the Person thereunder as in effect from time to time, and if no other Person is specified, means the Rules of the SEF operated by BSEF and the interpretations, resolutions, orders and directives and procedures of the SEF operated by BSEF thereunder as in effect from time to time.

"**SDR**" means a swap data repository, as defined in Section 1a(48) of the CEA.

"**SEC**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**SEF**" means a swap execution facility as defined in Section 1a(50) of the CEA.

"**SEF Action**" and "**SEF Actions**" have the meanings attributed to such terms in Rule 210(a).

"**SEF Data**" has meaning set forth in Rule 803(a).

"**SEF Activity**" means business for which a Participant is subject to the BSEF Rules, which is purportedly conducted subject to the BSEF Rules, or which should have been conducted subject to the BSEF Rules including Permitted Transactions and Block Trades.

"**SEF Official**" means any Director or Officer of, or individual employed directly by, BSEF, the Regulatory Services Provider or any individual rendering similar services to BSEF under an administrative or similar agreement.

"**SEF Platform**" means the electronic trading system of the SEF established and operated by BSEF, or any successor thereto, that is made available by BSEF to Participants for trading in Swaps.

"**SEF Proceeding**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

"**Self-Regulatory Organization**" or "**SRO**" shall, unless otherwise provided, have the meaning attributed to such term in CFTC Regulation 1.33(ee) and, in addition, shall include a Derivatives Clearing

Organization, and a registered futures association. BSEF is a self-regulatory organization.

"**Sponsoring Broker**" means a Participant that allows its designated Customers to access the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Participant and (i) with respect to Cleared Swaps, is a Clearing Member; and (ii) with respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, is (x) an FCM or Introducing Broker; or (y) non-U.S. Person acting in a similar capacity that is not required to register as an FCM or Introducing Broker under the Act and that is appropriately ~~registered~~licensed in a jurisdiction where its DMA Customer is located.

"**Supervised Persons**" means any directors, officers, employees or agents of any Participant.

"**Swap**" means any agreement, contract or transaction that is a swap as defined in Section 1a(47) of the CEA and as further defined by the CFTC, which is listed on the SEF operated by BSEF in accordance with CFTC Regulation 37.4.

"**Swap Dealer**" has the meaning set form in Section 1a(49) of the CEA.

"**Swap Specification**" means, with respect to any Swap, the Rules or other trading protocols containing specifications for such Swap, as adopted, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time by BSEF.

"**Terms Incorporated by Reference**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 523(c).

"**Trade**" means any purchase or sale of any Swap made on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules.

"**Trade Communication**" has meaning set forth in Rule 523(c).

"**Trader ID**" means a unique identifier issued to each Authorized Trader which enables BSEF to identify the individual entering RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Trading Access**" means the right granted to an Authorized Trader to send RFQs or place Orders and/or enter into transactions for certain or all Swaps to the SEF Platform or execute Swaps subject to the BSEF Rules.

"**Trading Account**" means, with respect to each Participant, Account or Customer, each account established and maintained by such Participant at BSEF through which the Participant will trade Swaps and through which

BSEF will monitor the open Swap positions and closed Swap positions of such Participants, Accounts or Customers.

"**Trading Hours**" means, for any Business Day, the hours as may be published by BSEF in a Notice to Participants from time to time.

"**Trading Privileges**" means the right granted to a Participant to use, directly or indirectly, the SEF operated by BSEF for execution of Swaps. No Person may exercise Trading Privileges on behalf of a Participant during any suspension of such Participant's Trading Privileges.

"**Written**" or "**Writing**" means printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words or data in a visible form, including electronic transmissions.

* * * * * *

The following rules of construction shall apply to the BSEF Rules:

(i) the headings in the BSEF Rules are for convenience only and do not affect the construction of the BSEF Rules;

(ii) all references to time in the BSEF Rules are to local time in New York, New York, except where expressly provided otherwise;

(iii) in the BSEF Rules, words denoting a singular number include the plural number where the context permits and vice versa;

(iv) where the context permits or requires, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms;

(v) forms of the word "include" mean that the inclusion is not limited to the items listed;

(vi) "or" is disjunctive but not exclusive;

(vii) references in the BSEF Rules to statutory provisions include those provisions as amended, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

CHAPTER 2.
SEF GOVERNANCE

RULE 201. Board

(a) The Board shall manage the business and affairs of BSEF in accordance with the Operating Agreement. At all times the Board must be composed of at least 35%, but no less than two, Public Directors. The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm,

modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board or any panel of the Officers.

(b) The Board may act (including to appoint Public Directors, to the extent provided in the Operating Agreement) only by the decision of an absolute majority in number of the members of the Board, either by vote at a meeting or by Written consent without a meeting.

(c) Each Director (including Public Directors) shall be appointed in accordance with the Operating Agreement and the procedures included therein and shall serve until his or her successor is duly appointed, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause.

(d) The members of the Board, including Public Directors, shall be of sufficiently good repute and, where applicable, have sufficient expertise in financial services.

(e) The percentage of Public Directors required to serve on the Board or any committee thereof pursuant to this Chapter 2 shall be deemed to be modified to comply with the CEA and CFTC Regulations, in each case, as in effect from time to time.

(f) Without limitation of any other provisions of this Rule 201, the provisions of Article III of the Operating Agreement shall be deemed to be part of the BSEF Rules, and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein, to the same extent and with the same force and effect as if set forth herein in their entirety.

RULE 202. [Reserved]

RULE 203. [Reserved]

RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee

(a) The Regulatory Oversight Committee of the Board shall consist only of Public Directors, appointed by the Board. Each member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall serve until the due appointment of his or her successor, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause, as a member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee or as a Director. A member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee may serve for multiple terms. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall report to the Board.

(b) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee BSEF's regulatory program on behalf of the Board. It shall make such recommendations to the Board as will, in its judgment, best promote the interests of the SEF operated by BSEF. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall also have such other powers and perform such other duties as set forth in the BSEF Rules, the Operating Agreement and as the Board may delegate to it from time to time.

(c) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall have authority to:

(i) Monitor the compliance program of the SEF operated by BSEF for sufficiency and effectiveness;

(ii) Oversee all facets of the compliance program, including trade practice and market surveillance, audits, examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Customers and Accounts (including ensuring compliance with any financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping and other requirements), and overseeing the conduct of investigations by the Regulatory Services Provider;

(iii) Review the size and allocation of the regulatory budget and resources and the number, hiring and termination, and compensation of compliance personnel;

(iv) Assist BSEF in minimizing actual and potential conflicts of interest;

(v) Recommend changes that would ensure fair, vigorous, and effective compliance; and

(vi) Review compliance proposals and advise the Board as to whether and how such changes may impact compliance.

(d) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee the regulatory program of the SEF operated by BSEF on behalf of the Board. The Board shall delegate sufficient authority, dedicate sufficient resources, and allow sufficient time for the Regulatory Oversight Committee to fulfill its mandate.

RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels

(a) The Board may create such additional standing committees of the Board as it may from time to time deem necessary or advisable.

(b) In addition to the standing committees, the Board may from time to time constitute and appoint, by Rule or resolution, special committees of the Board and designate their composition, responsibilities and powers.

(c) BSEF may create additional committees of BSEF, or panels, for such purposes as may from time to time be necessary or advisable. Members of each such committee may be members of the Board, Supervised Persons of Participants or such other individuals as may be qualified to serve on such committee.

RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions

The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board.

RULE 207. Eligibility

(a) A Director must meet the qualifications set forth from time to time in the Operating Agreement.

(b) An individual may not serve as a Director or serve on a committee established by the Board, a Disciplinary Panel or an Appeals Panel if the individual:

(i) within the prior three (3) years has been found, by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC or any Self-Regulatory Organization, to have committed a disciplinary offense;

(ii) within the prior three (3) years has entered into a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged, included a disciplinary offense;

(iii) has been suspended or expelled from membership in a Self-Regulatory Organization, is serving any sentence or probation, or owes any portion of a fine or penalty related to either;

1. a finding of a disciplinary offense by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC, or any Self-Regulatory Organization; or

2. a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged included a disciplinary offense.

(iv) is currently subject to an agreement with the CFTC or Self-Regulatory Organization not to apply for registration with the CFTC or for membership in the Self-Regulatory Organization;

(v) is currently, or within the past three (3) years has been, subject to a revocation or suspension of registration by the CFTC;

(vi) has been convicted of a felony listed in Section 8a(2)(D)(ii) through (iv) of the CEA; or

(vii) is currently subject to a denial, suspension or disqualification from serving on a disciplinary committee, arbitration or appeals panel or governing board of any Self-Regulatory Organization.

(c) Any Director, member of a committee established by the Board or any member of a Disciplinary Panel, an Appeals Panel, any individual nominated to serve in any such role, or any individual authorized by the Regulatory Oversight Committee to take summary action shall immediately notify the President if such individual meets one or more of the criteria in Rule 207(b).

(d) For purposes of this Rule, the terms "disciplinary offense," "final decision," and "settlement agreement" have the meanings set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.63(a).

(e) To qualify as a Public Director, a Director must be found, by the Board on the record, to have no material relationship with BSEF or any of its Affiliates. A "material relationship" is one that reasonably could affect the independent judgment or decision making of such individual as a Public Director. In addition, an individual shall not be considered a "Public Director" if any of the following circumstances exist:

(i) such Director is an Officer or an employee of BSEF, or an officer or an employee of an Affiliate of BSEF;

(ii) such Director is a Participant, or a director, an officer or an employee of a Participant; or

(iii) such Director, or an entity with which the Director is a partner, an officer, or a director, receives more than $100,000 in combined annual payments for legal, accounting, or consulting services from BSEF or any Affiliate of BSEF. Compensation for services as a director of BSEF or as a director of an Affiliate of BSEF does not count toward the $100,000 payment limit, nor does deferred compensation for services rendered prior to becoming a Director of BSEF, so long as such compensation is in no way contingent, conditioned or revocable.

(f) Any of the relationships set forth in sub-paragraphs (e)(i) through (iii) of this Rule apply to the "immediate family" of such Director, i.e., spouse, parents, children and siblings.

(g) A Public Director may also serve as a director of an Affiliate of BSEF if he or she otherwise meets the requirements in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Rule.

RULE 208. Officers

The Board shall appoint a President, a Chief Compliance Officer, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers of BSEF (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "**Officers**") as it may deem necessary or appropriate from time to time, in accordance with the Operating Agreement. The Officers shall have such powers and duties in the management of BSEF as the Board may prescribe from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement. Each Director and Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to BSEF.

RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer

(a) The Board shall appoint and approve the Chief Compliance Officer. The Board shall approve the compensation of the Chief Compliance Officer. Removal of the Chief Compliance Officer shall require the approval of a majority of the Board. BSEF shall notify the CFTC of the removal of the Chief Compliance Officer and the appointment of any new Chief Compliance Officer, whether interim or permanent, within two Business Days of such appointment.

(b) The individual designated to serve as Chief Compliance Officer shall have the background and skills appropriate for fulfilling the responsibilities of the position. No individual disqualified from registration pursuant to Sections 8a(2) or 8a(3) of the CEA may serve as a Chief Compliance Officer. The Chief Compliance Officer may not be a member of BSEF's legal department and may not serve as its general counsel.

(c) The Chief Compliance Officer shall report directly to the Board. The Chief Compliance Officer shall meet with the Board at least annually. The Chief Compliance Officer shall also meet with the Regulatory Oversight Committee at least quarterly. Each such meeting may occur in person or by means of conference telephone. The Chief Compliance Officer shall provide any information regarding the regulatory program of the SEF operated by BSEF that is requested by the Board or the Regulatory Oversight Committee.

(d) The position of Chief Compliance Officer shall carry with it the authority and resources to develop and enforce policies and procedures necessary to fulfill the duties set forth for chief compliance officers in the Act and the CFTC Regulations. The Chief Compliance Officer shall have supervisory authority over all staff acting in furtherance of the Chief Compliance Officer's obligations.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer's duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Overseeing and reviewing the compliance of the SEF operated by BSEF with Section 5h of the Act and any CFTC Regulations;

(ii) In consultation with the Board or the senior Officer of BSEF, resolving any conflicts of interest that may arise, including: (1) conflicts between business considerations and compliance requirements; (2) conflicts between business considerations and the requirement that the SEF operated by BSEF provide fair, open, and impartial access as set forth in CFTC Regulation 37.202; and (3) conflicts between BSEF's management and members of the Board;

(iii) Establishing and administering Written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the Act and any Rules adopted by the Commission;

(iv) Taking reasonable steps to ensure compliance with the Act and CFTC Regulations relating to agreements, contracts, or transactions, and with CFTC Regulations under Section 5h of the CEA;

(v) Establishing procedures for the remediation of noncompliance issues identified by the Chief Compliance Officer through a compliance office review, look-back, internal or external audit finding, self-reported error, or validated complaint;

(vi) Establishing and following appropriate procedures for the handling, management response, remediation, retesting, and closing of noncompliance issues;

(vii) Establishing and administering a compliance manual designed to promote compliance with the applicable laws, Rules, and regulations and administering a Written code of ethics designed to prevent ethical violations and to promote honesty and ethical conduct;

(viii) Supervising the SEF's compliance program with respect to trade practice surveillance; market surveillance; real-time market monitoring; compliance with audit trail requirements; enforcement, disciplinary and appeals proceedings; audits, examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Accounts and Customers (including ensuring compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements);

(ix) Supervising the effectiveness and sufficiency of any regulatory services provided to BSEF by the Regulatory Services Provider; and

(x) Preparing and filing the annual compliance report of BSEF.

RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest

(a) A Director, Officer, panel member or other Person authorized to exercise BSEF's authority concerning any inquiry, investigation or any disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension, or other summary actions (any such action, a "**SEF Action**" and, collectively, "**SEF Actions**"), or Emergency actions taken pursuant to Rule 212 (each such SEF Action or Emergency Action, a "**SEF Proceeding**") who knowingly has a "material conflict of interest" between his or her position as a Director, Officer, panel member or exercise of authority concerning any SEF Proceeding and his or her personal interests (each, an "**Interested Person**") may not participate in any deliberations or vote of the Board committee, panel or exercise any authority in any SEF Proceeding involving his or her personal interest, except as described in Rule 210(d).

(b) For purposes of Rule 210(a), a "material conflict of interest" includes a Director's, Officer's, or other Person's:

(i) being named as a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(ii) being an employer, employee, fellow employee or an Affiliate of a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iii) having any significant, ongoing business relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iv) having a family relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding (including the individual's spouse, co-habitator, former spouse, parent, step-parent, child, step-child, sibling, step-brother, step-sister, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law); and/or

(v) having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations or vote based upon either SEF or non-SEF positions. A direct and substantial financial interest includes positions held in Swaps in the accounts of, Controlled by, or affiliated with the Interested Person or any other types of direct and substantial financial positions of the Interested Person that are reasonably expected to be affected by the deliberations or vote.

(c) Before considering any SEF Proceeding, an Interested Person must disclose in Writing to the Board the material facts concerning his or her relationship or interest in the matter.

(d) Any Interested Person who would be required otherwise to abstain from deliberations and voting pursuant to Rule 210(a) as a result of having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations and vote may participate in deliberations, prior to a vote on the matter, if:

(i) the material facts about the Interested Person's financial interest in the matter are disclosed or known to the Board;

(ii) the Board determines that the participation by the Interested Person would be consistent with the public interest; and

(iii) a majority of the Directors (excluding any Interested Persons) vote to allow the Interested Person to participate in deliberations on the matter.

(e) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(d) that an Interested Person may participate in deliberations prior to a vote, then the minutes of the meeting of the Board or committee thereof will reflect the determination and the reasons for the determination.

(f) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(a) that all Directors are Interested Persons with respect to a matter subject to a vote by the Board, the President will appoint a panel of individuals who are not Interested Persons with respect to such matter, which will have the same authority and powers over such matter that the Board would have if the Directors were not Interested Persons with respect to such matter.

(g) No Director, Officer or member of any committee or panel established by the Board shall use or disclose for any purpose other than the performance of his or her official duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member any material, non-public information obtained as a result of the individual's duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member. No Director, Officer or committee or panel member shall, directly or indirectly, disclose or use at any time, either during his or her association with BSEF or thereafter, any confidential information of which the Board member or committee or panel member becomes aware. Each Director, Officer or committee or panel member in possession of confidential information shall take all appropriate steps to safeguard the information and to protect it against disclosure, misuse, espionage, loss and theft.

(h) Notwithstanding Rule 210(g), a Director, Officer or committee or panel member may disclose confidential information if required by Applicable Law or a court order to be revealed to the United States Department of Justice or the CFTC.

(i) For the purposes of Rule 210(g), the term "material, non-public information" shall mean "material information" that is "nonpublic information," as such terms are defined in CFTC Regulation 1.59(a).

RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non-Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information

No member of the Board or of any Board committee, no member of any other committee of BSEF, no Officer of BSEF, no employee of BSEF and no consultant to BSEF shall:

(a) trade for such Person's own account, or for or on behalf of any other account, in any commodity interest on the basis of any material, non-public information obtained through the performance of such Person's official duties;

(b) use or disclose, for any purpose other than the performance of such Person's official duties, any material, non-public information obtained by such Person as a result of such Person's official duties, provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit disclosures made by such Person in the course of his or her official duties or disclosures made to the CFTC, any Self-Regulatory Organization, a court of competent jurisdiction or any agency or department of the federal or state government; or

(c) trade, directly or indirectly, in any Swap traded on the SEF operated by BSEF; in any related commodity interest; or in any commodity interest traded on any DCM or SEF or cleared by any Clearing House if such Person has access to material non-public information concerning such Swap or commodity interest.

RULE 212. Emergency Rules

(a) In the event of an Emergency, BSEF may implement temporary emergency procedures and rules ("**Emergency Rules**"), subject to the applicable provisions of the CEA and CFTC Regulations. Implementation of Emergency Rules shall be done in consultation with the CFTC. Emergency Rules may require or authorize BSEF, the Board, any committee of the Board, the President, or any other Officer to take actions necessary or appropriate to respond to the Emergency, including the following actions:

(i) suspending or curtailing trading or limiting trading to liquidation only (in whole or in part);

(ii) extending or shortening the last trading date for Swaps;

(iii) ordering the fixing of a settlement price;

(iv) ordering the liquidation or transfer of an open position in any Swap, or the reduction of positions;

(v) extending, limiting or changing the Trading Hours;

(vi) imposing or modifying intraday market restrictions;

(vii) transferring customer contracts and the margin in an emergency;

(viii) imposing special margin requirements;

(ix) extending or shortening the expiration date of a Swap;

(x) altering any Swap's settlement terms and conditions;

(xi) imposing or modifying price limits;

(xii) imposing, modifying or reducing position limits; and/or

(xiii) temporarily modifying or suspending any provision of the BSEF Rules or Obligations.

(b) Before any Emergency Rule may be adopted and enforced, a required vote of the Board must approve the implementation of such Emergency Rule at a duly convened meeting requested by the President or any other Officer. Directors may attend such a meeting by teleconference. Each Director participating in such meeting shall be subject to Rule 210. If the President determines that Emergency Rules must be implemented with respect to an Emergency before a meeting of the Board can reasonably be convened, then the President shall have the authority, without Board action, to implement any Emergency Rules with respect to such Emergency that he or she deems necessary or appropriate to respond to such Emergency.

(c) Whenever BSEF, the Board, any committee of the Board, or the President takes actions necessary or appropriate to respond to an Emergency (including the actions set forth in paragraph (a) above), an Authorized Representative of BSEF will post a Notice to Participants regarding such Emergency, as soon as practicable. When the Board, any committee of the Board or the President determines that the Emergency is no longer in effect, permitting the SEF operated by BSEF to resume normal functioning; any such actions responding to an Emergency will be terminated.

(d) BSEF will use reasonable efforts to notify the CFTC prior to implementing, modifying or terminating an Emergency Rule. If such prior notification is not possible or practicable, BSEF will notify the CFTC as soon as possible or reasonably practicable, but in all circumstances within twenty-four (24) hours of the implementation, modification or termination of such Emergency Rule.

(e) Upon taking any action in response to an Emergency, BSEF will document the decision-making process related to such action. Such documentation will be kept for at least five

years following the date on which the Emergency ceases to exist or to affect the SEF operated by BSEF, and all such documentation will be provided to the CFTC upon request.

RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements

(a) BSEF shall enter into information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures necessary to allow BSEF to obtain any necessary information to perform any monitoring of trading and Trade processing, provide information to other markets, the CFTC or any other Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF upon request and which allow BSEF to carry out such international information-sharing agreements as the CFTC may require. As part of any information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures adopted pursuant to this Rule, BSEF may:

(i) provide market surveillance reports to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets;

(ii) share information and documents concerning current and former Participants to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets;

(iii) share information and documents concerning ongoing and completed investigations to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets; and/or

(iv) require its current or former Participants to provide information and documents to BSEF at the request of the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets.

(b) BSEF may enter into any information-sharing arrangement with any Person or body (including the CFTC, the NFA, any Self-Regulatory Organization, any SEF, DCM, market, or clearing organization, or any Governmental Body) if BSEF (i) believes that such entity exercises a legal or regulatory function under any law or regulation, or a function comprising or associated with the enforcement of a legal or regulatory function, or (ii) considers such arrangement to be in furtherance of the purpose or duties of BSEF and the SEF operated by BSEF under Applicable Law.

(c) BSEF may disclose any information provided by or relating to Participant, Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons, Customers or Accounts or their agents, or Trades of Participant or of its Customers or Accounts, including the content of this Agreement, to any Governmental Body, to the Regulatory Services Provider, to an SDR where BSEF reports Trades, to any other person or entity as required by Applicable Law or as necessary to conclude Participant's Trades, submit Participant's Trades for clearance or perform services requested by a Participant, and to any Person providing services to BSEF with respect to the SEF operated by BSEF. BSEF will not disclose any proprietary data or personal information

of any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person, Customer or Account without a corresponding confidentiality agreement between such Person and BSEF, unless the Person requesting such information is a Governmental Body.

RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider

BSEF has contracted with the Regulatory Services Provider to provide certain regulatory services to BSEF pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement. In accordance with the Regulatory Services Agreement, the Regulatory Services Provider may perform certain surveillance, investigative, and regulatory functions under the BSEF Rules and BSEF may provide information to the Regulatory Services Provider in connection with the performance by the Regulatory Services Provider of those functions. BSEF shall retain ultimate decision-making authority with respect to any functions that are contracted to the Regulatory Services Provider.

CHAPTER 3.
PARTICIPANTS

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant

(a) To be eligible for admission as a Participant, an applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of BSEF that it:

(i) is an ECP, and each Account or Customer on whose behalf it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by BSEF is an ECP, in each case eligible to enter into the asset classes of Swaps it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by BSEF;

(ii) is of good reputation and business integrity;

(iii) maintains adequate financial resources and credit;

(iv) is validly organized, in good standing, and authorized by its governing body and, if relevant, documents of organization, to trade Swaps;

(v) has not filed for bankruptcy;

(vi) is not a SEF Official, agent or affiliate of BSEF;

(vii) is not prohibited from using the services of BSEF for any reason whatsoever;

(viii) holds all registrations required under Applicable Law, if any;

(ix) is not subject to statutory disqualification under Section 8a(2) of the CEA;

(x) satisfies any other criteria that BSEF may require from a Participant to perform its SRO responsibilities, comply with Applicable Law or provide SEF services; and

(xi) is not an ISV or an automated trading system.

(b) Once admitted, the Participant shall continue to comply with all applicable Eligibility Criteria in this Rule 301.

(c) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager, FCM or Introducing Broker must ensure that each of its, as applicable, Accounts or Customers has a clearing account with a Clearing Member that is a member of the Clearing House accepting for clearance Cleared Swaps traded on the SEF operated by BSEF and provide BSEF with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager or Introducing Broker must ensure that each of its, as applicable, Accounts or Customers complies with Rule 534, if applicable. A DMA Customer that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its Accounts complies with Rule 534, if applicable. Each Participant or DMA Customer that is an Account Manager must provide BSEF upon BSEF's prior Written request with Written representation or proof of authority to place RFQs or Orders and execute Trades on the SEF operated by BSEF on behalf or in the name of each Account.

(d) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must either be a Clearing Member of a Clearing House where the Cleared Swaps are cleared or have a clearing account with a Clearing Member with respect to such Cleared Swap and provide SEF with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must comply with Rule 534, if applicable.

(e) Each Participant must provide BSEF with all information necessary for BSEF to establish Trading Accounts, and keep such information current and up-to-date.

(f) Participants that do not have a relationship with a Clearing Member as set forth in subsection (c) or (d) of this Rule 301 are prohibited from entering RFQs or Orders in Cleared Swaps on the SEF operated by BSEF.

(g) BSEF shall monitor its Participants to ensure that each Participant continues to qualify as an ECP.

(h) Upon request of BSEF, a Participant shall promptly provide to BSEF or its Regulatory Services Provider information about its Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders as BSEF requests related to or in connection with the SEF Activity of such Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders.

RULE 302. Authorized Traders

(a) Each Participant shall nominate or designate one or more Authorized Traders, who will conduct SEF Activity on behalf of the Participant.

(b) Each Authorized Trader:

(i) must be a natural person;

(ii) must satisfy any other requirements as may be prescribed by BSEF from time to time; and

(iii) must have a Trader ID.

A Participant that authorizes a third party to trade for its Trading Account on a discretionary basis pursuant to a power of attorney or other instrument must identify or approve a specific natural person as its Authorized Trader with respect to such Trading Account.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, each Authorized Trader will abide by applicable BSEF Rules and Applicable Law, and each Participant or DMA Customer, as applicable, will ensure on an ongoing basis that:

(i) none of its Authorized Traders is subject to a disqualification pursuant to any Applicable Law (unless an appropriate exemption has been obtained with respect thereto);

(ii) each of its Authorized Traders will be technically proficient;

(iii) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in a fair and equitable manner; and

(iv) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in accordance with the BSEF Rules.

(d) By agreeing to become an Authorized Trader, an individual agrees to be bound by the duties and responsibilities of an Authorized Trader under these Rules and to be subject to, and comply with, the BSEF Rules and Obligations. Among other duties and responsibilities that BSEF may impose, an Authorized Trader must:

(i) have the authority, at BSEF's request, to adjust or withdraw any Order submitted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her; and

(ii) ensure that any SEF Activity conducted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her complies with all BSEF Rules and Obligations.

(e) To nominate or designate an Authorized Trader, a Participant must follow the procedures established by BSEF. BSEF may establish criteria that individuals must fulfill to become an Authorized Trader. Any such criteria will be set out in the BSEF Rules. BSEF will not accept the registration as an Authorized Trader of any individual who is a SEF Official.

(f) BSEF will promptly notify a Participant in Writing of the approval of nominated or designated Authorized Traders or if BSEF declines to approve the nomination or designation.

(g) BSEF will maintain a list of all appointed Authorized Traders for each Participant.

(h) BSEF may, in its sole discretion terminate, revoke or suspend an Authorized Trader and shall promptly notify the Participant in Writing of such action. Upon such termination, revocation or suspension, BSEF will disable access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(i) To request the termination of the designation of an Authorized Trader, the Participant or the Authorized Trader must notify BSEF following the procedures established by BSEF. BSEF will terminate access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by BSEF immediately upon receipt of such notice from Participant.

RULE 303. Participant Application Process; Termination of Participant

(a) Any Person who desires to become a Participant shall (i) submit signed Participant Documentation; (ii) agree in Writing to abide by the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law; (iii) provide such information and documentation as may be requested by BSEF; and (iv) follow the application procedures established by BSEF. Additionally, any Participant organized or located outside of the United States shall, pursuant to CFTC Regulation 15.05, enter into a Written agreement appointing a third party as its U.S. agent for service of process, and shall provide BSEF with a copy of the agreement.

(b) In considering an application from a potential Participant, BSEF may require additional information from the applicant, or conduct an investigation to verify information submitted by the applicant, or both.

(c) If BSEF decides to admit an applicant as a Participant, it shall promptly notify the applicant and state in such notice the date on which the applicant shall become a Participant.

(d) If BSEF decides to decline or condition an application for admission as a Participant, or terminate a Person's status as a Participant, BSEF shall promptly notify such Affected Person thereof in a Writing sent to the address provided by the applicant or maintained in BSEF registry of Participants. Such Affected Person may, within seven (7) calendar days, request in Writing that BSEF provide the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination of Participant status. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after receiving such Written request, BSEF shall send in Writing to the Affected Person the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving the BSEF's Written response, the Affected Person may request in Writing that BSEF reconsider its determination, and may provide any relevant representations or other information that such Affected Person believes to be relevant to the reconsideration.

(e) BSEF may deny, condition or terminate Participant status of any Person if: (i) such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its ability to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria as set forth in Rule 301(a) to become or remain a Participant; (ii) such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its capacity to adhere to all applicable BSEF Rules; (iii) such Person would bring BSEF into disrepute as determined by BSEF in its sole discretion; or (iv) for such other cause as BSEF may reasonably determine.

RULE 304. Trading Privileges of a Participant

(a) Upon admission as a Participant, the Participant must execute such Participant Documentation as required from time to time by BSEF, and such Participant Documentation must remain in effect for the Participant to access the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Admission as a Participant entitles the Participant only to Trading Privileges and does not confer any right of ownership in, or right to attend or vote at meetings of, BSEF, or right to share in the profits, of BSEF. A Participant may not transfer or assign its status as a Participant.

RULE 305. Termination or Limitation of Trading Privileges and Trading Access

(a) Notwithstanding anything in the BSEF Rules to the contrary, the Chief Compliance Officer may, after consultation with the Regulatory Oversight Committee, if practicable, summarily suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of an Authorized Trader, and may take other summary action against any Participant or any of its Supervised Persons or any Authorized Trader in accordance with the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that the Chief Compliance Officer must reasonably believe that the business, conduct or activities of the Participant, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person in question is not in the best interests of BSEF or the marketplace, including based on any of the following: (i) statutory disqualification from registration as provided in CEA Section 8a(2) or (3); (ii) non-payment of fees, costs, charges, fines or arbitration awards; or (iii) the reasonable belief that immediate action is necessary to protect the public or the best interests of BSEF and the SEF operated by BSEF. BSEF may deny or limit Trading Privileges of a Participant or Trading Access of any Authorized Trader upon default of the Participant, Customer or Account, as applicable, on any Swap with respect to such Participant, Customer or Account.

(b) Whenever practicable, the Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, shall provide prior Written notice to the party against whom any action in accordance with paragraph (a) shall be taken. If prior notice is not practicable, BSEF will give notice at the earliest possible opportunity to the respondent against whom the action is brought. The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will prepare a notice of summary action (which will state the action, the reasons for the action, and the effective time, date and duration of the action) and serve the notice on such party.

(c) The summary action will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of action is served on the respondent.

(d) At the request of BSEF, a respondent against whom a summary action is brought pursuant to this Rule 305 must provide books and records over which the respondent has access or control and must furnish information to, or appear or testify before, BSEF or the in connection with the enforcement of any BSEF Rule.

(e) BSEF may review an appeal by any applicant of BSEF's decision to deny or otherwise limit Trading Privileges or Trading Access of such applicant pursuant to the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that any such decision by BSEF to deny or otherwise limit applicant's Trading Privileges or Trading Access shall continue in effect during such review.

RULE 306. Assessments and Fees

BSEF shall set the times and amounts of any assessments or fees to be paid by Participants, which assessments or fees shall be paid to BSEF when due. If a Participant fails to pay when due any such assessments or fees levied on such Participant, and such payment obligation remains unsatisfied for thirty days after its due date, BSEF may suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of such Participant as it deems necessary or appropriate.

RULE 307. Authorized Representatives

Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Representatives who will represent the Participant before BSEF and its committees and receive notices on behalf of the Participant. The Authorized Representative shall be empowered by the Participant to act on its behalf and BSEF shall be entitled to rely on the actions of the Authorized Representative as binding on the Participant. Each Participant must provide BSEF with current contact and other requested information for each of its Authorized Representatives so that BSEF is able to immediately contact the Authorized Representatives.

RULE 308. Recording of Communications

BSEF may record conversations and retain copies of electronic communications between SEF Officials, on one hand, and Participants, their Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or other agents, on the other hand, to the extent required by Applicable Law. Any such recordings may be retained by BSEF or the Regulatory Services Provider in such manner and for such periods of time as BSEF may deem necessary or appropriate.

RULE 309. Notices to Participants

BSEF shall publish a notice with respect to each addition to, modification of, or clarification of, the BSEF Rules or of any action to implement any BSEF Rules, in a form and manner that is reasonably designed to enable each Participant to become aware of and familiar with, and to implement any necessary preparatory measures to be taken by it with respect to, such addition or modification, prior to the effective date thereof (each a "**Notice to Participants**"). For purposes of publication in accordance with the first sentence of this Rule, it shall be sufficient (without limiting the discretion of BSEF as to any other reasonable means of communication) if a Notice to Participants is published on BSEF's website and posted on BSEF's internal notification system. Any Notice to Participants shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons.

RULE 310. Communications between BSEF and Participants

Each Participant must provide BSEF with its current electronic mail address and telephone number and the electronic mail address and telephone number of any of its Authorized Traders and immediately (and in any event within 24 hours) update this information whenever it changes. All communications between BSEF and the Participant will be transmitted by electronic mail and/or posted on BSEF's website, except as otherwise specified by BSEF. The Participant shall be responsible for conveying such communications to its Authorized Traders and/or to its Account Managers. Each Participant will be responsible for promptly reviewing and, if necessary, responding to all electronic communications from BSEF to the Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or any Person to whom it has given Trader ID(s). All communications made to a Participant shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons of such Participant.

RULE 311. Application of BSEF Rules and Jurisdiction

(a) **ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, OR ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON ACCESSING OR ENTERING ANY RFQ OR ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR EXECUTING ANY TRADE PURSUANT TO THE RULES (i) IS BOUND BY, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH, THE BSEF RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE LAW, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, (ii) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF BSEF WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM, RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THE STATUS, ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON, AND (iii) AGREES TO ASSIST BSEF IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS, COOPERATE WITH BSEF, THE CFTC AND ANY GOVERNMENTAL BODY WITH JURISDICTION OVER BSEF OR THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING.**

(b) Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by BSEF is suspended for any period remains subject to the BSEF Rules, the Obligations and BSEF's jurisdiction throughout the period of suspension. Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by BSEF is revoked or terminated shall remain bound by the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law, in each case to the extent applicable to it, and subject to the jurisdiction of BSEF with respect to any and all matters arising from, related to, or in connection with, the status, actions or omissions of such Participant prior to such revocation or termination.

RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status

A Participant shall ensure that the form, content and context of any description of the Participant's status on the SEF operated by BSEF is not inconsistent with, and does not

misrepresent, the Participant's capacity on the SEF operated by BSEF under the BSEF Rules or the Participant's registration, if any, under the CEA, or under any other Applicable Law.

RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants

All rights and privileges of a Participant terminate upon, and all obligations of a Participant shall survive the dissolution of the Participant.

RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant

(a) To withdraw from the SEF operated by BSEF, a Participant must notify BSEF of its withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall be accepted and effective immediately upon receipt of such notice by BSEF.

(b) When BSEF accepts the withdrawal of a Participant, all rights and privileges of such Participant terminate (including the Trading Privileges). The accepted withdrawal of a Participant shall not affect the rights of BSEF under the BSEF Rules or relieve the former Participant of such Participant's obligations under the BSEF Rules before such withdrawal. Notwithstanding the accepted withdrawal of a Participant, the withdrawn Participant remains subject to the BSEF Rules, the Obligations and the jurisdiction of BSEF for acts done and omissions made while a Participant, and must cooperate in any SEF Proceeding under Chapter 6 as if the withdrawn Participant were still a Participant.

RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act

All SEF Participants shall comply with all relevant provisions of the CEA and the Rules and regulations duly issued pursuant thereto by the CFTC, including the filing of reports, maintenance of books and records, and permitting inspection and visitation by Authorized Representatives of the CFTC or Department of Justice.

RULE 316. Access

RULE 316.A. ECP Access

BSEF will provide its services to any ECP with access to its markets and BSEF services that is impartial, transparent and applied in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ECP complies with BSEF's documentation and the eligibility requirements set forth in this Rulebook.

RULE 316.B. ISV Access

BSEF will provide ISVs with access to its trading platform and its data in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ISV shall comply with BSEF's criteria governing such access. Such access criteria shall be impartial and transparent.

RULE 317. Direct Market Access

(a) DMA may be sponsored only by a Sponsoring Broker.

(b) All trades in Cleared Swaps executed via DMA connection must be guaranteed by a Sponsoring Broker that assumes financial responsibility for all activity through the DMA connection.

(c) Each DMA Customer must execute the DMA Customer Documentation as a condition of being granted access to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(d) A Sponsoring Broker shall assist BSEF in any investigation into potential violations of the BSEF Rules, CFTC Regulations or the Act which occur through or with respect to a DMA connection guaranteed by such Sponsoring Broker. Such assistance must be timely and may include requiring any DMA Customer to produce documents, to answer questions from BSEF, and/or to appear in connection with an investigation.

(e) A Sponsoring Broker shall suspend or terminate the Trading Access of a DMA Customer or any Authorized Trader associated with such DMA Customer if BSEF determines that the actions of the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders threaten the integrity of the SEF operated by BSEF or liquidity of any Swap or violate any BSEF Rule or if the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders fails to cooperate in an investigation.

(f) If a Sponsoring Broker has actual or constructive notice of a violation of the BSEF Rules in connection with Direct Market Access by its DMA Customer and the Sponsoring Broker fails to take appropriate action, BSEF may consider that the Sponsoring Broker has committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of BSEF.

RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades

A transaction entered into on or pursuant to the BSEF Rules shall not be void, voidable, subject to rescission, otherwise invalidated, or rendered unenforceable as a result of:

(a) a violation by BSEF of the provisions of section 5h of the Act or CFTC Regulations;

(b) any CFTC proceeding to alter or supplement a Rule, term, or condition under section 8a(7) of the Act or to declare an emergency under section 8a(9) of the Act; or

(c) any other proceeding the effect of which is to:

(i) alter or supplement a specific term or condition or trading rule or procedure; or

(ii) require BSEF to adopt a specific term or condition, trading rule or procedure, or to take or refrain from taking a specific action.

RULE 319. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination

(a) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are suspended, none of its rights and Trading Privileges (including the right to hold oneself out to the public as a Participant, enter RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated by BSEF and receive Participant rates for fees, costs, and charges at Participant levels) will apply during the period of the suspension, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others as provided in the BSEF Rules or the right to Trading Access. Any such

suspension will not affect the rights of creditors under the BSEF Rules or relieve the Participant in question of its, his or her obligations under the BSEF Rules to perform any Swaps entered into before the suspension, or for any SEF fees, costs, or charges incurred during the suspension.

(b) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are terminated, all of a Participant's rights and Trading Privileges or an Authorized Trader's right to Trading Access will terminate, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others, as provided in the BSEF Rules. Any such termination will not affect the rights of creditors under the BSEF Rules. A terminated Participant may only seek to reinstate its Trading Privileges by applying for Trading Privileges pursuant to Rule 304. BSEF will not consider the application of a terminated Participant if such Participant continues to fail to appear at disciplinary or appeals proceedings without good cause or continues to impede the progress of disciplinary or appeals proceedings.

(c) A suspended or terminated Participant, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person remains subject to the BSEF Rules and the jurisdiction of BSEF for acts and omissions prior to the suspension or termination, and must cooperate in any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension or other summary action as if the suspended or terminated Participant still had Trading Privileges or the terminated Authorized Trader still had Trading Access. BSEF may discipline a suspended Participant or Authorized Trader under this Chapter 6 for any violation of a BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law committed by the Participant or Authorized Trader before, during or after the suspension.

(d) Upon the request of a Customer, in the event of the suspension or revocation of the Trading Privileges of a Participant, BSEF shall seek to facilitate the transfer of any Customer accounts held by such Participant to other Participants with Trading Privileges.

CHAPTER 4.
OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities

(a) Each Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person shall:

(i) ensure that BSEF's facilities are used in a responsible manner and are not used for any improper purpose;

(ii) ensure that BSEF's facilities are used only to conduct SEF Activity;

(iii) ensure that all SEF Activity conducted by the Participant, Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons is performed in a manner consistent with applicable BSEF Rules and their respective Obligations;

(iv) comply with all BSEF Rules and Obligations and act in a manner consistent with each BSEF Rule and Obligation;

(v) observe high standards of integrity, market conduct, commercial honor, fair dealing, and just and equitable principles of trade while conducting or attempting to conduct any SEF Activity, or any aspect of any business connected with or concerning the SEF operated by BSEF;

(vi) not mislead or conceal any material fact or matter in any dealings or filings with BSEF or in response to any SEF Proceeding; and

(vii) keep the Authorized Trader's Trader IDs, account numbers and passwords confidential.

(b) Each Participant shall be responsible for promptly informing BSEF of any material changes to Eligibility Criteria information provided to BSEF by the Participant.

RULE 402. Required Disclosures to BSEF

Each Participant shall immediately notify the Compliance Department upon becoming aware of any of the following events:

(a) any material change to the contact information provided to BSEF by the Participant;

(b) any damage to, or failure or inadequacy of, the systems, facilities or equipment of the Participant to effect transactions pursuant to the BSEF Rules or to timely perform the Participant's financial obligations under or in connection with Swaps of such Participant or Swaps of any Customer or Account of such Participant;

(c) any refusal of admission of the Participant for membership in, any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, or Derivatives Clearing Organization;

(d) any expulsion, suspension or fine in excess of $25,000 (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed on the Participant by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant Governmental Body;

(e) any revocation, suspension or conditioning of any registration or license of a Participant necessary to conduct SEF Activity granted by any relevant Governmental Body;

(f) (A) the commencement of any judicial or administrative proceeding against the Participant or any Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or (B) the imposition of any fine in excess of $25,000, cease and desist order, denial of trading privileges, censure or other sanction or remedy (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed, in each case of (A) and (B), by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant Governmental Body;

(g) any indictment or conviction of, or any confession of guilt or plea of guilty or nolo contendere by, any principals or senior officers of the Participant or any Authorized Trader for any felony or misdemeanor involving, arising from, or related to, the purchase or sale of any commodity, futures contract, swap, option, security, securities futures product or other financial instrument, or involving or arising from fraud or moral turpitude; and

(h) the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant becoming the subject of a petition for bankruptcy;

(i) the appointment of a receiver, trustee or administrator for the Participant or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant;

(j) the presentment of a petition, or the passing of a resolution, for the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant winding-up;

(k) the commencement of proceedings for the Participant's or the 10% or greater owner's of the Participant dissolution; or

(l) the occurrence of an event of insolvency with respect to the Participant or the 10% owner or greater owner of the Participant.

RULE 403. Inspections by BSEF

(a) BSEF or the Regulatory Services Provider (or their respective authorized representatives), shall have the right with such prior reasonable advance notice as is practicable under the circumstances, in connection with determining whether all BSEF Rules are being, will be, or have been complied with by the Participant, to:

(i) inspect the books and records of the Participants relating to SEF Activity;

(ii) inspect systems, equipment and software of any kind operated by the Participant in connection with SEF Activity and any data stored in any of the systems or equipment related to SEF Activity; and/or

(iii) copy or reproduce any data to which BSEF has access under this Rule.

(b) Such books and records, systems, equipment, software and data shall be made available to BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider and their respective authorized representatives during regular business hours and BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider and their respective authorized representatives agree to adhere to Participant's reasonable logical and physical access and security procedures.

(c) Each Participant, DMA Customer and Authorized Trader shall provide the Regulatory Services Provider with the same access to their books and records as they are required to provide to BSEF under the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law.

(d) The Compliance Department may require a Participant to furnish (periodically or on a particular occasion) information concerning the Participant's SEF Activity.

RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements

Each Participant that is registered with any Self-Regulatory Organization shall comply with the provisions of Applicable Law relating to minimum financial and related reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

RULE 405. Position Liquidation upon Default

Upon default of any Swap by a Participant, Customer or Client, BSEF shall have the right to arrange the liquidation of all or some Swap positions of such Participant, Customer or Client, as applicable, opened via the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions

Whenever a Participant is subject to the early warning requirements set forth in the CFTC Regulations, including CFTC Regulation 1.12, the President, or his or her designee, may impose such conditions or restrictions on the business and operations of such Participant as the President, or his or her designee, may deem necessary or appropriate for the protection of Customers, other Participants or the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 407. Customers and Accounts

(a) No Participant shall carry an account for a Customer or enter an RFQ or Order in the name of a Account unless the Participant has entered into a Written agreement with the Customer or Account that is in compliance with Applicable Law and the BSEF Rules.

(b) Each Participant must: (1) ensure that the Customer or Account is an ECP at the time of execution of any Swap; (2) subject every Swap executed for the Customer or Account to the terms of the BSEF Rules insofar as they are applicable to that Swap; (3) in relation to any Swap executed for the Customer or Account, be able to comply with all requirements of the BSEF Rules and any other arrangements, provisions and directions given by BSEF; and (4) provide BSEF and its agents, including its Regulatory Services Provider, access to all information in connection with or related to its SEF Activity necessary for monitoring and enforcement of BSEF Rules.

RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements

(a) With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, Participants that are Swap Dealers or Major Swap Participants shall verify the status of each Counterparty as an ECP with respect to each Trade as provided in Part 23 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to business conduct standards for Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants in their dealing with counterparties.

(b) Each Participant must comply with the disclosure requirements imposed by the BSEF Rules.

RULE 409. Books and Records

RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records

(a) Each Participant shall prepare and keep current all books, ledgers and other similar records relating to its SEF Activity required to be kept by it pursuant to the Act, CFTC Regulations and these Rules and shall prepare and keep current such other books and records relating to its SEF Activity and adopt such forms as BSEF may from time to time prescribe. Such books and records shall be made available, upon request, to BSEF, the CFTC, the Department of Justice or any Governmental Body, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over BSEF, and their respective Authorized Representatives.

(b) In addition to information required by subsection (a) of this Rule 409, each Participant must comply with all applicable requirements of CFTC Regulation 1.35.

(c) If a Participant cannot enter an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer into the SEF Platform, the Participant must immediately create an electronic record that includes the account identifier that relates to the Customer Account, time of receipt, and terms of the Order or Request for Quote.

(d) As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Participant must keep records of their trading on the SEF operated by BSEF (including records of its activity in the index or instrument used as a reference price, the underlying commodity and related derivatives markets) and make such records available, upon request, to BSEF, the CFTC or any Governmental Body, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over BSEF, and their respective Authorized Representatives.

(e) Each Participant shall keep all books and records required to be kept by it pursuant to these Rules for a period of five years from the date on which they are first prepared unless otherwise provided in these Rules or required by Applicable Law. Such books and records shall be readily accessible during the first two years of such five-year period. During such five-year period, all such books and records shall be made available for inspection by, and copies thereof shall be delivered to, BSEF and its Authorized Representatives upon request.

(f) Each Participant and Authorized Trader shall provide the NFA with the same access to its books and records and offices as it is required to provide BSEF under these Rules and Applicable Law.

(g) BSEF may require a Participant to furnish such information concerning the Participant's business that is subject to these Rules as BSEF deems necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under Applicable Law, including information relating to (i) Swaps executed on the SEF operated by BSEF and in related derivatives markets, including in the products underlying those Swaps, and (ii) information requested by a government agency relating to the SEF and/or BSEF's compliance with Applicable Law that BSEF believes is maintained by, or otherwise in the possession of, a Participant.

(h) All data and information provided to or obtained by BSEF pursuant to this Rule 409 shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 805.

RULE 409.B. BSEF Books and Records

BSEF shall keep, or cause to be kept, complete and accurate books and records, including all books and records required to be maintained pursuant to the CEA, the CFTC Regulations or the BSEF Rules as required by CFTC Regulation 1.31.

RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading

Each Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant shall be responsible for compliance with the mandatory trading requirement under Section 2(h)(8) of the CEA and shall not enter into any Required Transaction outside a SEF that lists a Swap related to such Required Transaction.

RULE 411. Eligibility for Clearing Exempt Transactions

Each Participant wishing to execute any Clearing Exempt Transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF must submit to BSEF the documentation required by Part 50 of the CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letter 13-22 (each a "**Clearing Exception Form**") prior to sending an RFQ or placing an Order subject to the Clearing Exception. A Participant shall submit to BSEF all documentation supporting its eligibility (or the eligibility of its relevant Client or Customer, if applicable) for the Clearing Exception.

CHAPTER 5.
TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT

RULE 501. Scope

This Chapter 5 prescribes Rules concerning trading practices and business conduct on the SEF operated by BSEF and applies to all RFQs, Orders and Trades in Swaps as defined in Chapter 1.

RULE 502. Procedures

(a) With respect to trading on or though the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, BSEF may adopt, without limitation, procedures relating to transactions in Swaps and trading on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, including procedures to:

(i) disseminate the prices of bids and offers on, and trades in, Swaps;

(ii) record, and account for, Swaps and SEF Activity and regulate administrative matters affecting Swaps and SEF Activity;

(iii) establish limits on the number and/or size of RFQs or Orders that may be submitted by a Participant through the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules;

(iv) establish limits on the aggregate notional amount of Swaps that may be held by a Participant;

(v) establish a limit on the maximum daily price fluctuations for any Swap and provide for any related restriction or suspension of trading in the Swap; and

(vi) establish minimum price quoting increments for each Swap.

(b) BSEF may, in its discretion and at any time, amend any procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 502(a), and will publish the amendments in a Notice to Participant or in any other manner determined appropriate by BSEF.

RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours

Except as provided in Rule 212 with respect to Emergencies, BSEF shall determine and publish a Notice to Participants listing the Business Days of the SEF operated by BSEF and the Trading Hours for each Swap.

RULE 504. Rule Violations

(a) It shall be an offense for a Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person to violate any BSEF Rule regulating the conduct or business of a Participant or its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons, or any agreement made with BSEF, or to engage in fraud, dishonorable or dishonest conduct, or in conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(b) Participants shall assist BSEF in any investigation into potential violations of the BSEF Rules or, with respect to the SEF Activity, the CEA. Such assistance must be timely and may include, but not be limited to, producing documents, answering questions from BSEF or its designee, and/or appearing in connection with an investigation.

(c) If a Participant has actual or constructive notice of a violation of BSEF Rules in connection with the use of the SEF operated by BSEF by a Participant, Customer, Account or Authorized Trader and the Participant fails to take appropriate action, the Participant may be found to have committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall engage in any fraudulent act or engage in any scheme to defraud, deceive, trick or mislead in connection with or related to any SEF Activity. Specifically, no Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in front running, fraudulent trading, money passes, trading ahead of Customers, trading against Customers or accommodation trading.

RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Pre-Arranged Transactions

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall create fictitious transactions or wash transactions or execute any Order with knowledge of its nature. No Person shall place or accept Orders in the same Swap where the Person knows or reasonably should know that the purpose of the Orders is to avoid taking a bona fide market position exposed to market risk (transactions commonly known or referred to as wash sales). Orders for different accounts with common beneficial ownership that are entered with the intent to negate market risk or price competition shall also be deemed to violate the prohibition on wash trades. Additionally, no Person shall knowingly execute or accommodate the execution of such Orders by direct or indirect means.

(b) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer or Authorized Trader shall engage in a pre-arranged transaction except as permitted by Rule 521 and Rule 531, or Rule 533 in the case of New Trades (as defined in Rule 533(d)).

RULE 507. Pre-Execution Communications

(a) Pre-Execution Communications with respect to Swaps executed through the Order Book shall be prohibited except in the case of Trades executed in accordance with Rule 521.

(b) Pre-Execution Communications are permitted with respect to Swaps executed through the Request for Quote Functionality in accordance with Rule 522.A(b).

RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation

(a) Orders or RFQs entered into the SEF operated by BSEF for the purpose of upsetting the equilibrium of the market in any Swap without the intent to reflect fair market values or creating a condition in which prices do not or will not reflect fair market values are prohibited, and any Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person who makes or assists in entering any such Order or RFQ with knowledge of the purpose thereof or who, with such knowledge, in any way assists in carrying out any plan or scheme for the entering of any such Order or RFQ, will be deemed to have engaged in an act detrimental to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Any intentional attempted or completed manipulation of the market in any Swap is prohibited.

(c) A Participant may not post on an Order Book and submit an RFQ to the SEF Platform in the same Swap at the same time using the same Participant ID.

RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements

It shall be an offense to make any knowing misstatement of a material fact to BSEF, any SEF Official, any Board committee or SEF panel, the Compliance Department and/or agents of BSEF

(including the Regulatory Services Provider) or any Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF

It shall be an offense to engage in any act that is detrimental to the interest or welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 511. Adherence to Law

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in conduct in violation of the BSEF Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM, DCO or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Governmental Body.

(b) Without limiting subsection (a) of this Rule,

(i) each Participant that is an FCM or a Clearing Member must comply with all requirements of Applicable Law regarding the treatment of Customer funds and Customer Orders; and

(ii) each Participant, Customer or Account must comply with all margin requirements established by each relevant Clearing House and by each relevant Clearing Member, if applicable, as well as any margin requirements set forth by the CFTC or Applicable Law.

RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person may use such Participant's Trading Privileges in any way that could be expected to bring disrepute upon such Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person.

RULE 513. Supervision

Each Participant, DMA Customer and Account Manager shall be responsible for establishing, maintaining and administering reasonable supervisory procedures to ensure that its Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons, as applicable, comply with the BSEF Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM, DCO or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Governmental Body, and such Participant may be held accountable for the actions of such Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform

Misuse of the SEF Platform is strictly prohibited. Only Swaps can be traded on the SEF operated by BSEF. It shall be deemed an act detrimental to the interest and welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF to willfully or negligently engage in unauthorized use of the SEF Platform, to assist any Person in obtaining unauthorized access to the SEF Platform, to trade on the SEF Platform without an agreement and an established account with a Derivatives Clearing Organization or a Clearing Member, to alter the equipment associated with the SEF Platform, to interfere with the operation of the SEF Platform, to intercept or interfere with information provided thereby, or in any way to use the SEF Platform in a manner contrary to the BSEF Rules.

RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders

Any Participant that mishandles any Customer Order is responsible for all remedial actions with respect to such Order.

RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment

RULE 516.A. Errors

(a) If an Order was incorrectly executed or rejected by the SEF operated by BSEF, a Participant or its Authorized Trader may, within one Business Day thereafter, request review of the Order or the Trade by providing the confirmation number for the Order or the Trade and stating the nature of the alleged error.

(b) Upon receipt by BSEF of a request for review of an Order and the accompanying confirmation number, BSEF will review its electronic audit trail to determine if the SEF operated by BSEF correctly executed the Order. Such review will be completed (i) on the same Business Day if BSEF received such request for review prior to 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (ii) by the end of the following Business Day if such request was received (x) on or after 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (y) on any day that is not a Business Day.

(c) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was incorrectly executed or rejected, then the Order or the resulting Trade, as applicable, shall be canceled or adjusted.

(d) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was correctly executed or rejected by the SEF operated by BSEF, then no adjustment shall be made in the Trading Accounts of any Participants or Accounts.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Rule, if BSEF determines in its sole discretion that the execution of any Trade was the result of Orders being incorrectly processed by the SEF Platform, or any other cause beyond the control of any Participant, then BSEF may cancel such Trade in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

(f) BSEF may adjust Trade prices to mitigate market disrupting events caused solely by improper conduct such as market manipulation or clearly erroneous trading behavior (*e.g.*, fat finger). If BSEF takes action pursuant to this Rule 516.A(f), it will give prompt notice and in any event will use good faith, commercially reasonable efforts to provide the affected Participants with reasonable prior notice and to obtain such Participants' consent to such

adjustment. For purposes of this Rule 516.A, Participants acting as Account Managers, Introducing Brokers or FCMs involved in a Trade subject to a price adjustment shall have the authority to consent to the adjustment of the price of such Trade on behalf of the Counterparties involved in the Trade.

RULE 516.B. Prime Broker Trades

(a) A Participant that is a Counterparty to a Prime Broker Trade may request the cancellation of a Prime Broker Trade by sending a cancellation message to BSEF. The cancellation message must state the name and contact information of the Prime Broker for the Prime Broker Trade and the reason for cancellation. If the Prime Broker confirms the cancellation, BSEF will cancel the Prime Broker Trade.

(b) A Prime Broker shall have the right to cancel any Prime Broker Trade (i) that is executed in excess of the limit established by the Prime Broker with respect to the Prime Broker Trade, (ii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed by a Person that was not authorized by the Prime Broker, or (iii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed for an unauthorized product. The Prime Broker shall communicate the cancellation directly to BSEF within 48 hours after the execution of the Prime Broker Trade and indicate the reason for the cancellation.

RULE 516.C. [Reserved]

RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited

(a) Any Participant entering RFQs or Orders on the SEF operated by BSEF for its Customers shall not withhold or withdraw from the market any RFQ or Order, or any part of an RFQ or Order, for the benefit of any Person other than the Customers.

(b) A Participant must enter immediately into the SEF operated by BSEF all Orders or Requests for Quotes received from its Customers that are executable immediately. If a Participant cannot immediately enter into the SEF Platform an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer, the Participant must enter the Order or Request for Quote into the SEF operated by BSEF as soon as practicable, and must immediately create an electronic record as provided in Rule 409.

RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders

No Participant that is an FCM or Introducing Broker shall enter an Order into the SEF operated by BSEF for his own account, an account in which he has a direct or indirect financial interest or an account over which he has discretionary trading authority, including an Order allowing discretion as to time and price, when such Person is in possession of any Order in the same Swap for its Customer that the SEF operated by BSEF is capable of accepting.

RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited

RULE 519.A. General Prohibition

No Person in possession of a Customer's Order shall knowingly take, directly or indirectly, the opposite side of such Order for its own account, an account in which it has a direct or indirect financial interest, or an account over which it has discretionary trading authority.

RULE 519.B. Exceptions

The foregoing restriction shall not apply to transactions executed pursuant to Rule 531.A or Rule 531.B.

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited

No Person shall disclose another Person's RFQ or Order to buy or sell except to a designated SEF Official or the CFTC, and no Person shall solicit or induce another Person to disclose RFQ or Order information. No Person shall take action or direct another to take action based on non-public RFQ or Order information, however acquired.

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners

(a) A Participant that is a broker or a dealer which seeks either to execute against a Customer's Order or to execute two Customers against each other through an Order Book following some form of pre-arrangement or pre-negotiating of such Orders must expose one side of the transaction for a minimum of 15 seconds to the other Participants before the second side of the transaction (whether for the Participant's own account or for a second Customer) can be submitted for execution.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (a), this Rule shall not apply to any DMA Order.

RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform

RULE 522.A. Required Transactions

(a) No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction in a Swap listed on the SEF operated by BSEF other than as described in this Rule 522.A unless it is a Block Trade.

(b) Request for Quote Functionality

~~(i) The "**Request for Quote Functionality**" means a functionality of the SEF Platform that allows a Participant (the "**Requesting Participant**") to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to any Participant, to which all such Participants may respond with a firm or indicative quote. An RFQ can be sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote. All RFQs and responses to RFQs will disclose the name of the Person with which the Authorized Trader who placed an Order or sent an RFQ is associated in BSEF records.~~

(i) ~~(ii)~~ Together with the first response from any Recipient Participant, the SEF Platform will display to a Requesting Participant any firm Resting Quotes for the Swap indicated in the RFQ that are posted on an Order Book together with any responses to the RFQ from the Recipient Participants, and such Resting Quotes will remain displayed until all responses to the RFQ are received or the time for response has lapsed. The SEF Platform will permit the Requesting Participant to execute against such firm Resting Quotes along with any responsive Order from a Recipient Participant.

(ii) ~~(iii)~~ An RFQ for a specific Swap must be sent to at least the Required Number of Recipient Participants. A Participant is prohibited from sending an RFQ to less than the Required Number of Recipient Participants.

"**Recipient Participant**" means, with respect to any Requesting Participant sending any RFQ via the Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform, a Participant other than the Requesting Participant that (x) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by the Requesting Participant and (y) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by any other Recipient Participant receiving the same RFQ of the Requesting Participant.

"**Required Number**" means no less than three Recipient Participants.

(c) Order Book

A Participant must indicate if a bid or offer posted on an Order Book is firm or indicative. Only firm bids and offers can be posted on the CLOB. Firm bids or offers may be posted on the CLOB only by a Participant that is a member of the applicable Clearing House, by a Participant that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b), or by a Participant in the name of an Account or Customer that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b). Bids and offers posted on the CLOB are anonymous and will be matched on a price/time priority basis.

RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions

Order Book and Request For Quote Functionality will be available for Permitted Transactions.

RULE 522.C. Package Transactions

A Package Transaction may be executed in accordance with CFTC No-Action Letter 14-62.

RULE 522.D. Execution of Swaps Subject to the Clearing Exemption

No Participant shall enter into a Clearing Exempt Transaction unless it (or its Account or Customer) or its Counterparty can claim a Clearing Exception with respect to such Clearing Exempt Transaction. An Order for a Clearing Exempt Transaction will be rejected if an applicable Clearing Exception Form is not on file with BSEF.

RULE 522.E. Block Trades

(a) ~~Until~~In accordance with CFTC No-Action Letter 14-118, which expires December 15, 2015 at 12:00 a.m. EST, until December 15, ~~2015,~~2015 Block Trades in Cleared Swaps may be executed using the Request for Quote Functionality and reported to an SDR as set forth in BSEF Rule 532(d).

(b) Each Counterparty to a Block Trade must be an ECP.

(c) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(d) A Qualified Account Manager transacting an aggregated Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instruction or consent from each such other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority or the authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 523. Trade Confirmations

(a) BSEF will confirm each Trade at the same time as execution of the Trade. BSEF will provide each Counterparty to a Trade that is entered into on or pursuant to the BSEF Rules with a Written record of all of the terms of the Trade which shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the transaction (a "**Confirmation**") as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of a Trade. Such terms shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the Trade. BSEF will not include specific customer identifiers for accounts included in Bunched Orders if the applicable requirements of CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) are met.

(b) On the Confirmation BSEF will:

(i) provide USI for the Trade and the name of the SDR where the Trade is reported;

(ii) identify the Counterparty that is a Reporting Counterparty pursuant to CFTC Regulation 45.8, and notify each Counterparty or its agent if the Counterparty is a Reporting Counterparty, using the information provided by a Participant pursuant to Rule 524.A or 524.C; and

(iii) if each Counterparty has equal reporting status under CFTC Regulation 45.8 BSEF will designate the Reporting Counterparty using the following rules:

- For rates asset class, the Reporting Counterparty will be determined in accordance with the ISDA Dodd-Frank Act – Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements, the relevant portion of which is attached to this Rulebook as Annex A;

- For credit asset class, the Reporting Counterparty is the seller of protection;

- For foreign exchange, commodity and equity asset class: the Reporting Counterparty is the liquidity provider. A "liquidity provider" is a Person that: (i) for RFQ, provided the responses to an RFQ that led to the reported Trade; or (ii) for an Order Book, provided the first quote that led to the reported Trade.

(c) With respect to any Swap that is not a Cleared Swap, a Confirmation shall for purposes of Commission Regulation 37.6(b) consist of the Trade Communication and the Terms Incorporated by Reference. In the event of any conflict between (x) the Trade Communication and (y) the Terms Incorporated by Reference, the Trade Communication shall prevail to the extent of any inconsistency.

"**Trade Communication**" shall mean a Written communication provided by BSEF to each Participant involved in a Trade containing the economic terms of the Trade agreed by the Participants on the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Terms Incorporated by Reference**" shall mean the documents and agreements (including, without limitation, ISDA master agreements, other master agreements, terms supplements, master confirmation agreements, and incorporated industry definitions) governing such Trade memorialized in the Trade Communication and existing at the time of execution of the Trade.

RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements

RULE 524.A. General

Each Authorized Trader entering an RFQ or Order with respect to any Swap traded on the SEF operated by BSEF must include with the Order, as applicable:

(a) the Trader ID;

(b) the Participant ID;

(c) the Legal Entity Identifier ~~or, if permitted by CFTC Regulations, alternative ID~~ of the Participant or Account Manager placing the RFQ or Order, if available;

(d) the Counterparty's Legal Entity Identifier;

(e) the Swap description or code;

(f) the price or yield, quantity, maturity or expiration date of the Swap;

(g) side of the Order;

(h) the CTI code;

(i) Trading Accounts and other relevant account(s);

(j) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Swap Dealer with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

(k) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Major Swap Participant with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

(l) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Financial Entity;

(m) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a U.S. person;

(n) a yes/no indication that a Swap is an inter-affiliate Swap that should not be subject to the real-time reporting requirements;

(o) a yes/no indication of the Clearing Exception;

(p) if applicable, other terms of a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap required by BSEF (e.g., type of Clearing Exception, collaterization); or

(q) if the Swap will be allocated:

(i) an indication that the Swap will be allocated; and

(ii) the Legal Entity Identifier of the Account Manager.

RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes

Each Participant must identify each transaction submitted to the SEF operated by BSEF with the correct customer type indicator code (a "**CTI**" code). The CTI codes are as follows:

CTI 1- Transactions executed by a Participant for its own account, for an account it controls, or for an account in which it has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by Account Managers and proprietary traders other than FCMs and Introducing Brokers.

CTI 2- Transactions executed for the Proprietary Account of a Participant. Applies to FCMs and Introducing Brokers trading for their Proprietary Accounts.

CTI 3- Orders that a Participant executes on behalf of another Participant, or for an account such other Participant controls or in which such other Participant has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

CTI 4- Any transaction not meeting the definition of CTIs 1, 2 or 3. Applies to Trades placed by FCMs and Introducing Brokers for their Customers and anything else.

RULE 524.C. Pre-Arranged Transactions

All Trades executed in accordance with Rule 531, unless otherwise exempted by a Rule, must be in the form of a Written or electronic record and include in the Order ticket all information required by Rule 524.A.

RULE 525. Position Limits

(a) BSEF shall have the authority to establish position limits for any Swap as it may determine necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Where the CFTC has established a position limit for any Swap, BSEF's position limit for that Swap shall not be higher than such limit established by the CFTC. Such limits will apply only with respect to trading on the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by the BSEF Rules, no Person, including a Participant, may hold or control a position in excess of such position limits and a Participant may not maintain a position in excess of such position limits for an Account or Customer if such Participant knows, or with reasonable care should know, that such position will cause such Account or Customer to exceed the applicable position limits.

(c) Position limits shall apply to (i) all positions in accounts for which any Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly holds positions or controls trading, and (ii) positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by, or the trading of the positions were done by, a single Person.

(d) For Required Transactions, BSEF will enforce position limits only for Trades executed on the SEF operated by BSEF. For Permitted Transactions, BSEF will demonstrate compliance with CFTC Regulation 37.600 by sending the CFTC a list of Permitted Transactions traded on the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits

Any Person seeking an exemption from the position limits referred to in Rule 525 must file an application with BSEF. BSEF shall notify the applicant whether the exemption has been approved and whether BSEF has imposed any limitations or conditions on the exemption. The decision of BSEF shall be final.

RULE 527. Position Accountability

(a) BSEF may establish a position accountability level for any Swap as it determines necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Any Person, including a Participant, who owns or controls Swaps in excess of the applicable position accountability level shall provide to BSEF at its request any information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy or hedging activities, if applicable, and if ordered by BSEF, shall not increase the size of any such position.

(b) For purposes of this Rule, all positions in accounts for which a Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly controls trading shall be included with the positions held by such Person. The provisions of this Rule shall apply to positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by a single Person.

RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation

(a) Only the following categories of Persons may place a Bunched Order to be allocated post-execution on the SEF Platform or that is subject to BSEF Rules:

(i) a commodity trading advisor registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act or excluded or exempt from registration under the Act or the CFTC Regulations, except for entities exempt under CFTC Regulation 4.14(a)(3);

(ii) an investment adviser registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or with a state pursuant to applicable state law or excluded or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or applicable state law or rule;

(iii) a bank, insurance company, trust company, or savings and loan association subject to federal or state regulation;

(iv) a foreign adviser that exercises discretionary trading authority solely over the accounts of non-U.S. persons, as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.7(a)(1)(iv);

(v) a Futures Commission Merchant registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act; or

(vi) an Introducing Broker registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act.

(b) Bunched Orders must be allocated and recorded in accordance with CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) and the NFA's Interpretative Notice related to Compliance Rule 2-10.

(c) Bunched Orders may be entered using an Account Series Designation or suspense account number; provided, however that:

(i) the Order is being placed by an Account Manager for multiple accounts eligible for post-execution allocation; or

(ii) a Written, pre-determined allocation scheme that defines the series has been provided to the FCM accepting or clearing the Order prior to the time that such Order is entered. In the latter case, if such information has not been provided to the FCM prior to the time of Order enter, each specific account number must be provided to BSEF. Additionally, for all such Bunched Orders executed on the SEF Platform or subject to

BSEF Rules, the final account-specific allocations must be provided to BSEF no later than the End of Trading.

RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening

Participants are prohibited from sending any Request for Quote or Order or using an Order Book or any other facility of BSEF prior to the opening of the trading session.

RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders

Each Authorized Trader shall be identified to BSEF and shall be subject to the BSEF Rules. It is the duty of the Participant to ensure that Authorized Trader (and Trader ID) registration is current and accurate at all times. Each individual must use a Trader ID to access the SEF operated by BSEF. In no event may a Person enter an RFQ or Order or permit the entry of an RFQ or Order by an individual using a user Trader ID other than the individual's own Trader ID.

RULE 531. Pre-Arranged Transactions

RULE 531.A. Block Trades

(a) Each buy or sell Order underlying a Block Trade must (1) state explicitly that it is to be, or may be, executed by means of a Block Trade and (2) comply with any other applicable CFTC Regulations governing Block Trades.

(b) Each Person transacting a Block Trade shall be a Participant and shall comply with all applicable BSEF Rules other than those which by their terms only apply to trading through the SEF Platform.

(c) Each Counterparty to a Block Trade must be an ECP.

(d) A Block Trade must be reported to the SEF operated by BSEF. A Block Trade must be reported to the SEF operated by BSEF by one Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) and confirmed by the other Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) as soon as practicable after its execution, but may not be submitted any later than 10 minutes after the execution of the Block Trade. Each Block Trade must state the time of execution to the nearest millisecond.

(e) BSEF will review the information submitted by the Participant(s) for the Block Trade and will report the Block Trade as required by Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations if the details are complete and accurate in accordance with this Rule. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must comply with Rule 524.C. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must provide BSEF with the allocation information as soon as practicable.

(f) Block Trades shall not trigger unexecuted Orders.

(g) Each Participant or Account Manager that is a party to a Block Trade or executes a Block Trade on behalf of its Accounts or Customers must comply with the recordkeeping requirements set forth in Rule 409.A(c). Upon request by BSEF, such Participant shall produce satisfactory evidence, including the order ticket referred to in the preceding sentence, that the Block Trade meets the requirements set forth in this Rule 531.A.

(h) Any Block Trade in violation of these requirements shall constitute conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(i) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(j) A Qualified Account Manager transacting an aggregated Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instruction or consent from each such other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority or the authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 531.B. Complex Permitted Transactions

(a) Two Participants may arrange bilaterally a Complex Permitted Transaction subject to BSEF Rules outside the SEF Platform.

(b) A Complex Permitted Transaction shall comply with all applicable BSEF Rules other than those which by their terms apply only to execution through the SEF Platform.

(c) A Complex Permitted Transaction must be reported to BSEF as soon as technologically practicable but no later than 10 minutes after the arrangement is made.

(d) A Complex Permitted Transaction shall not be executed and binding on the Counterparties until received by BSEF and confirmed by BSEF in accordance with Rule 523.

A "**Complex Permitted Transaction**" means a complex multi-legged transaction for which electronic methods of execution on the SEF Platform have not yet been developed. Such transactions must be composed of Swaps listed on the SEF operated by BSEF and each leg must be a Permitted Transaction.

RULE 532. Reporting to SDR

(a) BSEF will report each Trade to an SDR of BSEF's choice as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of such Trade. BSEF will report all real-time data required by Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations and all creation data required by Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

(b) The Reporting Counterparty designated in accordance with subsection (b) of Rule 523 shall comply with all reporting obligations set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to a Reporting Counterparty including reporting Trade allocations.

(c) BSEF will report the actual notional or principal amount of a Block Trade to the appropriate SDR as set forth in Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulation.

(d) A Participant that is a Reporting Counterparty or the Account Manager or broker for a Reporting Counterparty may instruct BSEF to report a Trade executed pursuant to BSEF Rules 522.E or 531.A as a "block trade" for purposes of Part 43 of CFTC Regulations.

(e) Each Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, or an Account Manager or broker for a Reporting Counterparty shall review the Trade details as soon as soon as technologically practicable upon transmission of the Trade details to the Participant. The non-reporting counterparty shall report any errors in such Trade details to the Reporting Counterparty as soon as technologically practicable. The Reporting Counterparty shall report all errors in such Trade details to BSEF as soon as technologically practicable after finding or being made aware of any error or omission in the data as reported and/or maintained by the relevant SDR. BSEF shall then submit the corrected data to the relevant SDR.

(f) No Person, including BSEF, shall submit or agree to submit a cancellation or correction for the purpose of re-reporting Swap transaction and pricing data in order to gain or extend a delay in public dissemination of accurate Swap transaction or pricing data or to otherwise evade the reporting requirements in Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 533. Cleared Swaps

(a) Each Cleared Swap shall be cleared through the Clearing House indicated in the Swap Specification in accordance with the CEA and the CFTC Regulations.

(b) For each Cleared Swap a Participant expects to enter into via the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, the Participant or an Account or Customer of the Participant must establish a clearing account with the Clearing House or with a Clearing Member of the Clearing House, in each case, designated in the Swap Specification for such Cleared Swap.

(c) All Trades in Cleared Swaps by a Participant or its Account or Customer must be guaranteed to the Clearing House by a Clearing Member following the Clearing Member's acceptance of such Trade for clearing.

(d) BSEF shall submit each Trade to the Clearing House specified in the Swap Specifications. If BSEF receives a notice from the Clearing House rejecting a Trade for clearing, such Trade is void ab initio. A Trade rejected because of the sequencing of submission of the legs of a Package Transaction ("**Original Trade**") may, pursuant to the procedures set forth in Rule 533(f) below, be resubmitted to the Clearing House with terms and conditions that match the terms and conditions of the Original Trade other than such error and the time of execution ("**New Trade**"). The procedures set forth in Rule 533(f) are not available for Trades that are rejected by a Clearing House because the Package Transaction as a whole breached a credit limit.

(e) BSEF will provide each Clearing Member with tools to screen each Order or RFQ in Cleared Swaps based on criteria established by such Clearing Member. If an Order or an RFQ fails to satisfy the criteria established by the Clearing Member, BSEF will reject the Order or will not allow the RFQ to be sent.

(f) Upon notice that a Cleared Swap has been rejected by a Clearing House because of the sequencing of submission of the legs of a Package Transaction, BSEF will notify both Participants involved in the Original Trade of the rejection of the Original Trade promptly after

the receipt of the Clearing House reject notice (the "**Reject Notice**"). The following conditions must be met in order to facilitate the submission of the New Trade to a Clearing House:

(i) Both Clearing Members must agree to submit the New Trade;

(ii) Each Clearing Member must obtain the consent of its Customer, if any, to submit the New Trade;

(iii) The Clearing Member cannot require a Customer to agree in advance to consent to the submission of the New Trade. The consent must be sought on a case-by-case basis, after the Original Trade has been rejected;

(iv) The New Trade must be submitted as quickly as technologically practicable after receipt by the Clearing Members of the notice of rejection from clearing, but in any case, no later than 60 minutes from the issuance of a Reject Notice by the Clearing House to BSEF.

(v) Both the Original Trade and the New Trade must be subject to pre-execution credit checks;

(vi) The New Trade must be submitted with the terms and conditions that match the terms and conditions of the Original Trade other than any such error and the time of execution;

(vii) BSEF will report the Swap transaction data to the relevant SDR as soon as technologically practicable after the Original Trade is rejected by the DCO, including:

A. A part 43 cancellation for the Original Trade;

B. A part 45 termination indicating that the Original Trade is void ab initio; and

C. Swap transaction data pursuant to Parts 43 and 45 for the New Trade. This data will reference the canceled Original Trade and indicate that such Trade has been reported pursuant to the procedures described in CFTC No-Action Letter 13-66. This data will also link the Original Trade to the New Trade for both Parts 43 and 45 reporting to the relevant SDR.

and

(viii) If the New Trade is (A) not submitted within 60 minutes of the Original Trade in the case of the leg of a Package Transaction or, in the case of any other Transaction, within 30 minutes of the Original Trade, or (B) rejected by the Clearing House, in each case, it is void ab initio and the Participants will not be provided a second opportunity to submit a New Trade.

RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps

(a) Any Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, or if neither Counterparty is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, the Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, that places an Order or sends or responds to an RFQ with respect to a Non-Cleared Swap shall ensure that there is a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement between the Participant or its Account, as applicable, and the prospective Counterparty to such Swap prior to placing such Order or sending or responding to such RFQ. Both Participants involved in execution of a Non-Cleared Swap (whether in a principal capacity or in their capacity as agents on behalf of their respective Accounts or Customers) shall, upon the request of BSEF, make available to BSEF any terms of such Non-Cleared Swap that are not reflected in the applicable Swap Specification and shall comply with Order entry requirements for Non-Cleared Swaps that BSEF shall establish from time to time.

(b) Each Participant involved in a Prime Broker Trade must notify the Prime Broker as soon as technologically possible of each Prime Broker Trade executed pursuant to the Rules of BSEF to which the Prime Broker is a Counterparty, and provide to the Prime Broker the Confirmation for the Prime Broker Trade issued by BSEF.

RULE 535. Risk Controls

(a) BSEF may, in its sole discretion, reject any RFQ or Order or Block Trade placed or reported on the SEF Platform if such RFQ or Order or Block Trade is in violation of any BSEF Rule or Applicable Law.

(b) BSEF shall have the right to take any action to reduce the potential of market disruption, including market restrictions that pause or halt trading in market conditions prescribed by BSEF if such action is in the best interest of the swap markets.

(c) BSEF shall have the right in its sole discretion to cancel Trades executed at prices outside the No-Bust Range but not submitted to the Clearing House. "**No-Bust Range**" shall mean the price of a Swap that is no more than 30% higher or lower than the prior Business Day's Daily Settlement Price for such Swap.

(d) If a Swap affected by any action of BSEF under this Rule 535 is fungible with, linked to, or a substitute for, other Swaps on the SEF operated by BSEF, BSEF may apply the same action to any such other Swaps.

(e) If a Swap is fungible with, linked to or a substitute for a financial instrument trading on another trading venue, including any trading venue regulated by the SEC (a "**Linked Swap"**), and such other trading venue placed risk controls on such financial instrument, BSEF shall have the right to place similar risk controls on the Linked Swap.

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES

RULE 601. General

(a) Any Person is subject to this Chapter 6 if it is alleged to have violated, to have aided and abetted a violation, to be violating, or to be about to violate, any BSEF Rule or any provision of Applicable Law for which BSEF possesses disciplinary jurisdiction.

(b) BSEF, through the Compliance Department, the Disciplinary Panels and the Appeals Panels, will conduct inquiries, investigations, disciplinary and appeals proceedings, summary impositions of fines, summary suspensions or other summary actions in accordance with this Chapter 6.

(c) No SEF Official will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action. No Director will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding and summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action, except to the extent provided under the BSEF Rules with respect to a proceeding in which the Director is a member of the relevant panel.

(d) Any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Account, Customer, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF may be represented by counsel during any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary actions pursuant to this Chapter 6.

(e) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may hold a Participant liable for, and impose sanctions against such Participant, for such Participant's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as for the acts and omissions of each (A) Authorized Trader of such Participant, (B) Supervised Person of such Participant, (C) other Person using the Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant or Participant ID, or (D) other agent or representative of such Participant, in each case, that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Participant.

(f) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may hold an Authorized Trader liable for, and impose sanctions against him or her, for such Authorized Trader's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as or for the acts and omissions of any other agent or representative of such Authorized Trader that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Authorized Trader.

(g) A Person subject to a disciplinary or appeals proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department and/or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department including any Regulatory Services Provider and Review Panel) shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any member of

the Hearing Panel hearing such proceeding. Members of a Hearing Panel shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any Person subject to such proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department) or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Review Panel). Any Person who receives, makes or learns of any communication which is prohibited by this Rule shall promptly give notice of such communication and any response thereto to the Compliance Department and all parties to the proceeding to which the communication relates. A Person shall not be deemed to have violated this Rule if the Person refuses an attempted communication concerning the merits of a proceeding as soon as it becomes apparent the communication concerns the merits.

RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation

(a) The Compliance Department will investigate any matter within the BSEF's disciplinary jurisdiction of which it becomes aware. The Compliance Department will determine the nature and scope of its inquiries and investigations within its sole discretion and will function independently of any commercial interests of BSEF. The Compliance Department's investigation must be completed within 12 months of the date when the Compliance Department commenced its investigation unless there are mitigating factors that may reasonably justify an investigation taking longer than 12 months, including the complexity of the investigation, the number of Participants or individuals involved as potential wrongdoers, the number of potential violations to be investigated, and the volume of documents and data to be examined and analyzed by the Compliance Department.

(b) The Compliance Department has the authority to:

(i) initiate and conduct inquiries and investigations;

(ii) prepare investigation reports and make recommendations concerning initiating disciplinary proceedings;

(iii) prosecute alleged violations within BSEF's disciplinary jurisdiction; and

(iv) represent BSEF on summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

(c) Each Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person:

(i) is obligated to appear and testify and respond in Writing to interrogatories within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any BSEF Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by BSEF;

(ii) is obligated to produce books, records, papers, documents or other tangible evidence in its, his or her possession, custody or control within the time period

required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any BSEF Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by BSEF; and

(iii) may not impede or delay any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

RULE 603. Reports of Investigations

(a) The Compliance Department will maintain a log of all investigations and their disposition. The Compliance Department will prepare a Written report of each investigation, regardless of whether the evidence gathered during any inquiry or investigation forms a reasonable basis to believe that a violation within BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur or whether the evidence gathered results in closing the matter without further action or through summary action.

(b) Any Written report of investigation will include the reasons for initiating the investigation (including a summary of the complaint, if any), all relevant facts and evidence gathered, staff analysis, conclusions and the recommendation of the Compliance Department. The report must also include the Participant's disciplinary history at BSEF. For each potential respondent, the Compliance Department will recommend either (i) closing the investigation without further action, (ii) summary action, (iii) resolving the investigation through an informal disposition, including the issuance of a warning letter or (iv) initiating disciplinary proceedings. An informal disposition (including the issuance of a warning letter) will not constitute a finding of a violation or a sanction.

RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report

(a) After completing its investigation report, the Compliance Department may, upon approval of the Chief Compliance Officer, notify each potential respondent that the Compliance Department has recommended formal disciplinary charges against the potential respondent.

(b) The Compliance Department may allow a potential respondent to propose a settlement of the matter or to submit a Written statement explaining why a disciplinary proceeding should not be instituted or one or more of the potential charges should not be brought. The potential respondent shall submit such Written statement within the time limit established by the Compliance Department.

RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports

The Review Panel will review promptly each completed investigation report and any Written statement provided by the potential respondent pursuant to Rule 604 to determine whether a reasonable basis exists for finding that a violation of BSEF Rules within BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur. Within 30 days of receipt of the investigation report the Review Panel must take one of the following actions:

(a) If the Review Panel determines that additional investigation or evidence is needed to decide whether a reasonable basis exists to find that a violation of BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur, the Review Panel will promptly direct the Compliance Department to conduct further investigation.

(b) After receiving completion of an investigation, the Review Panel will determine for each potential respondent whether to authorize:

(i) the commencement of disciplinary proceedings because a reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur and adjudication is warranted;

(ii) the informal disposition of the investigation (by issuing a warning letter as more fully discussed in Rule 606) because disciplinary proceedings are unwarranted, in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation which must set forth the facts and analysis supporting the decision; or

(iii) the closing of the investigation without any action because no reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation of BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation including the facts and analysis supporting the decision to the Compliance Department.

RULE 606. Warning Letters

BSEF authorizes compliance staff to issue a warning letter to a Person or entity under investigation or to recommend that a disciplinary committee take such an action. A copy of a warning letter issued by compliance staff must be included in the investigation report. After August 4, 2014, no more than one warning letter may be issued to the same Person for the same Rule violation within a rolling 12-month period.

RULE 607. Notice of Charges

(a) If the Review Panel authorizes disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Rule 605(b)(i), the Review Panel will prepare, and serve in accordance with Rule 608, a Notice of Charges.

(b) A Notice of Charges will:

(i) state the acts, practices or conduct that the respondent is alleged to have engaged in;

(ii) state the BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law alleged to have been violated or about to be violated;

(iii) state the proposed sanctions;

(iv) advise the respondent of its right to a hearing;

(v) state the period of time within which the respondent can request a hearing on the Notice of Charges, which will not be less than 20 days after service of the Notice of Charges;

(vi) advise the respondent that any failure to request a hearing within the period stated, except for good cause, will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to a hearing;

(vii) advise the respondent that any allegation in the Notice of Charges that is not expressly denied will be deemed to be admitted; and

(viii) advise the respondent of its right to be represented by legal counsel or any other representative of its choosing in all succeeding sages of the disciplinary process.

RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges

Any Notice of Charges or other documents contemplated to be served pursuant to this Chapter 6 may be served (and service shall be deemed complete) upon the respondent either personally or by leaving the same at his or her place of business, or by tracked delivery via reputable overnight courier, or by deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, via registered or certified mail addressed to the respondent at the address as it appears on the books and records of BSEF.

RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges

(a) If the respondent determines to answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must file answers within 20 days after being served with such notice, or within such other time period determined appropriate by the Review Panel.

(b) To answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must in Writing:

(i) specify the allegations that the respondent denies or admits;

(ii) specify the allegations that the respondent does not have sufficient information to either deny or admit;

(iii) specify any specific facts that contradict the Notice of Charges;

(iv) specify any affirmative defenses to the Notice of Charges; and

(v) sign and serve the answer on the Review Panel.

(c) Any failure by the respondent to timely serve an answer to a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission to the allegations in such notice. Any failure by the respondent to answer one or more allegations in a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission of that allegation or those allegations. Any allegation in a Notice of Charges that the

respondent fails to expressly deny will be deemed to be admitted. A statement of a lack of sufficient information shall have the effect of a denial of an allegation. A general denial by the respondent, without more, will not satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b) above.

RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny

If respondent admits or fails to deny any of the charges, a Hearing Panel may find that the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges for which the respondent admitted or failed to deny any of the charges have been committed. The Hearing Panel then must take the following action:

(a) impose a sanction for each violation found to have been committed; and

(b) notify the respondent in Writing of any sanction to be imposed and advise the respondent that it may request a hearing on such sanction within a specified period of time.

If a respondent fails to request a hearing within 20 days as specified in the notice, the respondent will be deemed to have accepted the sanction.

RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing

In every instance where a respondent has denied a charge, the respondent shall have a right to request a hearing. Except for good cause, the hearing must concern only with those charges denied for which a hearing has been requested.

RULE 612. Settlements

(a) A respondent or potential respondent may at any time after the investigation report is complete propose in Writing an offer of settlement to anticipated or instituted disciplinary proceedings. Any offer of settlement should contain proposed findings and sanctions and be signed by the respondent or potential respondent and submitted to the Review Panel. A respondent or potential respondent may offer to settle disciplinary proceedings without admitting or denying the findings contained in the order of the disciplinary proceedings but must accept the jurisdiction of BSEF over it and over the subject matter of the proceedings and consent to the entry of the findings and sanctions imposed.

(b) If a respondent or potential respondent submits an offer of settlement in accordance with paragraph (a) above, the Compliance Department will forward the offer to the Chief Compliance Officer with a recommendation on whether to accept or reject the offer. Any preliminary determination by the Chief Compliance Officer to accept the offer shall be submitted for review by the Review Panel. If the Review Panel agrees, then the Chief Compliance Officer shall conditionally accept an offer of settlement, without alteration unless the respondent agrees, and that the settlement will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after an order of the disciplinary proceedings consistent with the terms of the offer of settlement is served on the respondent.

(c) If an offer of settlement is accepted, the Review Panel must issue a Written decision specifying the Rule violations it has reason to believe were committed, including the basis or reasons for the panel's conclusions, and any sanction to be imposed, which must include full Customer restitution where Customer harm is demonstrated. If an offer of settlement is accepted without the agreement of the Compliance Department, the decision must adequately support the Hearing Panel's acceptance of the settlement. Where applicable, the decision must also include a statement that the respondent has accepted the sanctions imposed without either admitting or denying the Rule violations. Further, the settlement is accepted the related order of disciplinary proceedings becomes final, the respondent's submission of the offer will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to notice, opportunity for a hearing and review under the BSEF Rules.

(d) If the offer of settlement of a respondent or potential respondent is not accepted by agreement between the Chief Compliance Officer and the Review Panel, fails to become final or is withdrawn by the respondent or potential respondent, the matter will proceed as if the offer had not been made and the offer and all documents relating to it will not become part of the record. Neither a respondent or potential respondent nor the Compliance Department may use an unaccepted offer of settlement as an admission or in any other manner at a hearing of disciplinary proceedings.

RULE 613. Hearing Panel

The Hearing Panel is responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a Notice of Charges authorized by a Review Panel.

A respondent may seek to disqualify any individual on the Hearing Panel for the reasons identified in the BSEF Rules or for any other reasonable grounds, by serving Written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the respondent will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of a Hearing Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer of BSEF will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) All disciplinary proceedings (except for summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 621) will be conducted at a hearing before the Hearing Panel. A hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Hearing Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in deliberations if such expert agrees to be subject to an appropriate confidentiality agreement.

(b) After reasonable notice to each respondent, the Hearing Panel will promptly convene a hearing to conduct the disciplinary proceedings with respect to such respondent. Parties to a disciplinary proceeding include each respondent and the Compliance Department including the Enforcement Staff.

(c) The chairperson of the Hearing Panel may continue, adjourn or otherwise conduct the hearing, as he or she may deem appropriate. The chairperson of the Hearing Panel will determine all procedural and evidentiary matters, including the admissibility and relevance of any evidence proffered. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the chairperson of the Hearing Panel will not be bound by any evidentiary or procedural rules or law. Once admitted during the hearing, the Hearing Panel may consider, and attach the weight it believes appropriate to, evidence or other materials. The Chief Compliance Officer of BSEF, or its designee, will provide guidance to the chairperson of the Hearing Panel on the conduct of the hearing.

(d) Except for procedural and evidentiary matters decided by the chairperson of the Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (c) above and Rule 616, unless each respondent otherwise consents, the entire Hearing Panel must be present during the entire hearing and any related deliberations.

RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence

(a) Prior to the commencement of a hearing, each respondent will be given the opportunity to review all books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony and other tangible evidence in the possession or under the control of BSEF that the Compliance Department will use to support the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges or which the chairperson of the Hearing Panel deems relevant to the disciplinary proceedings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no respondent will have the right to review, and BSEF will have no obligation to disclose, any information protected by attorney-client privilege.

(b) If any books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony, or other tangible evidence contain information that could adversely affect the competitive position of the Person providing the information or if such information might compromise other investigations being conducted by the Compliance Department, the Compliance Department may redact, edit or code such information before furnishing it to the respondent.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in paragraph (b) above to the contrary, the Compliance Department:

(i) will not redact, edit or code competitive or investigative information contained in documents in a manner that would impair the respondent's ability to defend against the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notices of charges, and

(ii) will provide the respondent with access to the information and portions of the documents that the Compliance Department intends to rely on to support the allegations or proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges.

(d) For purposes of this Rule 615, information that could adversely affect competitive positions include positions in Swaps currently held, trading strategies employed in establishing or liquidating positions, the identity of any Participant or Authorized Trader and the personal finances of the Person providing the information.

RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Compliance Department will present its case supporting the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges to the Hearing Panel. If a respondent has timely filed an answer to the Notice of Charges in accordance with Rule 609, the respondent is entitled to attend and participate in the hearing.

(b) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Hearing Panel or the Compliance Department and each respondent may:

(i) present evidence and facts determined relevant and admissible by the chairperson of the Hearing Panel;

(ii) call and examine witnesses; and

(iii) cross-examine witnesses called by other parties.

(c) Any Person within its jurisdiction who is called as a witness must participate in the hearing and produce evidence. BSEF will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(d) If the respondent fails to file an answer, has filed a general denial, or if any or all of the allegations in the Notice of Charges are not expressly denied in the respondent's answer, the chairperson of the Hearing Panel may limit evidence concerning any allegations not expressly denied in determining the sanctions to impose. If a respondent fails to file an answer but appears at the hearing, the respondent may not participate in the hearing (by calling or cross examining witnesses, testifying in defense, presenting evidence concerning the Notice of Charges, or otherwise) unless the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer. If the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer, the Hearing Panel will adjourn the hearing and direct the respondent to promptly file a Written answer in accordance with Rule 609.

(e) Any Person entitled, or required or called upon, to attend a hearing before a Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) above will be given reasonable notice, confirmed in Writing, specifying the date, time and place of the hearing, and the caption of the disciplinary proceedings. BSEF will require all Participants (that are individuals), Customers, Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons that are called as witnesses to appear at the hearing and produce evidence. BSEF will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(f) If during any disciplinary proceedings the Hearing Panel determines that a reasonable basis exists to believe that the respondent violated or is about to violate a BSEF Rule or a provision of Applicable Law other than the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges, the Hearing Panel may consider those apparent violations after providing the respondent with an opportunity to answer the additional allegations in accordance with Rule 609. In connection with considering apparent violations pursuant to this paragraph (e), the Hearing Panel may

request that the Compliance Department provide the Hearing Panel with any additional information

(g) The Hearing Panel may summarily impose sanctions on any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person that impedes or delays the progress of a hearing

(h) BSEF will arrange for any hearing conducted in connection with disciplinary proceedings to be recorded hearing verbatim, or substantially verbatim, in a manner capable of accurate transcription. If the respondent requests a copy of all or portions of the recording of a hearing, the chairperson of the Disciplinary Panel may within his or her sole discretion order the respondent to pay the costs for transcribing the recording of the hearing.

(i) As promptly as reasonable following a hearing, the Hearing Panel will issue an order rendering its decision based on the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the disciplinary proceedings. A decision by a majority of the Hearing Panel will constitute the decision of the Hearing Panel.

(j) No interlocutory appeals of rulings of any Hearing Panel or chairperson of the Hearing Panel are permitted.

(k) If the respondent has requested a hearing, a copy of the hearing shall be made and shall become a part of the record of the proceeding. The record shall not be required to be transcribed unless:

(i) the transcript is requested by Commission staff or the respondent;

(ii) the decision is appealed pursuant to the BSEF Rules; or

(iii) the decision is reviewed by the Commission pursuant to section 8c of the Act or Part 9 of CFTC Regulations. In all other instances, a summary record of a hearing is permitted.

RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel

(a) Each Disciplinary Panel shall be composed of three individuals selected by the Chief Compliance Officer. Except in cases concerning the timely submission of accurate records, each Disciplinary Panel shall consist of at least one individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director, who shall chair the Disciplinary Panel. No Person involved in adjudicating any other stage of a proceeding shall participate in a Disciplinary Panel for such proceeding.

(b) Promptly following a hearing conducted in accordance with Rule 616, the Disciplinary Panel shall render a Written decision.

(c) The Written decision must be based upon the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the proceeding and shall provide a copy to the respondent. The decision shall include:

(i) the Notice of Charges or a summary of the charges;

(ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;

(iii) a summary of the evidence produced at the hearing or, where appropriate, incorporation by reference of the investigation report;

(iv) a statement of findings and conclusions with respect to each charge, and a complete explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) an indication of each specific Rule that the respondent was found to have violated; and

(vi) a declaration of all sanctions imposed against the respondent, including the basis for such sanctions and the effective date of such sanctions.

(d) The order of the disciplinary proceedings will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the order is served on the respondent and a copy thereof is provided to the Compliance Department.

RULE 618. Sanctions

(a) After notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with the BSEF Rules, BSEF will impose sanctions if any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using any Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant is found to have violated or to have attempted to violate a BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law for which BSEF possesses disciplinary jurisdiction. Subject to the limitations set forth in Rule 618(b), BSEF may impose one or more of the following sanctions or remedies: (i) censure; (ii) limitation on Trading Privileges, Trading Access or other activities, functions or operations; (iii) suspension of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (iv) fine (subject to paragraph (b) below); (v) disgorgement; (vi) termination of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (vii) in the event of a customer harm, full customer restitution, except where the amount of restitution or to whom it should be provided cannot reasonably be determined; or (viii) any other sanction or remedy deemed to be appropriate. All sanctions, including those imposed pursuant to an accepted settlement offer, shall take into account respondent's disciplinary history.

For purposes of Rule 618(a)(vii), "customer" shall have the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(k).

(b) BSEF may impose a fine of up to $100,000 for each violation of a BSEF Rule. If a fine or other amount is not paid within 30 days of the date that it becomes payable, then

interest will accrue on the sum from the date that it became payable at the quoted prime rate plus three percent. BSEF has sole discretion to select the bank on whose quotations to base the prime rate. Each Participant will be responsible for paying any fine or other amount imposed on, but not paid by, any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers or Supervised Persons. The following schedule lists the recommended fines that BSEF may impose:

Type of Violation	**Fine Per Occurrence**[1]		
	First Violation	**Second Violation**	**Third Violation**
Violation of Order entry requirements pursuant to Rule 524	$1250	$1500	$1750
Violation of Trade reporting requirements	$1250	$1500	$1750

RULE 619. Costs

(a) Regardless of the outcome of any disciplinary proceeding, the Disciplinary Panel may order a respondent to pay some or all of the costs associated with the disciplinary proceedings that the Disciplinary Panel believes were unnecessarily caused by the respondent. Costs may include costs associated with the inquiry or investigation, the prosecution by the Compliance Department, legal and professional assistance, the hearing and administrative and other expenses incurred by the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) The Disciplinary Panel may only award costs against BSEF if the Panel concludes that BSEF has behaved in a manifestly unreasonable manner in the commencement or conduct of the disciplinary proceedings in question. The Disciplinary Panel must limit any award of costs against BSEF to an amount that the Panel concludes is reasonable and appropriate, but does not exceed the respondent's costs for external legal or other external professional assistance.

(c) The Disciplinary Panel may determine the amounts and allocation of costs in any manner it may deem appropriate. BSEF or the respondent will pay any costs ordered to be paid by it by the Disciplinary Panel within 30 days of Written notice of the amount imposed by the Disciplinary Panel.

RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions

(a) Each respondent found by the Disciplinary Panel to have violated (or, in the case of a Participant, whose Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using its Participant ID was found to have violated) a Rule or who is subject to any summary fine imposed pursuant to Rule 621 or any summary action imposed pursuant to Rule 622 may appeal the decision within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the notice of summary action, as the case may be, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

[1] Within a "rolling" 12-month period.

(b) BSEF may appeal all or any part of a decision of the Disciplinary Panel, including any sanctions that may or may not have been imposed by the Disciplinary Panel, within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(c) While an appeal is pending, the effect of the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the summary action (including any sanctions, remedies or costs imposed thereby) shall be suspended.

(d) The notice of appeal must state in writing the grounds for appeal, including the findings of fact, conclusions or sanctions to which the appellant objects. An appellant may appeal the order of the Disciplinary Panel or any summary action on the grounds that:

(i) the order or summary action was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not in accordance with these Rules;

(ii) the order or summary action exceeded the authority or jurisdiction of the Disciplinary Panel, the Chief Compliance Officer or BSEF;

(iii) the order or summary action failed to observe required procedures;

(iv) the order or summary action was unsupported by the facts or evidence; or

(v) the sanctions, remedies or costs which were imposed were inappropriate or unsupported by the record.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer will forward copies of any notice of appeal received by it to all parties to the disciplinary proceeding or summary action, as the case may be, except the appellant. On or before the 20th day after filing a notice of appeal, the appellant must file with the Chief Compliance Officer and serve on BSEF a brief supporting the notice of appeal and documents supporting the brief. On or before the 20th day after the date on which the appellant serves its supporting brief, the appellee must file and serve its brief in opposition. On or before the 10th day after the date on which the appellee serves its brief in opposition, the appellant must file and serve on BSEF a brief in reply.

(f) In connection with any appeal, BSEF will furnish to the Chief Compliance Officer and to the respondent/appellant a transcript of the hearing, any exhibits introduced at the hearing, the notice of appeal and briefs filed to support and oppose the appeal.

(g) No later than 30 days after the last submission filed pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Rule 620, the Chief Compliance Officer will appoint an Appeals Panel to consider and determine the appeal. An Appeals Panel shall be comprised of three individuals, none of whom shall be a member of the Compliance Department or have been a member of any Disciplinary Panel involved in the matters on appeal. The chairperson of the Appeals Panel shall be an individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director.

(h) Within 10 days of being notified of the appointment of the Appeals Panel, an appellant or appellee may seek to disqualify any individual named to the Appeals Panel for the reasons identified in these Rules, by serving written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the appellant or appellee will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of the Appeals Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

(i) The Appeals Panel may hold a hearing to allow parties to present oral arguments. Any hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Appeals Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in the deliberations if such individual(s) agree to be subject to appropriate confidentiality agreements. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the Appeals Panel will not be bound by evidentiary or procedural rules or law.

(j) The Appeals Panel will only consider on appeal the record before the Disciplinary Panel or, in the case of a summary action, the record considered by the Chief Compliance Officer, the notice of appeal, the briefs filed in support and opposition of the appeal, and any oral arguments of the parties. The Appeals Panel may only consider new evidence when the Appeals Panel is satisfied that good cause exists for why the evidence was not introduced during the disciplinary proceeding or when imposing the summary action.

(k) After completing its review, the Appeals Panel may affirm, modify or reverse any order of the Disciplinary Panel or summary action under appeal, in whole or in part, including increasing, decreasing or eliminating any sanction or remedy imposed, imposing any other sanction or remedy authorized by these Rules, or remanding the matter to the same or a different Disciplinary Panel for further disciplinary proceedings or for reconsideration by the Chief Compliance Officer in the case of summary action. The Appeals Panel may order a new hearing for good cause or if the Appeals Panel deems it appropriate.

(l) As promptly as reasonably possible following its review, the Appeals Panel will issue a written decision on appeal rendering its decision based on the preponderance of the evidence before the Appeals Panel. The decision of the Appeals Panel will include a statement of findings of fact and conclusions for each finding, sanction, remedy and cost reviewed on appeal, including each specific Rule and provision of Applicable Law that the respondent is found to have violated, if any, and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, if any, and the effective date of each sanction, remedy or cost.

(m) The Appeals Panel's written order on appeal (including findings of fact and conclusions and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, and the effective date of any sanction, remedy cost) will be the final action of BSEF and will not be subject to appeal within BSEF.

RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines

(a) The Chief Compliance Officer may summarily impose a fine against a Participant (on behalf of the Participant or any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers, Supervised Persons or other Persons using any Trader IDs) for failing:

(i) to make timely payments of fees, cost, charges or fines to BSEF;

(ii) to make timely and accurate submissions to BSEF of notices, reports or other information required by the BSEF Rules; or

(iii) to keep any books and records required by the BSEF Rules.

(b) The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will give notice of any fine imposed pursuant to this Rule 621 to each Participant subject thereto. The notice will specify (i) the violations of the BSEF Rules for which the fine is being imposed, (ii) the date of the violation for which the fine is being imposed and (iii) the amount of the fine. Within 20 days of serving the notice of fine, the Participant must either pay or cause the payment of the fine. The fine will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of fine is served on the Participant.

(c) BSEF will set the amount of any fines imposed pursuant to this Rule 621, with the maximum fine for each violation not to exceed $5,000. Summary imposition of fines pursuant to this Rule 621 will not preclude BSEF from bringing any other action against the Participant (or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons) or Authorized Trader, as the case may be. The following schedule lists the recommended summary fines that BSEF or the Chief Compliance Officer may impose:

Type of Violation	**Fine Per Occurrence**[2]		
	First Violation	**Second Violation**	**Third Violation**
Failure to maintain complete and accurate books and records as required by BSEF Rule 409.B	$1000	$1500	$2500
Failure to provide information to BSEF as required by the BSEF Rules	$1000	$1500	$2500
Impeding or delaying a BSEF examination, inquiry or investigation undertaken pursuant to the BSEF Rules	$1000	$1500	$2500
Failure to provide any disclosure required by BSEF Rule 402	$1000	$1250	$1500
Failure to identify and maintain a current list of Authorized Traders as required by BSEF Rule 530	$1000	$1250	$1500

[2] Within a "rolling" 12-month period.

RULE 622. Hearings Involving BSEF-Affiliated Trading Entities

(a) No BSEF employee that is also an employee of an affiliate of BSEF that engages in trading activity shall perform an investigation of such affiliated trading entity.

(b) In the event that a Disciplinary Panel is convened for a hearing involving an affiliated trading entity, no Person associated with BSEF or such affiliated trading entity shall be a member of such Disciplinary Panel.

(c) The Board must approve the issuance of disciplinary charges and acceptance of settlement offers involving an affiliated trading entity.

RULE 623. [Reserved]

RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public

BSEF will provide Written notice of disciplinary proceedings to the parties consistent with applicable CFTC Regulations. Whenever BSEF suspends, expels, fines or otherwise disciplines, or denies any Person access, to BSEF, BSEF will make the disclosures required by CFTC Regulations.

CHAPTER 7.
ARBITRATION

RULE 701. General

(a) Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, Participants, Authorized Traders and any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall submit to the NFA for arbitration all disputes, controversies and claims between or among themselves arising out of a Swap or the use of the systems or services of BSEF or the services, equipment, or facilities used to support such systems or services, including the SEF Platform and the SEF operated by BSEF (each, a "**Dispute**"). Any such claim against a Participant shall be brought within two years from the time that a cause of action has accrued. This Rule 701 shall in no way be construed to create a cause of action and shall not authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by these Rules or Applicable Law. In the event that this Rule 701 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any Dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such Dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) the Participants involved in the Dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such Dispute.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Rule 701 does not apply to Disputes between Participants, Authorized Traders or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF that: (i) such Persons are required by the Rules of a

Self-Regulatory Organization to submit to the Dispute resolution procedures of that Self-Regulatory Organization; or (ii) such Persons have, by valid and binding agreement, committed to negotiate or litigate in a forum other than the forum set out in Rule 702.

RULE 702. Forum and Arbitration Rules

NFA will conduct any and all arbitrations of a type described in Rule 701 pursuant to NFA's Member Arbitration Rules, as if each Participant or Authorized Trader to such arbitration was an "NFA Member".

RULE 703. Initiating an Arbitration Claim

(a) A Participant or Authorized Trader may initiate an arbitration claim by submitting the required documents and fees to NFA.

(b) A Participant or Authorized Trader submitting an arbitration claim shall provide notice of such claim to BSEF.

RULE 704. Claims Relating to Trade Cancelations or Price Adjustments

All claims relating to Trade cancelations pursuant to Rule 516 shall be arbitrated in accordance with this Chapter 7.

RULE 705. Penalties

(a) Any failure on the part of any Participant or Authorized Trader to arbitrate a case subject to arbitration, or the commencement by any such Participant or its Person of a suit in any court prior to arbitrating a case subject to arbitration, violates these Rules and subjects such Person to disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Chapter 6.

(b) BSEF may summarily suspend, pursuant to Chapter 6, a Participant or Authorized Trader that fails to satisfy an arbitration award rendered in any arbitration conducted pursuant to this Chapter 7.

CHAPTER 8. MISCELLANEOUS

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism

(a) It is SEF policy: (1) Not to engage in or knowingly assist any money laundering or other illicit business, and (2) Not to engage in or knowingly assist, or be a conduit for, terrorist financing.

(b) Participants will be required to provide sufficient information for Participants and their Accounts, if applicable, for SEF to complete "know your customer" checks and to conduct restricted list searches, including searches against the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities

Except as permitted in Writing by the Chief Compliance Officer, no Participant or Authorized Trader shall, directly or indirectly, give or permit to be given anything of value (including gratuities) to a SEF Official or BSEF, including any agents or independent contractors of BSEF. A gift of any kind is considered a gratuity.

RULE 803. Market Data

(a) Subject to each Participant's rights in Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers) as set forth in the Participant Documentation, BSEF shall own all rights, title and interest, database rights and trade secret rights in and to all data and other information contained in, displayed on, generated by or derived from the SEF Platform or the SEF operated by BSEF or Trades entered into pursuant to the BSEF Rules, including Orders, prices and volumes ("**SEF Data**").

(b) Participants and Authorized Traders shall not, and shall cause their Affiliates, Accounts and Customers not to, distribute, sell or retransmit SEF Data or other information obtained via the SEF operated by BSEF, provided that any such restrictions shall not apply to Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers).

(c) BSEF may at any time restrict or establish utilization fees in respect of SEF Data and/or the format and presentation thereof with respect to Participants, Customers or Accounts, provided that any such fees shall not apply to Participants' use of Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers).

(d) Subject to Rule 805, BSEF may make SEF Data and other information it may deem appropriate available to Participants and other Persons at such times and in such manner (whether through the SEF Platform, a ticker, financial information services or otherwise) as it may consider necessary or advisable from time to time. Each Participant or other Person receiving any such information through the SEF operated by BSEF may redistribute such information only to such extent and in such manner as may be permitted by BSEF from time to time.

RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

BSEF shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any person, for the purpose of fulfilling its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that BSEF may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or information clearly consents in Writing to BSEF's use of such data or information in such manner. BSEF shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to BSEF's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. BSEF, where necessary for regulatory purposes, may share such data or information with one or more SEFs or DCMs registered with the CFTC.

RULE 805. Confidentiality

(a) All non-public information provided by a Participant or Authorized Trader to BSEF shall be held in confidence and shall not be made known to any other Person except as follows:

(i) with the consent of the Participant or Authorized Trader providing such information;

(ii) to a Governmental Body if BSEF is requested or legally required to do so by such Governmental Body;

(iii) pursuant to a lawful discovery request;

(iv) to a Derivatives Clearing Organization of which such Participant is a member or in connection with the clearing of a Swap;

(v) to a Swap Data Repository;

(vi) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to any Person providing services to BSEF, including the Regulatory Services Provider;

(vii) pursuant to an information sharing agreement or other arrangement or procedures in accordance with Rule 213;

(viii) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to BSEF employees, the Board, Board committees, Disciplinary Panels, Appeals Panels, BSEF Officers, attorneys, auditors, and agents, independent contractors or other Persons that have been engaged by BSEF, in each case, who require such information in connection with the discharge of their duties to BSEF; and

(ix) as otherwise permitted under these Rules.

(b) All information and data obtained or received by BSEF from inspections of accounting and other records will be treated as confidential by BSEF; however, this Rule does not supplant Rule 212 (Emergency Rules) and the Rules in Chapter 6 (Disciplinary Rules), or any other requirement of legal process or law.

RULE 806. Extension or Waiver of BSEF Rules

If necessary and expedient, the Chief Compliance Officer may, in its sole discretion, waive, or extend the time period for performing, any act or acts designated by the BSEF Rules, but only to the extent such waiver or extension is not inconsistent with the CEA or the CFTC Regulations or other applicable regulations.

RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule

(a) If an amendment or repeal of a BSEF Rule or adoption of a new BSEF Rule does not materially change the terms or conditions of a Swap and does not affect the value of open Swaps, then the effective date of any amendment or repeal of a Rule or adoption of a new Rule relating to Swaps is binding on all Swaps entered into before and after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption and, to the extent applicable, before the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption.

(b) If an amendment or repeal of a BSEF Rule or adoption of a new Rule materially changes the terms or conditions of an open Swap or affects the value of open Swaps, then the amendment, repeal or new BSEF Rule shall not affect any open Swaps and shall be binding only on new Swaps listed for trading after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board.

RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications

(a) BSEF shall permit trading only in Swaps that are not readily susceptible to manipulation. To demonstrate to the CFTC compliance with the requirements of this Rule 808(a), BSEF shall, at the time it submits a new Swap in advance to the CFTC pursuant to Part 40 of the CFTC Regulations, provide the applicable information as set forth in Appendix C to Part 38 of the CFTC Regulations – Demonstration of Compliance That a Contract is not Readily Susceptible to Manipulation.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of the BSEF Rules to the contrary, the Swap Specification with respect to a particular Swap shall govern the applicability of the BSEF Rules to trading in such Swap and, in the event of any conflict between the BSEF Rules and the Swap Specification, the Swap Specification shall govern with respect to trading in the relevant Swap.

(c) The Swap Specification for each individual Swap may specify:

(i) different classes of Participants eligible to trade such Swaps. Each such class of Participants shall have the rights and obligations specified by the Swap Specification for each such Swap;

(ii) whether such Swap may be settled via cash settlement, physical delivery of the underlying commodity, or by any other means, as applicable; and

(iii) the method for determining settlement prices.

(d) Each Swap contract will be published by BSEF on its website.

(e) Swap Specifications are incorporated into the Rulebook by reference and each Swap Specification shall constitute a BSEF Rule.

RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information

BSEF will publish trading information as required by Core Principle 9 of Part 37, and by Part 16, of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 810. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution

(a) Unless preempted by the Act, the law of the State of New York governs the BSEF Rules and any Participant Documentation regardless of the laws that would otherwise apply under choice-of-law principles. If a Participant provides an opinion of a counsel (i) stating that the Participant cannot be subject to the law of the State of New York and must be subject to the law of the jurisdiction of the location where the Participant is organized (the "Local Law") and (ii) enumerating specific provisions of these Rules or the Participant Documentation that must be subject to the Local Law, BSEF will specify the application of the Local Law to the enumerated specific provisions of these Rules and the Participant Documentation; provided, however, that in no event shall Local Law supersede any provision of the Act.

(b) Any dispute between BSEF and a Participant or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF arising from or in connection with the BSEF Rules or use of the SEF operated by BSEF must be brought to arbitration pursuant to subsection (c) of this Rule 810 within one (1) year from the occurrence of the event giving rise to the dispute. This Rule 810 shall in no way create a cause of action nor authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by the BSEF Rules.

(c) Any dispute between BSEF and a Participant or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF arising from or in connection with the BSEF Rules will be settled by arbitration administered in New York County, New York by the American Arbitration Association (the "**AAA**") under its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The dispute will be submitted to one arbitrator who will be appointed by the AAA. Any arbitrator appointed for purposes of this Rule 810 will have experience with and knowledge of commodities, derivatives and Swaps as listed on the National Roster of Arbitrators kept in the AAA's records. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator will be binding on the parties and may be entered in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, and BSEF and each Participant shall be deemed to have consented to the personal jurisdiction of any such court. Each party to the dispute will bear its own costs and expenses in connection with any arbitration hereunder, as well as an equal share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator; provided, however, that the arbitrator will be entitled to include in any award a full reimbursement for the prevailing party's costs and expenses, such party's share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator, or any combination of any or all of the above. In the event that this Rule 810 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) BSEF and the Participant involved in the dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with

jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such dispute.

CHAPTER 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

(a) NONE OF BSEF, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO BSEF OR THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, NOR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, PARTNERS, CONSULTANTS, OR LICENSORS (EACH, A "**DISCLAIMING PARTY**") SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER, SUPERVISED PERSON, ACCOUNT, CUSTOMER OR ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, AND DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES), ARISING FROM:

(i) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION, TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES, INCLUDING ELECTRONIC ORDER ENTRY/DELIVERY, TRADING THROUGH ANY ELECTRONIC MEANS, ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION OF MARKET DATA, SEF DATA OR INFORMATION, WORKSTATIONS USED BY PARTICIPANTS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, ACCOUNTS OR CUSTOMERS, PRICE REPORTING SYSTEMS AND ANY AND ALL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE RELATING THERETO;

(ii) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION OR TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, OF THE SEF PLATFORM OR ANY SERVICES OF A DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH TRADING SYSTEMS OR SERVICES, CAUSED BY ANY THIRD PARTIES INCLUDING INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE VENDORS OR NETWORK PROVIDERS;

(iii) ANY ERRORS OR INACCURACIES IN INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR IN ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES;

(iv) ANY UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES BY ANY PERSON.

THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL APPLY WHETHER A CLAIM ARISES IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE AND WHETHER THE CLAIM IS BROUGHT DIRECTLY OR AS A THIRD PARTY CLAIM.

(b) NOTWITHSTANDING SUBSECTION (a), (c) or (e) OF THIS RULE 901, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY AFFILIATE OF BSEF ACTING AS SEF PLATFORM TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDER BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON NOR SHALL ANY PERSON BRING ANY LEGAL ACTION (WHETHER IN TORT, NEGLIGENCE, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, DIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING FROM THE USE OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM.

(c) WITHOUT LIMITING BSEF'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902, THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS (INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE) PROVIDED BY ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY RELATING TO ANY SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES.

(d) ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES IN WHICH THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR DISCLAIMING PARTIES IS A PARTY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 810(c) AS IF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY WERE BSEF AND THE OPPOSITE PARTY OR PARTIES WERE A PARTICIPANT. ANY ACTIONS, SUITS OR PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT AGAINST ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE TIME THAT A CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. THIS PARAGRAPH (d) SHALL IN NO WAY BE CONSTRUED TO LIMIT A PARTY'S OBLIGATION TO ARBITRATE ITS CLAIM OR TO CREATE A CAUSE OF ACTION (OR MODIFY THE LIMITATION ON ACTIONS PROVIDED IN RULE 901(a)) AND SHALL NOT AUTHORIZE AN ACTION THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE PROHIBITED BY THE BSEF RULES. IF FOR ANY REASON, A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION FINDS THAT A DISPUTE IS NOT ARBITRABLE, SUCH DISPUTE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF EACH OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MATTERS ARISING OUT OF THIS RULEBOOK AND NO PARTY TO SUCH DISPUTE MAY ASSERT A DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, ACT OF STATE OR ANALOGOUS DOCTRINES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION.

(e) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF BSEF SHALL NOT EXCEED (i) $20,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED ON A SINGLE DAY, (ii) $100,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR MONTH; AND (iii) $1,000,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR YEAR. ANY DISPUTED CLAIM PURSUANT TO THIS PARAGRAPH (e) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN RULE 810(c).

IN NO EVENT SHALL TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF BSEF FOR ALL CLAIMS AND CLAIMS AGAINST DISCLAIMING PARTIES ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES, MALFUNCTIONS, FAULTS IN DELIVERY, DELAYS, OMISSIONS, SUSPENSIONS, INACCURACIES, INTERRUPTIONS, TERMINATIONS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSES, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT BSEF, THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM, OR THE NEGLIGENCE OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OF BSEF EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR SUBAGENTS EXCEED $1,000,000 IN ANY GIVEN CALENDAR YEAR.

IF THE NUMBER OF ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES OR MALFUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE DAY, SINGLE MONTH OR SINGLE YEAR CANNOT BE FULLY SATISFIED BECAUSE OF THE ABOVE DOLLAR LIMITATIONS, ALL SUCH CLAIMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A PRO RATA SHARE OF THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THE RESPECTIVE PERIOD.

(f) THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY IN THIS RULE 901 SHALL NOT APPLY TO BSEF'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902 AND SHALL NOT PROTECT ANY PARTY FOR WHICH THERE HAS BEEN A FINAL DETERMINATION (INCLUDING EXHAUSTION OF ANY APPEALS) BY A COURT OR ARBITRATOR TO HAVE ENGAGED IN FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. ADDITIONALLY, THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY OF THIS RULE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CEA AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER, EACH AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME.

RULE 902. Indemnification by BSEF

BSEF, at its expense, shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Participant against any loss, claim, demand or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("**Claim**") that the SEF Platform or any portion thereof infringes, misappropriates or violates any intellectual property or proprietary rights of any third party; provided, however, that BSEF shall not be required to indemnify Participant for any Claim to the extent it arises from or in connection with any (a) additions, changes or modifications by Participant to the SEF Platform, which changes were not provided by BSEF or any of its affiliates, (b) use of the SEF Platform in combination with other products or services not provided by BSEF or its affiliates, or (c) use of the SEF Platform other than as expressly permitted by the Rules or the Participant Documentation. BSEF shall control

such defense and all negotiations relative to the settlement of any such Claim. Participant shall promptly provide BSEF with written notice of any claim which falls within the scope of this paragraph (provided that failure to provide such notice shall not relieve BSEF of its indemnity obligations hereunder except to the extent it is prejudiced thereby).

Annex A

Excerpt from ISDA Dodd Frank Act-Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements

Product Attribute Determination

When a single Fixed Rate Payer exists	Fixed Rate Payer. Otherwise, Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Option Buyer
All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Fixed Rate Payer
All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Fixed Rate Payer
When a single Fixed Rate Payer exists	Fixed Rate Payer. Otherwise, Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Fixed Rate Payer
All	Option Buyer
All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID
All	Fixed Rate Payer

Tiebreaker Logic

When the participant identifier tiebreaker is invoked the following processes will be used:

1a. Determining identifiers

When an entity has multiple entity identifiers ("IDs"), the following hierarchy will be used to determine which entity ID to use in the RP determination logic:

- LEI/CICI is used before DTCC GTR ID which is used before an AVOX ID which is used before any other identifier.

1b. Identifier Tiebreaker Logic Scenarios

i. When both firms must have an LEI/CiCI then rank based on the two LEI/CICIs.

ii. When one firm has an LEI/CICI and the other firm has a DTCC ID but does not have an LEI then rank based on the comparison of the LEI/CICI to the DTCC ID.

iii. When one firm has an LEI/CICI and the other firm has an AVOX ID but does not have an LEI then rank based on the comparison of the LEI/CICI to the AVOX ID.

iv. When neither firm has an LEI/CICI and both firms have a DTCC ID then rank based on the two DTCC IDs.

v. When neither firm has an LEI/CICI and one firm has a DTCC ID and the other firm has only an AVOX ID then rank based on the comparison of the DTCC ID to the AVOX ID.

vi. A firm will be the RP when that firm has a DTCC ID or LEI/CICI and the other has neither an LEI/CICI nor a DTCC ID nor an AVOX ID. Please note that in all cases the RP will have a DTCC ID and by extension will have an LEI/CICI.

2. Determining sort order of identifiers

- LEI/CICI, DTCC GTR IDs, and AVOX IDs are comprised of

  characters from the following set {0-9, A-Z}.

- For avoidance of doubt, before comparing IDs convert all IDs to UPPER CASE only.

- For comparison basis the sort order will be reverse ASCII sort order. For avoidance of doubt the following are sort order of precedence:

- Z, Y, X, W, V, U, T, S, R, Q, P, O, N, M, L, K, J, I, H, G, F, E, D, C, B, A, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.

3. When comparing two IDs the RP will be the firm with the first ID in the list when sorted in reverse ASCII sort order.

Exhibit D
Rulebook (marked)

[*see attached*]

BLOOMBERG SEF LLC RULEBOOK

~~JULY 1,~~OCTOBER 24, 2014

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS 1

CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE 12

RULE 201. Board 12
RULE 202. [Reserved] ~~12~~13
RULE 203. [Reserved] ~~12~~13
RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee ~~12~~13
RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels ~~13~~14
RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions 14
RULE 207. Eligibility 14
RULE 208. Officers ~~15~~16
RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer 16
RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest ~~17~~18
RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non-Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information ~~19~~20
RULE 212. Emergency Rules ~~19~~20
RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements 21
RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider 22

CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS ~~22~~23

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant ~~22~~23
RULE 302. Authorized Traders ~~23~~24
RULE 303. Participant Application Process; Termination of Participant ~~25~~26
RULE 304. Trading Privileges of a Participant 26
RULE 305. Termination or Limitation of Trading Privileges and Trading Access ~~26~~27
RULE 306. Assessments and Fees ~~26~~28
RULE 307. Authorized Representatives ~~27~~28
RULE 308. Recording of Communications ~~27~~28
RULE 309. Notices to Participants ~~27~~28
RULE 310. Communications between BSEF and Participants ~~27~~28
RULE 311. Application of BSEF Rules and Jurisdiction ~~28~~29
RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status ~~28~~29
RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants ~~28~~29
RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant ~~28~~30
RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act ~~29~~30
RULE 316. Access ~~29~~30
RULE 316.A. ECP Access ~~29~~30
RULE 316.B. ISV Access ~~29~~30
RULE 317. Direct Market Access ~~29~~30
RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades ~~30~~31

RULE 319. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination ~~30~~31

CHAPTER 4. OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS ~~31~~32

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities ~~31~~32
RULE 402. Required Disclosures to BSEF ~~32~~33
RULE 403. Inspections by BSEF ~~33~~34
RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements ~~33~~35
RULE 405. Position Liquidation upon Default ~~33~~35
RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions ~~34~~35
RULE 407. Customers and Accounts ~~34~~35
RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements ~~34~~35
RULE 409. Books and Records ~~34~~36
RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records ~~34~~36
RULE 409.B. BSEF Books and Records ~~35~~37
RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading ~~35~~37
RULE 411. Eligibility for Clearing Exempt Transactions ~~36~~37

CHAPTER 5. TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT ~~36~~37

RULE 501. Scope ~~36~~37
RULE 502. Procedures ~~36~~37
RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours ~~36~~38
RULE 504. Rule Violations ~~37~~38
RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts ~~37~~38
RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or ~~Non-Competitive~~Pre-Arranged Transactions ~~37~~39
RULE 507. ~~[Reserved]~~ ~~38~~Pre-Execution Communications 39
RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation ~~38~~39
RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements ~~38~~39
RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF ~~38~~40
RULE 511. Adherence to Law ~~38~~40
RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges ~~39~~40
RULE 513. Supervision ~~39~~40
RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform ~~39~~41
RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders ~~39~~41
RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment ~~39~~41
RULE 516.A. Errors ~~39~~41
RULE 516.B. Prime Broker Trades ~~40~~42
RULE 516.C. [Reserved] ~~41~~42
RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited ~~41~~42
RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders ~~41~~42
RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited ~~41~~43
RULE 519.A. General Prohibition ~~41~~43
RULE 519.B. Exceptions ~~41~~43

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited ~~41~~43
RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners ~~41~~43
RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform ~~42~~43
RULE 522.A. Required Transactions ~~42~~43
RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions ~~43~~44
RULE 522.C. Package Transactions ~~43~~44
RULE 522.D. Execution of Swaps Subject to the Clearing Exemption ~~43~~44
RULE 522.E. Block Trades 44
RULE 523. Trade Confirmations ~~43~~45
RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements ~~44~~46
RULE 524.A. General ~~44~~46
RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes ~~45~~47
RULE 524.C. Pre-Arranged ~~Trades~~ ~~46~~Transactions 48
RULE 525. Position Limits ~~46~~48
RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits ~~46~~48
RULE 527. Position Accountability ~~46~~48
RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation ~~47~~49
RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening ~~48~~50
RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders ~~48~~50
RULE 531. Pre-Arranged ~~Trades~~ ~~48~~Transactions 50
RULE 531.A. Block Trades ~~48~~50
RULE 531.B. Complex Permitted Transactions ~~49~~51
RULE 532. Reporting to SDR ~~49~~51
RULE 533. Cleared Swaps ~~50~~52
RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps ~~52~~54
RULE 535. Risk Controls ~~52~~54

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES ~~53~~55

RULE 601. General ~~53~~55
RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation ~~54~~56
RULE 603. Reports of Investigations ~~55~~57
RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report ~~55~~57
RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports ~~56~~57
RULE 606. Warning Letters ~~56~~58
RULE 607. Notice of Charges ~~56~~58
RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges ~~57~~59
RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges ~~57~~59
RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny ~~58~~60
RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing ~~58~~60
RULE 612. Settlements ~~58~~60
RULE 613. Hearing Panel ~~59~~61
RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings ~~59~~61
RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence ~~60~~62
RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings ~~61~~63
RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel ~~62~~64

RULE 618. Sanctions ~~63~~65
RULE 619. Costs ~~64~~66
RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions ~~64~~66
RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines ~~66~~69
RULE 622. Hearings Involving BSEF-Affiliated Trading Entities ~~67~~70
RULE 623. [Reserved] ~~68~~70
RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public ~~68~~70

CHAPTER 7. ARBITRATION ~~68~~70

RULE 701. General ~~68~~70
RULE 702. Forum and Arbitration Rules ~~68~~71
RULE 703. Initiating an Arbitration Claim ~~69~~71
RULE 704. Claims Relating to Trade Cancelations or Price Adjustments ~~69~~71
RULE 705. Penalties ~~69~~71

CHAPTER 8. MISCELLANEOUS ~~69~~71

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism ~~69~~71
RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities ~~69~~72
RULE 803. Market Data ~~70~~72
RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes ~~70~~72
RULE 805. Confidentiality ~~70~~73
RULE 806. Extension or Waiver of BSEF Rules ~~71~~73
RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule ~~71~~74
RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications ~~72~~74
RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information ~~72~~75
RULE 810. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution ~~72~~75

CHAPTER 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES ~~73~~76

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES ~~73~~76
RULE 902. Indemnification by BSEF ~~76~~78

Annex A ISDA Dodd Frank Act-Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements

CHAPTER 1.
DEFINITIONS

When used in the Bloomberg BSEF Rules the following terms shall have the respective meanings as follows:

"**Account**" means a Person (including a Prime Broker) that (i) granted in Writing (standalone or as part of a broader instrument) to an Account Manager investment or trading authority to send RFQs, place Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf and in the name of such Person; and (ii) is a Counterparty to a Trade. The definition of "Account" shall not include any investor, shareholder or any other Person with beneficial ownership in the Account.

"**Account Manager**" means a Person that acts as an agent and attorney-in-fact to buy or sell Swaps via the SEF operated by BSEF in the name and on behalf of another Person. An Account Manager may also be a Participant.

"**Act**" or "**CEA**" means the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended from time to time.

"**Affected Person**" means a SEF applicant whose admission application is declined or is conditioned or a Person whose status as a Participant is terminated as set forth in Rule 303(e).

"**Affiliate**" means, with respect to any Person, any Person who, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such other Person.

"**Appeals Panel**" means a panel appointed by the Chief Compliance Officer pursuant to Rule 620.

"**Applicable Law**" means, with respect to any Person, any statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance of any governmental or Self-Regulatory Organization applicable to such Person, including the CEA and CFTC Regulations.

"**Appropriate Minimum Block Size**" means the minimum notional or principal amount for a category of Swap that qualifies as a Block Trade pursuant to CFTC Regulation 43.6.

"**Authorized Representative**" means any Person who is authorized by a Participant to represent the Participant in SEF matters pursuant to Rule 307.

"**Authorized Trader**" means any natural person who (i) has Trading Access to the SEF operated by BSEF using a Participant ID and (ii) is assigned a valid Trader ID.

"**Block Trade**" means a single Swap transaction publicly reportable under Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations that:

(a) ~~(1)~~ Involves a Swap that is listed on BSEF;

(b) ~~(2)~~ Has a notional or principal amount at or above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size applicable to such Swap; and

(c) ~~(3)~~ Is (i) executed in accordance with Rule 522.E; or (ii) reported to BSEF as provided in Rule 531.A.

"**Board**" means the Board of Directors of BSEF constituted from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

"**BSEF**" means Bloomberg SEF LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"**Bunched Orders**" means a single Order placed by an Account Manager for two or more of its Accounts on the SEF operated by BSEF pursuant to Rule 528.

"**Business Day**" means a day on which the SEF operated by BSEF is open for trading.

"**By-Laws**" means, with respect to any Person that is not an individual, the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of such Person, and, if no other Person is specified, means the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of BSEF.

"**CFTC**" or "**Commission**" means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any successor regulatory body.

"**CFTC Regulations**" means the rules and regulations promulgated by the CFTC, as amended.

"**Chief Compliance Officer**" means the individual appointed by the Board as BSEF's chief compliance officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

"**Claim**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 902.

"**Cleared Swap**" means a Swap that is subject to the mandatory clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1)(A) of the CEA or any Swap that is

intended by a Participant to be submitted to a DCO for clearing contemporaneously with execution.

"**Clearing Exception**" means an exception from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one counterparty to the transaction is entitled to the exception from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(7) of the Act, CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letters.

"**Clearing Exception Form**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 411.

"**Clearing Exempt Transaction**" means a Trade exempt from the clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one Counterparty to the Trade is entitled to and has elected to use a Clearing Exception.

"**Clearing House**" means such Derivatives Clearing Organization(s) or non-U.S. central clearing counterparty(ies) recognized or approved by the CFTC that provide clearing services with respect to any or all of Swaps traded on the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Clearing House Rules**" means the Certificate of Incorporation, the By-Laws and any rule, interpretation, stated policy, or instrument corresponding to any of the foregoing, in each case as adopted or amended from time to time by the Clearing House relating to any or all of the Swaps.

"**Clearing Member**" means a member of a Clearing House that is authorized to clear trades in any or all Swaps for a Participant or its Accounts or Customers. Each Clearing Member must sign documentation required by BSEF.

"**Client**" means an Account.

"**CLOB**" means an Order Book that will match Orders pursuant to pre-determined, non-discretionary methods.

"**Complex Permitted Transaction**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 531.B.

"**Compliance Department**" means all SEF Officials and/or agents of BSEF (including the Regulatory Services Provider) that assist BSEF with the implementation, surveillance and enforcement of the BSEF Rules and other Obligations.

"**Confirmation**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 523(a).

"**Control**" means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by Swap, or otherwise. The terms "controlling" or "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Counterparty**" means a Participant or a Participant's Account or Customer whose Legal Entity Identifier is reported by BSEF to an SDR as a counterparty to a Trade.

"**CTI**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 524.B.

"**Customer**" means any Person who uses an FCM or Introducing Broker as agent in connection with trading in any Swap on the SEF operated by BSEF. The term "Customer" shall include a DMA Customer.

"**Customer Account**" means an account carried by a Participant on behalf of a Customer.

"**Daily Settlement Price**" means the settlement price for a Swap calculated each Business Day by or on behalf of BSEF. The Daily Settlement Price can be expressed in currency, spread, yield or any other appropriate measure commonly used in swap markets.

"**DCM**" means a contract market or designated contract market as defined in CFTC Regulation 1.3(h).

"**Derivatives Clearing Organization**" or "**DCO**" has the meaning attributed to such term by Section 1a(9) of the CEA.

"**Direct Market Access**" or "**DMA**" means an arrangement among a Sponsoring Broker, its Customer and BSEF that allows one or more representatives of that Customer to have Trading Access using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

"**Director**" means a member of the Board.

"**Disciplinary Panel**" means the panel appointed pursuant to Rule 617(a) to conduct hearings in connection with disciplinary proceedings (other than summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 601(b)), to make findings, render decisions, and impose sanctions pursuant to Chapter 6 of the Rules. The Disciplinary Panel must meet the composition requirements set forth in Part 40 of the CFTC Regulations and the composition requirements set forth in Rule 617(a).

"**Disclosed Order Book**" means a screen on the SEF Platform where Participants have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or

receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

"**Dispute**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 701.

"**DMA Customer**" means a Customer of a Sponsoring Broker where representatives of the Customer that are natural persons are designated by the Sponsoring Broker to have Trading Access to the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker and where such Customer signs the DMA Customer Documentation.

"**DMA Customer Documentation**" means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by BSEF) in form and substance acceptable to BSEF, that are required to be executed and delivered to BSEF before a DMA Customer may access the SEF Platform.

"**DMA Order**" means an Order or RFQ placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

"**ECP**" means an eligible contract participant as defined in Section 1a(18) of the CEA.

"**Eligibility Criteria**" means the criteria set forth in Rule 301(a).

"**Emergency**" means any occurrence or circumstance that, in the opinion of the Board, or a Person or Persons duly authorized to issue such an opinion on behalf of the Board under circumstances and pursuant to procedures that are specified, requires immediate action and threatens or may threaten such things as the fair and orderly trading in, or the liquidation of or delivery pursuant to, any agreements, contracts, swaps or transactions or the timely collection and payment of funds in connection with clearing and settlement by a derivatives clearing organization, including: (a) any manipulative or attempted manipulative activity; (b) any actual, attempted or threatened corner, squeeze, congestion or undue concentration of positions; (c) any circumstances which may materially affect the performance of agreements, contracts, swaps or transactions, including failure of the payment system or the bankruptcy or insolvency of any participant; (d) any action taken by any governmental body, or any other registered entity, board of trade, market or facility which may have a direct impact on trading or clearing and settlement; (e) at the request of the CFTC; and (f) any other circumstance which may have a severe, adverse effect upon the functioning of BSEF.

"**Emergency Rules**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 212(a).

"**End of Trading**" means such time as BSEF may from time to time prescribe. The End of Trading is the time as of which such actions as are specified in the BSEF Rules or the relevant Swap Specifications as taking place at the end of a Business Day, such as determination Daily Settlement Prices, will occur.

"**Financial Entity**" has the meaning set forth in CEA Section 2(h)(7)(C).

"**Futures Commission Merchant**" or "**FCM**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(28) of the CEA.

"**Governmental Body**" means (a) any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, state or local court or (b) any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, national, state or local entity that is (i) a governmental authority, (ii) a regulatory body or (iii) a self-regulatory body.

"**Hearing Panel**" means a panel responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a Notice of Charges authorized by a Review Panel.

"**Interested Person**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

"**Introducing Broker**" has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(mm).

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"**ISV**" means an independent software vendor.

"**Legal Entity Identifier**" has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

"**Local Law**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 810(a).

"**Major Swap Participant**" has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(33) of the CEA.

"**NFA**" means the National Futures Association.

"**No-Bust Range**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 535(c).

"**Non-Cleared Swap**" means a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap.

"**Non-Cleared Swap Agreement**" means an agreement ~~governing execution and~~that governs the performance and settlement of a Non-Cleared Swap~~. "**Non-Competitive Transaction**" means a transaction~~

~~that was not executed on the SEF Platform~~ including any applicable credit support and default provisions.

"**Notice of Charges**" means a notice sent by the Compliance Department pursuant to Rule 607.

"**Notice to Participants**" means a communication sent by or on behalf of BSEF to all Participants as described in Rule 310.

"**Obligation**" means each BSEF Rule, order or procedure issued by BSEF, including Notice to Participants, and other requirement implemented by BSEF under the BSEF Rules.

"**Officer**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 208.

"**Operating Agreement**" means the operating agreement of BSEF.

"**Order**" means (i) a response to a Request For Quote, (ii) a response to a Resting Quote or (iii) the display of a quote on an Order Book.

"**Order Book**" means the trading system or platform operated by BSEF in which all market participants in the trading system or platform have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

"**Package Transaction**" means a transaction involving two or more ~~Swaps~~instruments:

(1) that is executed between two or more Counterparties;

(2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous or near simultaneous execution of all components;

(3) that has at least one component that is a Required Transaction; and

(4) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components.

"**Participant**" means any Person that has signed the Participant Documentation and has been granted, and continues to have, Trading Privileges under the BSEF Rules. Subject to Applicable Law, a Participant may trade for its own proprietary account or for or on behalf of a Customer or Account. An ISV cannot be a Participant.

"**Participant Documentation**" means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by BSEF) in form and substance acceptable to BSEF, that are required to be executed

and delivered to BSEF before a Person may access the SEF operated by BSEF as a Participant.

"**Participant ID**" means each unique identifier assigned to a Participant by BSEF for access to the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Permitted Transaction**" means any transaction involving a Swap that is not a Required Transaction.

"**Person**" means a natural person or an entity.

"**Pre-Execution Communication**" means a communication between two Persons for the purpose of discerning interest in the execution of a Swap prior to execution of the Swap on the SEF operated by BSEF, including any communication that involves discussion of the size, side of market, or price of an Order or a potentially forthcoming Order; provided that any communication between two Persons that involves an agreement between the parties to a Swap that legally binds the parties to such Swap shall not be considered a Pre-Execution Communication.

"**President**" means the individual appointed by the Board as BSEF's chief executive officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

"**Prime Broker**" means a Person that provides prime brokerage services and that has authorized a Participant to send RFQs, place Orders or enter into Trades in the name and on behalf of such Person. Each Prime Broker must sign documentation required by BSEF.

"**Prime Broker Trade**" means a Trade in a Non-Cleared Swap where one Counterparty is a Prime Broker and the other is a Participant with which the Prime Broker has a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement. Only a Permitted Transaction can be a Prime Broker Trade.

"**Proprietary Account**" has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(y).

"**Public Director**" means a Person that meets the qualifications described in Rule 207(e).

"**Qualified Account Manager**" means any Person with more than $25,000,000 in total assets under management that is either: (A) a commodity trading advisor registered pursuant to Section 4n of the Act, or exempt from registration under the Act, or a principal thereof, who has discretionary trading authority or directs client accounts; (B) an investment adviser who has discretionary trading authority or directs client accounts and satisfies the criteria of § 4.7(a)(2)(v) of Part 43 of

the CFTC Regulations; or (C) a foreign person who performs a similar role or function as the persons described in paragraphs (h)(6)(i)(A) or (h)(6)(i)(B) of CFTC Regulation 43.6 and is subject as such to foreign regulation.

"**Recipient Participant**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b).

"**Regulatory Oversight Committee**" means the committee of the Board constituted in accordance with Rule 204.

"**Regulatory Services Agreement**" means the agreement between BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider whereby the Regulatory Services Provider provides market surveillance and trade practice surveillance functions as well as other compliance related services to the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Regulatory Services Provider**" means the organization which provides regulatory services to BSEF pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement.

"**Reporting Counterparty**" has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

"**Request for Quote**" or "**RFQ**" means an electronic message disseminated on the SEF Platform for the purposes of soliciting bids or offers for a specific Swap.

"**Request for Quote Functionality**" means a functionality of the SEF Platform that allows a Requesting Participant to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to any Participant, to which all such Participants may respond with a firm or indicative quote. An RFQ can be sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote. All RFQs and responses to RFQs will disclose the name of the Person with which the Authorized Trader who placed an Order or sent an RFQ is associated in BSEF records.

"**Requesting Participant**" means a Participant initiating an RFQ.

"**Required Number**" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(b).

"**Required Transaction**" means any transaction involving a Swap that is subject to the trade execution requirement of Section 2(h)(8) of the Act.

"**Resting Quote**" means any firm or indicative bid or offer displayed on an Order Book.

"**Review Panel**" means a panel responsible for determining whether a reasonable basis exists for finding a violation of BSEF Rules, and for authorizing the issuance of notices of chargers against Persons alleged to

have committed violations if the Review Panel believes that the matter should be adjudicated.

"**Rules**" means, with respect to any Person, the rules of such Person and the interpretations, resolutions, orders, directives and procedures of the Person thereunder as in effect from time to time, and if no other Person is specified, means the Rules of the SEF operated by BSEF and the interpretations, resolutions, orders and directives and procedures of the SEF operated by BSEF thereunder as in effect from time to time.

"**SDR**" means a swap data repository, as defined in Section 1a(48) of the CEA.

"**SEC**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**SEF**" means a swap execution facility as defined in Section 1a(50) of the CEA.

"**SEF Action**" and "**SEF Actions**" have the meanings attributed to such terms in Rule 210(a).

"**SEF Data**" has meaning set forth in Rule 803(a).

"**SEF Activity**" means business for which a Participant is subject to the BSEF Rules, which is purportedly conducted subject to the BSEF Rules, or which should have been conducted subject to the BSEF Rules including Permitted Transactions and Block Trades.

"**SEF Official**" means any Director or Officer of, or individual employed directly by, BSEF, the Regulatory Services Provider or any individual rendering similar services to BSEF under an administrative or similar agreement.

"**SEF Platform**" means the electronic trading system of the SEF established and operated by BSEF, or any successor thereto, that is made available by BSEF to Participants for trading in Swaps.

"**SEF Proceeding**" has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

"**Self-Regulatory Organization**" or "**SRO**" shall, unless otherwise provided, have the meaning attributed to such term in CFTC Regulation 1.33(ee) and, in addition, shall include a Derivatives Clearing Organization, and a registered futures association. BSEF is a self-regulatory organization.

"**Sponsoring Broker**" means a Participant that allows its designated Customers to access the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Participant and (i) with respect to Cleared Swaps, is a Clearing Member; and (ii) with respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, is (x) an FCM or Introducing Broker; or (y) non-U.S. Person acting in a similar capacity that is not required to register as an FCM or Introducing Broker under the Act and that is appropriately licensed in a jurisdiction where its DMA Customer is located.

"**Supervised Persons**" means any directors, officers, employees or agents of any Participant.

"**Swap**" means any agreement, contract or transaction that is a swap as defined in Section 1a(47) of the CEA and as further defined by the CFTC, which is listed on the SEF operated by BSEF in accordance with CFTC Regulation 37.4.

"**Swap Dealer**" has the meaning set form in Section 1a(49) of the CEA.

"**Swap Specification**" means, with respect to any Swap, the Rules or other trading protocols containing specifications for such Swap, as adopted, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time by BSEF.

"**Terms Incorporated by Reference**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 523(c).

"**Trade**" means any purchase or sale of any Swap made on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules.

"**Trade Communication**" has meaning set forth in Rule 523(c).

"**Trader ID**" means a unique identifier issued to each Authorized Trader which enables BSEF to identify the individual entering RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Trading Access**" means the right granted to an Authorized Trader to send RFQs or place Orders and/or enter into transactions for certain or all Swaps to the SEF Platform or execute Swaps subject to the BSEF Rules.

"**Trading Account**" means, with respect to each Participant, Account or Customer, each account established and maintained by such Participant at BSEF through which the Participant will trade Swaps and through which BSEF will monitor the open Swap positions and closed Swap positions of such Participants, Accounts or Customers.

"**Trading Hours**" means, for any Business Day, the hours as may be published by BSEF in a Notice to Participants from time to time.

"**Trading Privileges**" means the right granted to a Participant to use, directly or indirectly, the SEF operated by BSEF for execution of Swaps. No Person may exercise Trading Privileges on behalf of a Participant during any suspension of such Participant's Trading Privileges.

"**Written**" or "**Writing**" means printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words or data in a visible form, including electronic transmissions.

* * * * * *

The following rules of construction shall apply to the BSEF Rules:

(i) the headings in the BSEF Rules are for convenience only and do not affect the construction of the BSEF Rules;

(ii) all references to time in the BSEF Rules are to local time in New York, New York, except where expressly provided otherwise;

(iii) in the BSEF Rules, words denoting a singular number include the plural number where the context permits and vice versa;

(iv) where the context permits or requires, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms;

(v) forms of the word "include" mean that the inclusion is not limited to the items listed;

(vi) "or" is disjunctive but not exclusive;

(vii) references in the BSEF Rules to statutory provisions include those provisions as amended, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

CHAPTER 2.
SEF GOVERNANCE

RULE 201. Board

(a) The Board shall manage the business and affairs of BSEF in accordance with the Operating Agreement. At all times the Board must be composed of at least 35%, but no less than two, Public Directors. The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board or any panel of the Officers.

(b) The Board may act (including to appoint Public Directors, to the extent provided in the Operating Agreement) only by the decision of an absolute majority in number of the members of the Board, either by vote at a meeting or by Written consent without a meeting.

(c) Each Director (including Public Directors) shall be appointed in accordance with the Operating Agreement and the procedures included therein and shall serve until his or her successor is duly appointed, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause.

(d) The members of the Board, including Public Directors, shall be of sufficiently good repute and, where applicable, have sufficient expertise in financial services.

(e) The percentage of Public Directors required to serve on the Board or any committee thereof pursuant to this Chapter 2 shall be deemed to be modified to comply with the CEA and CFTC Regulations, in each case, as in effect from time to time.

(f) Without limitation of any other provisions of this Rule 201, the provisions of Article III of the Operating Agreement shall be deemed to be part of the BSEF Rules, and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein, to the same extent and with the same force and effect as if set forth herein in their entirety.

RULE 202. [Reserved]

RULE 203. [Reserved]

RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee

(a) The Regulatory Oversight Committee of the Board shall consist only of Public Directors, appointed by the Board. Each member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall serve until the due appointment of his or her successor, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause, as a member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee or as a Director. A member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee may serve for multiple terms. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall report to the Board.

(b) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee BSEF's regulatory program on behalf of the Board. It shall make such recommendations to the Board as will, in its judgment, best promote the interests of the SEF operated by BSEF. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall also have such other powers and perform such other duties as set forth in the BSEF Rules, the Operating Agreement and as the Board may delegate to it from time to time.

(c) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall have authority to:

(i) Monitor the compliance program of the SEF operated by BSEF for sufficiency and effectiveness;

(ii) Oversee all facets of the compliance program, including trade practice and market surveillance, audits, examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Customers and Accounts (including ensuring compliance with any financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping and other requirements), and overseeing the conduct of investigations by the Regulatory Services Provider;

(iii) Review the size and allocation of the regulatory budget and resources and the number, hiring and termination, and compensation of compliance personnel;

(iv) Assist BSEF in minimizing actual and potential conflicts of interest;

(v) Recommend changes that would ensure fair, vigorous, and effective compliance; and

(vi) Review compliance proposals and advise the Board as to whether and how such changes may impact compliance.

(d) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee the regulatory program of the SEF operated by BSEF on behalf of the Board. The Board shall delegate sufficient authority, dedicate sufficient resources, and allow sufficient time for the Regulatory Oversight Committee to fulfill its mandate.

RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels

(a) The Board may create such additional standing committees of the Board as it may from time to time deem necessary or advisable.

(b) In addition to the standing committees, the Board may from time to time constitute and appoint, by Rule or resolution, special committees of the Board and designate their composition, responsibilities and powers.

(c) BSEF may create additional committees of BSEF, or panels, for such purposes as may from time to time be necessary or advisable. Members of each such committee may be members of the Board, Supervised Persons of Participants or such other individuals as may be qualified to serve on such committee.

RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions

The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board.

RULE 207. Eligibility

(a) A Director must meet the qualifications set forth from time to time in the Operating Agreement.

(b) An individual may not serve as a Director or serve on a committee established by the Board, a Disciplinary Panel or an Appeals Panel if the individual:

(i) within the prior three (3) years has been found, by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC or any Self-Regulatory Organization, to have committed a disciplinary offense;

(ii) within the prior three (3) years has entered into a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged, included a disciplinary offense;

(iii) has been suspended or expelled from membership in a Self-Regulatory Organization, is serving any sentence or probation, or owes any portion of a fine or penalty related to either;

1. a finding of a disciplinary offense by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC, or any Self-Regulatory Organization; or

2. a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged included a disciplinary offense.

(iv) is currently subject to an agreement with the CFTC or Self-Regulatory Organization not to apply for registration with the CFTC or for membership in the Self-Regulatory Organization;

(v) is currently, or within the past three (3) years has been, subject to a revocation or suspension of registration by the CFTC;

(vi) has been convicted of a felony listed in Section 8a(2)(D)(ii) through (iv) of the CEA; or

(vii) is currently subject to a denial, suspension or disqualification from serving on a disciplinary committee, arbitration or appeals panel or governing board of any Self-Regulatory Organization.

(c) Any Director, member of a committee established by the Board or any member of a Disciplinary Panel, an Appeals Panel, any individual nominated to serve in any such role, or any individual authorized by the Regulatory Oversight Committee to take summary action shall immediately notify the President if such individual meets one or more of the criteria in Rule 207(b).

(d) For purposes of this Rule, the terms “disciplinary offense,” “final decision,” and “settlement agreement” have the meanings set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.63(a).

(e) To qualify as a Public Director, a Director must be found, by the Board on the record, to have no material relationship with BSEF or any of its Affiliates. A “material

relationship" is one that reasonably could affect the independent judgment or decision making of such individual as a Public Director. In addition, an individual shall not be considered a "Public Director" if any of the following circumstances exist:

(i) such Director is an Officer or an employee of BSEF, or an officer or an employee of an Affiliate of BSEF;

(ii) such Director is a Participant, or a director, an officer or an employee of a Participant; or

(iii) such Director, or an entity with which the Director is a partner, an officer, or a director, receives more than $100,000 in combined annual payments for legal, accounting, or consulting services from BSEF or any Affiliate of BSEF. Compensation for services as a director of BSEF or as a director of an Affiliate of BSEF does not count toward the $100,000 payment limit, nor does deferred compensation for services rendered prior to becoming a Director of BSEF, so long as such compensation is in no way contingent, conditioned or revocable.

(f) Any of the relationships set forth in sub-paragraphs (e)(i) through (iii) of this Rule apply to the "immediate family" of such Director, i.e., spouse, parents, children and siblings.

(g) A Public Director may also serve as a director of an Affiliate of BSEF if he or she otherwise meets the requirements in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Rule.

RULE 208. Officers

The Board shall appoint a President, a Chief Compliance Officer, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers of BSEF (all of the foregoing, collectively, the "**Officers**") as it may deem necessary or appropriate from time to time, in accordance with the Operating Agreement. The Officers shall have such powers and duties in the management of BSEF as the Board may prescribe from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement. Each Director and Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to BSEF.

RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer

(a) The Board shall appoint and approve the Chief Compliance Officer. The Board shall approve the compensation of the Chief Compliance Officer. Removal of the Chief Compliance Officer shall require the approval of a majority of the Board. BSEF shall notify the CFTC of the removal of the Chief Compliance Officer and the appointment of any new Chief Compliance Officer, whether interim or permanent, within two Business Days of such appointment.

(b) The individual designated to serve as Chief Compliance Officer shall have the background and skills appropriate for fulfilling the responsibilities of the position. No individual disqualified from registration pursuant to Sections 8a(2) or 8a(3) of the CEA may serve as a

Chief Compliance Officer. The Chief Compliance Officer may not be a member of BSEF's legal department and may not serve as its general counsel.

(c) The Chief Compliance Officer shall report directly to the Board. The Chief Compliance Officer shall meet with the Board at least annually. The Chief Compliance Officer shall also meet with the Regulatory Oversight Committee at least quarterly. Each such meeting may occur in person or by means of conference telephone. The Chief Compliance Officer shall provide any information regarding the regulatory program of the SEF operated by BSEF that is requested by the Board or the Regulatory Oversight Committee.

(d) The position of Chief Compliance Officer shall carry with it the authority and resources to develop and enforce policies and procedures necessary to fulfill the duties set forth for chief compliance officers in the Act and the CFTC Regulations. The Chief Compliance Officer shall have supervisory authority over all staff acting in furtherance of the Chief Compliance Officer's obligations.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer's duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Overseeing and reviewing the compliance of the SEF operated by BSEF with Section 5h of the Act and any CFTC Regulations;

(ii) In consultation with the Board or the senior Officer of BSEF, resolving any conflicts of interest that may arise, including: (1) conflicts between business considerations and compliance requirements; (2) conflicts between business considerations and the requirement that the SEF operated by BSEF provide fair, open, and impartial access as set forth in CFTC Regulation 37.202; and (3) conflicts between BSEF's management and members of the Board;

(iii) Establishing and administering Written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the Act and any Rules adopted by the Commission;

(iv) Taking reasonable steps to ensure compliance with the Act and CFTC Regulations relating to agreements, contracts, or transactions, and with CFTC Regulations under Section 5h of the CEA;

(v) Establishing procedures for the remediation of noncompliance issues identified by the Chief Compliance Officer through a compliance office review, look-back, internal or external audit finding, self-reported error, or validated complaint;

(vi) Establishing and following appropriate procedures for the handling, management response, remediation, retesting, and closing of noncompliance issues;

(vii) Establishing and administering a compliance manual designed to promote compliance with the applicable laws, Rules, and regulations and administering a Written

code of ethics designed to prevent ethical violations and to promote honesty and ethical conduct;

(viii) Supervising the SEF's compliance program with respect to trade practice surveillance; market surveillance; real-time market monitoring; compliance with audit trail requirements; enforcement, disciplinary and appeals proceedings; audits, examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Accounts and Customers (including ensuring compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements);

(ix) Supervising the effectiveness and sufficiency of any regulatory services provided to BSEF by the Regulatory Services Provider; and

(x) Preparing and filing the annual compliance report of BSEF.

RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest

(a) A Director, Officer, panel member or other Person authorized to exercise BSEF's authority concerning any inquiry, investigation or any disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension, or other summary actions (any such action, a "**SEF Action**" and, collectively, "**SEF Actions**"), or Emergency actions taken pursuant to Rule 212 (each such SEF Action or Emergency Action, a "**SEF Proceeding**") who knowingly has a "material conflict of interest" between his or her position as a Director, Officer, panel member or exercise of authority concerning any SEF Proceeding and his or her personal interests (each, an "**Interested Person**") may not participate in any deliberations or vote of the Board committee, panel or exercise any authority in any SEF Proceeding involving his or her personal interest, except as described in Rule 210(d).

(b) For purposes of Rule 210(a), a "material conflict of interest" includes a Director's, Officer's, or other Person's:

(i) being named as a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(ii) being an employer, employee, fellow employee or an Affiliate of a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iii) having any significant, ongoing business relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iv) having a family relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding (including the individual's spouse, co-habitator, former spouse, parent, step-parent, child, step-child, sibling, step-brother, step-sister, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law); and/or

(v) having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations or vote based upon either SEF or non-SEF positions. A direct and substantial financial interest includes positions held in Swaps in the accounts of, Controlled by, or affiliated with the Interested Person or any other types of direct and substantial financial positions of the Interested Person that are reasonably expected to be affected by the deliberations or vote.

(c) Before considering any SEF Proceeding, an Interested Person must disclose in Writing to the Board the material facts concerning his or her relationship or interest in the matter.

(d) Any Interested Person who would be required otherwise to abstain from deliberations and voting pursuant to Rule 210(a) as a result of having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations and vote may participate in deliberations, prior to a vote on the matter, if:

(i) the material facts about the Interested Person's financial interest in the matter are disclosed or known to the Board;

(ii) the Board determines that the participation by the Interested Person would be consistent with the public interest; and

(iii) a majority of the Directors (excluding any Interested Persons) vote to allow the Interested Person to participate in deliberations on the matter.

(e) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(d) that an Interested Person may participate in deliberations prior to a vote, then the minutes of the meeting of the Board or committee thereof will reflect the determination and the reasons for the determination.

(f) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(a) that all Directors are Interested Persons with respect to a matter subject to a vote by the Board, the President will appoint a panel of individuals who are not Interested Persons with respect to such matter, which will have the same authority and powers over such matter that the Board would have if the Directors were not Interested Persons with respect to such matter.

(g) No Director, Officer or member of any committee or panel established by the Board shall use or disclose for any purpose other than the performance of his or her official duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member any material, non-public information obtained as a result of the individual's duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member. No Director, Officer or committee or panel member shall, directly or indirectly, disclose or use at any time, either during his or her association with BSEF or thereafter, any confidential information of which the Board member or committee or panel member becomes aware. Each Director, Officer or committee or panel member in possession of confidential information shall take all appropriate steps to safeguard the information and to protect it against disclosure, misuse, espionage, loss and theft.

(h) Notwithstanding Rule 210(g), a Director, Officer or committee or panel member may disclose confidential information if required by ~~law~~Applicable Law or a court order to be revealed to the United States Department of Justice or the CFTC.

(i) For the purposes of Rule 210(g), the term "material, non-public information" shall mean "material information" that is "nonpublic information," as such terms are defined in CFTC Regulation 1.59(a).

RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non-Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information

No member of the Board or of any Board committee, no member of any other committee of ~~the Company~~BSEF, no Officer of BSEF, no employee of BSEF and no consultant to BSEF shall:

(a) trade for such Person's own account, or for or on behalf of any other account, in any commodity interest on the basis of any material, non-public information obtained through the performance of such Person's official duties;

(b) use or disclose, for any purpose other than the performance of such Person's official duties, any material, non-public information obtained by such Person as a result of such Person's official duties, provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit disclosures made by such Person in the course of his or her official duties or disclosures made to the CFTC, any Self-Regulatory Organization, a court of competent jurisdiction or any agency or department of the federal or state government; or

(c) trade, directly or indirectly, in any Swap traded on the SEF operated by BSEF; in any related commodity interest; or in any commodity interest traded on any DCM or SEF or cleared by any Clearing House if such Person has access to material non-public information concerning such Swap or commodity interest.

RULE 212. Emergency Rules

(a) In the event of an Emergency, BSEF may implement temporary emergency procedures and rules ("**Emergency Rules**"), subject to the applicable provisions of the CEA and CFTC Regulations. Implementation of Emergency Rules shall be done in consultation with the CFTC. Emergency Rules may require or authorize BSEF, the Board, any committee of the Board, the President, or any other Officer to take actions necessary or appropriate to respond to the Emergency, including the following actions:

(i) suspending or curtailing trading or limiting trading to liquidation only (in whole or in part);

(ii) extending or shortening the last trading date for Swaps;

(iii) ordering the fixing of a settlement price;

(iv) ordering the liquidation or transfer of an open position in any Swap, or the reduction of positions;

(v) extending, limiting or changing the Trading Hours;

(vi) imposing or modifying intraday market restrictions;

(vii) transferring customer contracts and the margin in an emergency;

(viii) imposing special margin requirements;

(ix) extending or shortening the expiration date of a Swap;

(x) altering any Swap's settlement terms and conditions;

(xi) imposing or modifying price limits;

(xii) imposing, modifying or reducing position limits; and/or

(xiii) temporarily modifying or suspending any provision of the BSEF Rules or Obligations.

(b) Before any Emergency Rule may be adopted and enforced, a required vote of the Board must approve the implementation of such Emergency Rule at a duly convened meeting requested by the President or any other Officer. Directors may attend such a meeting by teleconference. Each Director participating in such meeting shall be subject to Rule 210. If the President determines that Emergency Rules must be implemented with respect to an Emergency before a meeting of the Board can reasonably be convened, then the President shall have the authority, without Board action, to implement any Emergency Rules with respect to such Emergency that he or she deems necessary or appropriate to respond to such Emergency.

(c) Whenever BSEF, the Board, any committee of the Board, or the President takes actions necessary or appropriate to respond to an Emergency (including the actions set forth in paragraph (a) above), an Authorized Representative of BSEF will post a Notice to Participants regarding such Emergency, as soon as practicable. When the Board, any committee of the Board or the President determines that the Emergency is no longer in effect, permitting the SEF operated by BSEF to resume normal functioning; any such actions responding to an Emergency will be terminated.

(d) BSEF will use reasonable efforts to notify the CFTC prior to implementing, modifying or terminating an Emergency Rule. If such prior notification is not possible or practicable, BSEF will notify the CFTC as soon as possible or reasonably practicable, but in all circumstances within twenty-four (24) hours of the implementation, modification or termination of such Emergency Rule.

(e) Upon taking any action in response to an Emergency, BSEF will document the decision-making process related to such action. Such documentation will be kept for at least five

years following the date on which the Emergency ceases to exist or to affect the SEF operated by BSEF, and all such documentation will be provided to the CFTC upon request.

RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements

(a) BSEF shall enter into information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures necessary to allow BSEF to obtain any necessary information to perform any monitoring of trading and Trade processing, provide information to other markets, the CFTC or any other Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF upon request and which allow BSEF to carry out such international information-sharing agreements as the CFTC may require. As part of any information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures adopted pursuant to this Rule, BSEF may:

(i) provide market surveillance reports to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets;

(ii) share information and documents concerning current and former Participants to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets;

(iii) share information and documents concerning ongoing and completed investigations to the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets; and/or

(iv) require its current or former Participants to provide information and documents to BSEF at the request of the CFTC, any Governmental Body with jurisdiction over BSEF, or, as necessary for BSEF to comply with its SRO obligations, to other markets.

(b) BSEF may enter into any information-sharing arrangement with any Person or body (including the CFTC, the NFA, any Self-Regulatory Organization, any SEF, DCM, market, or clearing organization, or any Governmental Body) if BSEF (i) believes that such entity exercises a legal or regulatory function under any law or regulation, or a function comprising or associated with the enforcement of a legal or regulatory function, or (ii) considers such arrangement to be in furtherance of the purpose or duties of BSEF and the SEF operated by BSEF under Applicable Law.

(c) BSEF may disclose any information provided by or relating to Participant, Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons, Customers or Accounts or their agents, or Trades of Participant or of its Customers or Accounts, including the content of this Agreement, to any Governmental Body, to the Regulatory Services Provider, to an SDR where BSEF reports Trades, to any other person or entity as required by Applicable Law or as necessary to conclude Participant's Trades, submit Participant's Trades for clearance or perform services requested by a Participant, and to any Person providing services to BSEF with respect to the SEF operated by BSEF. BSEF will not disclose any proprietary data or personal information

of any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person, Customer or Account without a corresponding confidentiality agreement between such Person and BSEF, unless the Person requesting such information is a Governmental Body.

RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider

BSEF has contracted with the Regulatory Services Provider to provide certain regulatory services to BSEF pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement. In accordance with the Regulatory Services Agreement, the Regulatory Services Provider may perform certain surveillance, investigative, and regulatory functions under the BSEF Rules and BSEF may provide information to the Regulatory Services Provider in connection with the performance by the Regulatory Services Provider of those functions. BSEF shall retain ultimate decision-making authority with respect to any functions that are contracted to the Regulatory Services Provider.

CHAPTER 3.
PARTICIPANTS

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant

(a) To be eligible for admission as a Participant, an applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of BSEF that it:

(i) is an ECP, and each Account or Customer on whose behalf it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by BSEF is an ECP, in each case eligible to enter into the asset classes of Swaps it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by BSEF;

(ii) is of good reputation and business integrity;

(iii) maintains adequate financial resources and credit;

(iv) is validly organized, in good standing, and authorized by its governing body and, if relevant, documents of organization, to trade Swaps;

(v) has not filed for bankruptcy;

(vi) is not a SEF Official, agent or affiliate of BSEF;

(vii) is not prohibited from using the services of BSEF for any reason whatsoever;

(viii) holds all registrations required under Applicable Law, if any;

(ix) is not subject to statutory disqualification under Section 8a(2) of the CEA;

(x) satisfies any other criteria that BSEF may require from a Participant to perform its SRO responsibilities, comply with Applicable Law or provide SEF services; and

(xi) is not an ISV or an automated trading system.

(b) Once admitted, the Participant shall continue to comply with all applicable Eligibility Criteria in this Rule 301.

(c) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager, FCM or Introducing Broker must ensure that each of its, as applicable, Accounts or Customers has a clearing account with a Clearing Member that is a member of the Clearing House accepting for clearance Cleared Swaps traded on the SEF operated by BSEF and provide BSEF with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager or Introducing Broker must ensure that each of its, as applicable, Accounts or Customers complies with Rule 534, if applicable. A DMA Customer that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its Accounts complies with Rule 534, if applicable. Each Participant or DMA Customer that is an Account Manager must provide BSEF upon BSEF's prior Written request with Written representation or proof of authority to place RFQs or Orders and execute Trades on the SEF operated by BSEF on behalf or in the name of each Account.

(d) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must either be a Clearing Member of a Clearing House where the Cleared Swaps are cleared or have a clearing account with a Clearing Member with respect to such Cleared Swap and provide SEF with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must comply with Rule 534, if applicable.

(e) Each Participant must provide BSEF with all information necessary for BSEF to establish Trading Accounts, and keep such information current and up-to-date.

(f) Participants that do not have a relationship with a Clearing Member as set forth in subsection (c) or (d) of this Rule 301 are prohibited from entering RFQs or Orders in Cleared Swaps on the SEF operated by BSEF.

(g) BSEF shall monitor its Participants to ensure that each Participant continues to qualify as an ECP.

(h) Upon request of BSEF, a Participant shall promptly provide to BSEF or its Regulatory Services Provider information about its Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders as BSEF requests related to or in connection with the SEF Activity of such Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders.

RULE 302. Authorized Traders

(a) Each Participant shall nominate or designate one or more Authorized Traders, who will conduct SEF Activity on behalf of the Participant.

(b) Each Authorized Trader:

(i) must be a natural person;

(ii) must satisfy any other requirements as may be prescribed by BSEF from time to time; and

(iii) must have a Trader ID.

A Participant that authorizes a third party to trade for its Trading Account on a discretionary basis pursuant to a power of attorney or other instrument must identify or approve a specific natural person as its Authorized Trader with respect to such Trading Account.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, each Authorized Trader will abide by applicable BSEF Rules and Applicable Law, and each Participant or DMA Customer, as applicable, will ensure on an ongoing basis that:

(i) none of its Authorized Traders is subject to a disqualification pursuant to any Applicable Law (unless an appropriate exemption has been obtained with respect thereto);

(ii) each of its Authorized Traders will be technically proficient;

(iii) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in a fair and equitable manner; and

(iv) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in accordance with the BSEF Rules.

(d) By agreeing to become an Authorized Trader, an individual agrees to be bound by the duties and responsibilities of an Authorized Trader under these Rules and to be subject to, and comply with, the BSEF Rules and Obligations. Among other duties and responsibilities that BSEF may impose, an Authorized Trader must:

(i) have the authority, at BSEF's request, to adjust or withdraw any Order submitted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her; and

(ii) ensure that any SEF Activity conducted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her complies with all BSEF Rules and Obligations.

(e) To nominate or designate an Authorized Trader, a Participant must follow the procedures established by BSEF. BSEF may establish criteria that individuals must fulfill to become an Authorized Trader. Any such criteria will be set out in the BSEF Rules. BSEF will not accept the registration as an Authorized Trader of any individual who is a SEF Official.

(f) BSEF will promptly notify a Participant in Writing of the approval of nominated or designated Authorized Traders or if BSEF declines to approve the nomination or designation.

(g) BSEF will maintain a list of all appointed Authorized Traders for each Participant.

(h) BSEF may, in its sole discretion terminate, revoke or suspend an Authorized Trader and shall promptly notify the Participant in Writing of such action. Upon such termination, revocation or suspension, BSEF will disable access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(i) To request the termination of the designation of an Authorized Trader, the Participant or the Authorized Trader must notify BSEF following the procedures established by BSEF. BSEF will terminate access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by BSEF immediately upon receipt of such notice from Participant.

RULE 303. Participant Application Process; Termination of Participant

(a) Any Person who desires to become a Participant shall (i) submit signed Participant Documentation; (ii) agree in Writing to abide by the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law; (iii) provide such information and documentation as may be requested by BSEF; and (iv) follow the application procedures established by BSEF. Additionally, any Participant organized or located outside of the United States shall, pursuant to CFTC Regulation 15.05, enter into a Written agreement appointing a third party as its U.S. agent for service of process, and shall provide BSEF with a copy of the agreement.

(b) In considering an application from a potential Participant, BSEF may require additional information from the applicant, or conduct an investigation to verify information submitted by the applicant, or both.

(c) If BSEF decides to admit an applicant as a Participant, it shall promptly notify the applicant and state in such notice the date on which the applicant shall become a Participant.

(d) If BSEF decides to decline or condition an application for admission as a Participant, or terminate a Person's status as a Participant, BSEF shall promptly notify such Affected Person thereof in a Writing sent to the address provided by the applicant or maintained in BSEF registry of Participants. Such Affected Person may, within seven (7) calendar days, request in Writing that BSEF provide the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination of Participant status. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after receiving such Written request, BSEF shall send in Writing to the Affected Person the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving the BSEF's Written response, the Affected Person may request in Writing that BSEF reconsider its determination, and may provide any relevant representations or other information that such Affected Person believes to be relevant to the reconsideration.

(e) BSEF may deny, condition or terminate Participant status of any Person if: (i) such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its ability to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria as set forth in Rule 301(a) to become or remain a Participant; (ii) such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its capacity to adhere to all applicable BSEF Rules; (iii) such Person would bring BSEF into disrepute as determined by BSEF in its sole discretion; or (iv) for such other cause as BSEF may reasonably determine.

RULE 304. Trading Privileges of a Participant

(a) Upon admission as a Participant, the Participant must execute such Participant Documentation as required from time to time by BSEF, and such Participant Documentation must remain in effect for the Participant to access the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Admission as a Participant entitles the Participant only to Trading Privileges and does not confer any right of ownership in, or right to attend or vote at meetings of, BSEF, or right to share in the profits, of BSEF. A Participant may not transfer or assign its status as a Participant.

RULE 305. Termination or Limitation of Trading Privileges and Trading Access

(a) Notwithstanding anything in the BSEF Rules to the contrary, the Chief Compliance Officer may, after consultation with the Regulatory Oversight Committee, if practicable, summarily suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of an Authorized Trader, and may take other summary action against any Participant or any of its Supervised Persons or any Authorized Trader in accordance with the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that the Chief Compliance Officer must reasonably believe that the business, conduct or activities of the Participant, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person in question is not in the best interests of BSEF or the marketplace, including based on any of the following: (i) statutory disqualification from registration as provided in CEA Section 8a(2) or (3); (ii) non-payment of fees, costs, charges, fines or arbitration awards; or (iii) the reasonable belief that immediate action is necessary to protect the public or the best interests of BSEF and the SEF operated by BSEF. BSEF may deny or limit Trading Privileges of a Participant or Trading Access of any Authorized Trader upon default of the Participant, Customer or ~~Client~~Account, as applicable, on any Swap with respect to such Participant, Customer or Account.

(b) Whenever practicable, the Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, shall provide prior Written notice to the party against whom any action in accordance with paragraph (a) shall be taken. If prior notice is not practicable, BSEF will give notice at the earliest possible opportunity to the respondent against whom the action is brought. The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will prepare a notice of summary action (which will state the action, the reasons for the action, and the effective time, date and duration of the action) and serve the notice on such party.

(c) The summary action will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of action is served on the respondent.

(d) At the request of BSEF, a respondent against whom a summary action is brought pursuant to this Rule 305 must provide books and records over which the respondent has access or control and must furnish information to, or appear or testify before, BSEF or the in connection with the enforcement of any BSEF Rule.

(e) BSEF may review an appeal by any applicant of BSEF's decision to deny or otherwise limit Trading Privileges or Trading Access of such applicant pursuant to the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that any such decision by BSEF to deny or otherwise limit applicant's Trading Privileges or Trading Access shall continue in effect during such review.

RULE 306. Assessments and Fees

BSEF shall set the times and amounts of any assessments or fees to be paid by Participants, which assessments or fees shall be paid to BSEF when due. If a Participant fails to pay when due any such assessments or fees levied on such Participant, and such payment obligation remains unsatisfied for thirty days after its due date, BSEF may suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of such Participant as it deems necessary or appropriate.

RULE 307. Authorized Representatives

Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Representatives who will represent the Participant before BSEF and its committees and receive notices on behalf of the Participant. The Authorized Representative shall be empowered by the Participant to act on its behalf and BSEF shall be entitled to rely on the actions of the Authorized Representative as binding on the Participant. Each Participant must provide BSEF with current contact and other requested information for each of its Authorized Representatives so that BSEF is able to immediately contact the Authorized Representatives.

RULE 308. Recording of Communications

BSEF may record conversations and retain copies of electronic communications between SEF Officials, on one hand, and Participants, their Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or other agents, on the other hand, to the extent required by Applicable Law. Any such recordings may be retained by BSEF or the Regulatory Services Provider in such manner and for such periods of time as BSEF may deem necessary or appropriate.

RULE 309. Notices to Participants

BSEF shall publish a notice with respect to each addition to, modification of, or clarification of, the BSEF Rules or of any action to implement any BSEF Rules, in a form and manner that is reasonably designed to enable each Participant to become aware of and familiar with, and to implement any necessary preparatory measures to be taken by it with respect to, such addition or modification, prior to the effective date thereof (each a "**Notice to Participants**"). For purposes of publication in accordance with the first sentence of this Rule, it shall be sufficient (without limiting the discretion of BSEF as to any other reasonable means of communication) if a Notice to Participants is published on BSEF's website and posted on BSEF's internal notification system. Any Notice to Participants shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons.

RULE 310. Communications between BSEF and Participants

Each Participant must provide BSEF with its current electronic mail address and telephone number and the electronic mail address and telephone number of any of its Authorized Traders and immediately (and in any event within 24 hours) update this information whenever it changes. All communications between BSEF and the Participant will be transmitted by electronic mail and/or posted on BSEF's website, except as otherwise specified by BSEF. The Participant shall be responsible for conveying such communications to its Authorized Traders and/or to its Account Managers. Each Participant will be responsible for promptly reviewing and, if necessary, responding to all electronic communications from BSEF to the Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or any Person to whom it has given Trader ID(s). All communications made to a Participant shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons of such Participant.

RULE 311. Application of BSEF Rules and Jurisdiction

(a) **ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, OR ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON ACCESSING OR ENTERING ANY RFQ OR ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR EXECUTING ANY TRADE PURSUANT TO THE RULES (i) IS BOUND BY, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH, THE BSEF RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE LAW, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, (ii) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF BSEF WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM, RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THE STATUS, ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON, AND (iii) AGREES TO ASSIST BSEF IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS, COOPERATE WITH BSEF, THE CFTC AND ANY GOVERNMENTAL BODY WITH JURISDICTION OVER BSEF OR THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING.**

(b) Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by BSEF is suspended for any period remains subject to the BSEF Rules, the Obligations and BSEF's jurisdiction throughout the period of suspension. Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by BSEF is revoked or terminated shall remain bound by the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law, in each case to the extent applicable to it, and subject to the jurisdiction of BSEF with respect to any and all matters arising from, related to, or in connection with, the status, actions or omissions of such Participant prior to such revocation or termination.

RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status

A Participant shall ensure that the form, content and context of any description of the Participant's status on the SEF operated by BSEF is not inconsistent with, and does not

misrepresent, the Participant's capacity on the SEF operated by BSEF under the BSEF Rules or the Participant's registration, if any, under the CEA, or under any other Applicable Law.

RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants

All rights and privileges of a Participant terminate upon, and all obligations of a Participant shall survive the dissolution of the Participant.

RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant

(a) To withdraw from the SEF operated by BSEF, a Participant must notify BSEF of its withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall be accepted and effective immediately upon receipt of such notice by BSEF.

(b) When BSEF accepts the withdrawal of a Participant, all rights and privileges of such Participant terminate (including the Trading Privileges). The accepted withdrawal of a Participant shall not affect the rights of BSEF under the BSEF Rules or relieve the former Participant of such Participant's obligations under the BSEF Rules before such withdrawal. Notwithstanding the accepted withdrawal of a Participant, the withdrawn Participant remains subject to the BSEF Rules, the Obligations and the jurisdiction of BSEF for acts done and omissions made while a Participant, and must cooperate in any SEF Proceeding under Chapter 6 as if the withdrawn Participant were still a Participant.

RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act

All SEF Participants shall comply with all relevant provisions of the CEA and the Rules and regulations duly issued pursuant thereto by the CFTC, including the filing of reports, maintenance of books and records, and permitting inspection and visitation by Authorized Representatives of the CFTC or Department of Justice.

RULE 316. Access

RULE 316.A. ECP Access

BSEF will provide its services to any ECP with access to its markets and BSEF services that is impartial, transparent and applied in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ECP complies with BSEF's documentation and the eligibility requirements set forth in this Rulebook.

RULE 316.B. ISV Access

BSEF will provide ISVs with access to its trading platform and its data in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ISV shall comply with BSEF's criteria governing such access. Such access criteria shall be impartial and transparent.

RULE 317. Direct Market Access

(a) DMA may be sponsored only by a Sponsoring Broker.

(b) All trades in Cleared Swaps executed via DMA connection must be guaranteed by a Sponsoring Broker that assumes financial responsibility for all activity through the DMA connection.

(c) Each DMA Customer must execute the DMA Customer Documentation as a condition of being granted access to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(d) A Sponsoring Broker shall assist BSEF in any investigation into potential violations of the BSEF Rules, CFTC Regulations or the Act which occur through or with respect to a DMA connection guaranteed by such Sponsoring Broker. Such assistance must be timely and may include requiring any DMA Customer to produce documents, to answer questions from BSEF, and/or to appear in connection with an investigation.

(e) A Sponsoring Broker shall suspend or terminate the Trading Access of a DMA Customer or any Authorized Trader associated with such DMA Customer if BSEF determines that the actions of the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders threaten the integrity of the SEF operated by BSEF or liquidity of any Swap or violate any BSEF Rule or if the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders fails to cooperate in an investigation.

(f) If a Sponsoring Broker has actual or constructive notice of a violation of the BSEF Rules in connection with Direct Market Access by its DMA Customer and the Sponsoring Broker fails to take appropriate action, BSEF may consider that the Sponsoring Broker has committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of BSEF.

RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades

A transaction entered into on or pursuant to the BSEF Rules shall not be void, voidable, subject to rescission, otherwise invalidated, or rendered unenforceable as a result of:

(a) a violation by BSEF of the provisions of section 5h of the Act or CFTC Regulations;

(b) any CFTC proceeding to alter or supplement a Rule, term, or condition under section 8a(7) of the Act or to declare an emergency under section 8a(9) of the Act; or

(c) any other proceeding the effect of which is to:

(i) alter or supplement a specific term or condition or trading rule or procedure; or

(ii) require BSEF to adopt a specific term or condition, trading rule or procedure, or to take or refrain from taking a specific action.

RULE 319. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination

(a) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are suspended, none of its rights and Trading Privileges (including the right to hold oneself out to the public as a Participant, enter RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated by BSEF and receive Participant rates for fees, costs, and charges at Participant levels) will apply during the period of the suspension, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others as provided in the BSEF Rules or the right to Trading Access. Any such

suspension will not affect the rights of creditors under the BSEF Rules or relieve the Participant in question of its, his or her obligations under the BSEF Rules to perform any Swaps entered into before the suspension, or for any SEF fees, costs, or charges incurred during the suspension.

(b) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are terminated, all of a Participant's rights and Trading Privileges or an Authorized Trader's right to Trading Access will terminate, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others, as provided in the BSEF Rules. Any such termination will not affect the rights of creditors under the BSEF Rules. A terminated Participant may only seek to reinstate its Trading Privileges by applying for Trading Privileges pursuant to Rule 304. BSEF will not consider the application of a terminated Participant if such Participant continues to fail to appear at disciplinary or appeals proceedings without good cause or continues to impede the progress of disciplinary or appeals proceedings.

(c) A suspended or terminated Participant, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person remains subject to the BSEF Rules and the jurisdiction of BSEF for acts and omissions prior to the suspension or termination, and must cooperate in any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension or other summary action as if the suspended or terminated Participant still had Trading Privileges or the terminated Authorized Trader still had Trading Access. BSEF may discipline a suspended Participant or Authorized Trader under this Chapter 6 for any violation of a BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law committed by the Participant or Authorized Trader before, during or after the suspension.

(d) Upon the request of a Customer, in the event of the suspension or revocation of the Trading Privileges of a Participant, BSEF shall seek to facilitate the transfer of any Customer accounts held by such Participant to other Participants with Trading Privileges.

CHAPTER 4.
OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities

(a) Each Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person shall:

(i) ensure that BSEF's facilities are used in a responsible manner and are not used for any improper purpose;

(ii) ensure that BSEF's facilities are used only to conduct SEF Activity;

(iii) ensure that all SEF Activity conducted by the Participant, Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons is performed in a manner consistent with applicable BSEF Rules and their respective Obligations;

(iv) comply with all BSEF Rules and Obligations and act in a manner consistent with each BSEF Rule and Obligation;

(v) observe high standards of integrity, market conduct, commercial honor, fair dealing, and just and equitable principles of trade while conducting or attempting to conduct any SEF Activity, or any aspect of any business connected with or concerning the SEF operated by BSEF;

(vi) not mislead or conceal any material fact or matter in any dealings or filings with BSEF or in response to any SEF Proceeding; and

(vii) keep the Authorized Trader's Trader IDs, account numbers and passwords confidential.

(b) Each Participant shall be responsible for promptly informing BSEF of any material changes to Eligibility Criteria information provided to BSEF by the Participant.

RULE 402. Required Disclosures to BSEF

Each Participant shall immediately notify the Compliance Department upon becoming aware of any of the following events:

(a) any material change to the contact information provided to BSEF by the Participant;

(b) any damage to, or failure or inadequacy of, the systems, facilities or equipment of the Participant to effect transactions pursuant to the BSEF Rules or to timely perform the Participant's financial obligations under or in connection with Swaps of such Participant or Swaps of any Customer or Account of such Participant;

(c) any refusal of admission of the Participant for membership in, any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, or Derivatives Clearing Organization;

(d) any expulsion, suspension or fine in excess of $25,000 (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed on the Participant by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant Governmental Body;

(e) any revocation, suspension or conditioning of any registration or license of a Participant necessary to conduct SEF Activity granted by any relevant Governmental Body;

(f) (A) the commencement of any judicial or administrative proceeding against the Participant or any Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or (B) the imposition of any fine in excess of $25,000, cease and desist order, denial of trading privileges, censure or other sanction or remedy (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed, in each case of (A) and (B), by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant Governmental Body;

(g) any indictment or conviction of, or any confession of guilt or plea of guilty or nolo contendere by, any principals or senior officers of the Participant or any Authorized Trader for any felony or misdemeanor involving, arising from, or related to, the purchase or sale of any commodity, futures contract, swap, option, security, securities futures product or other financial instrument, or involving or arising from fraud or moral turpitude; and

(h) the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant becoming the subject of a petition for bankruptcy;

(i) the appointment of a receiver, trustee or administrator for the Participant or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant;

(j) the presentment of a petition, or the passing of a resolution, for the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant winding-up;

(k) the commencement of proceedings for the Participant's or the 10% or greater owner's of the Participant dissolution; or

(l) the occurrence of an event of insolvency with respect to the Participant or the 10% owner or greater owner of the Participant.

RULE 403. Inspections by BSEF

(a) BSEF ~~(~~or the Regulatory Services Provider ~~or other Authorized Representatives~~(or their respective authorized representatives), shall have the right with such prior reasonable advance notice as is practicable under the circumstances, in connection with determining whether all BSEF Rules ~~and Obligations~~ are being, will be, or have been complied with by the Participant, to:

(i) inspect the books and records of the Participants relating to SEF Activity;

(ii) inspect systems, equipment and software of any kind operated by the Participant in connection with SEF Activity~~, wherever located;~~

~~(iii) access the systems, equipment, software, and the premises on which the systems, equipment, and software are located,~~ and any data stored in any of the systems or equipment~~, in each case, related to SEF Activity, during the regular business hours and the Trading Hours of the SEF operated by BSEF~~ related to SEF Activity; and/or

(iii) ~~(iv)~~ copy or reproduce any data to which BSEF has access under this Rule.

(b) Such books and records, systems, equipment, software and data shall be made available to BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider and their respective authorized representatives during regular business hours and BSEF and the Regulatory Services Provider and their respective authorized representatives agree to adhere to Participant's reasonable logical and physical access and security procedures.

(c) ~~(b)~~ Each Participant, DMA Customer and Authorized Trader shall provide the Regulatory Services Provider with the same access to their books and records ~~and offices~~ as they are required to provide to BSEF under the BSEF Rules and Applicable Law.

(d) ~~(c)~~ The Compliance Department may require a Participant to furnish (periodically or on a particular occasion) information concerning the Participant's SEF Activity.

RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements

Each Participant that is registered with any Self-Regulatory Organization shall comply with the provisions of Applicable Law relating to minimum financial and related reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

RULE 405. Position Liquidation upon Default

Upon default of any Swap by a Participant, Customer or Client, BSEF shall have the right to arrange the liquidation of all or some Swap positions of such Participant, Customer or Client, as applicable, opened via the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions

Whenever a Participant is subject to the early warning requirements set forth in the CFTC Regulations, including CFTC Regulation 1.12, the President, or his or her designee, may impose such conditions or restrictions on the business and operations of such Participant as the President, or his or her designee, may deem necessary or appropriate for the protection of Customers, other Participants or the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 407. Customers and Accounts

(a) No Participant shall carry an account for a Customer or enter an RFQ or Order in the name of a Account unless the Participant has entered into a Written agreement with the Customer or Account that is in compliance with Applicable Law and the BSEF Rules.

(b) Each Participant must: (1) ensure that the Customer or Account is an ECP at the time of execution of any Swap; (2) subject every Swap executed for the Customer or Account to the terms of the BSEF Rules insofar as they are applicable to that Swap; (3) in relation to any Swap executed for the Customer or Account, be able to comply with all requirements of the BSEF Rules and any other arrangements, provisions and directions given by BSEF; and (4) provide BSEF and its agents, including its Regulatory Services Provider, access to all information in connection with or related to its SEF Activity necessary for monitoring and enforcement of BSEF Rules.

RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements

(a) With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, Participants that are Swap Dealers or Major Swap Participants shall verify the status of each Counterparty as an ECP with respect to each

Trade as provided in Part 23 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to business conduct standards for Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants in their dealing with counterparties.

(b) Each Participant must comply with the disclosure requirements imposed by the BSEF Rules.

RULE 409. Books and Records

RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records

(a) Each Participant shall prepare and keep current all books, ledgers and other similar records relating to its SEF Activity required to be kept by it pursuant to the Act, CFTC Regulations and these Rules and shall prepare and keep current such other books and records relating to its SEF Activity and adopt such forms as BSEF may from time to time prescribe. Such books and records shall be made available, upon request, to BSEF, the CFTC, the Department of Justice or any Governmental Body, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over BSEF, and their respective Authorized Representatives.

(b) In addition to information required by subsection (a) of this Rule 409, each Participant must comply with all applicable requirements of CFTC ~~Rule~~Regulation 1.35.

(c) If a Participant cannot enter an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer into the SEF Platform, the Participant must immediately create an electronic record that includes the account identifier that relates to the Customer Account, time of receipt, and terms of the Order or Request for Quote.

(d) As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Participant must keep records of their trading on the SEF operated by BSEF (including records of its activity in the index or instrument used as a reference price, the underlying commodity and related derivatives markets) and make such records available, upon request, to BSEF, the CFTC or any Governmental Body, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over BSEF, and their respective Authorized Representatives.

(e) Each Participant shall keep all books and records required to be kept by it pursuant to these Rules for a period of five years from the date on which they are first prepared unless otherwise provided in these Rules or required by ~~law~~Applicable Law. Such books and records shall be readily accessible during the first two years of such five-year period. During such five-year period, all such books and records shall be made available for inspection by, and copies thereof shall be delivered to, BSEF and its Authorized Representatives upon request.

(f) Each Participant and Authorized Trader shall provide the NFA with the same access to its books and records and offices as it is required to provide BSEF under these Rules and Applicable Law.

(g) BSEF may require a Participant to furnish such information concerning the Participant's business that is subject to these Rules as BSEF deems necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under Applicable Law, including information relating to (i) Swaps

executed on the SEF operated by BSEF and in related derivatives markets, including in the products underlying those Swaps, and (ii) information requested by a government agency relating to the SEF and/or BSEF's compliance with Applicable Law that BSEF believes is maintained by, or otherwise in the possession of, a Participant.

(h) All data and information provided to or obtained by BSEF pursuant to this Rule 409 shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 805.

RULE 409.B. BSEF Books and Records

BSEF shall keep, or cause to be kept, complete and accurate books and records, including all books and records required to be maintained pursuant to the CEA, the CFTC Regulations or the BSEF Rules as required by CFTC Regulation 1.31.

RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading

Each Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant shall be responsible for compliance with the mandatory trading requirement under Section 2(h)(8) of the CEA and shall not enter into any Required Transaction outside a SEF that lists a Swap related to such Required Transaction.

RULE 411. Eligibility for Clearing Exempt Transactions

Each Participant wishing to execute any Clearing Exempt Transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF must submit to BSEF the documentation required by Part 50 of the CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letter 13-22 (each a "**Clearing Exception Form**") prior to sending an RFQ or placing an Order subject to the Clearing Exception. A Participant shall submit to BSEF all documentation supporting its eligibility (or the eligibility of its relevant Client or Customer, if applicable) for the Clearing Exception.

CHAPTER 5.
TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT

RULE 501. Scope

This Chapter 5 prescribes Rules concerning trading practices and business conduct on the SEF operated by BSEF and applies to all RFQs, Orders and Trades in Swaps as defined in Chapter 1.

RULE 502. Procedures

(a) With respect to trading on or though the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, BSEF may adopt, without limitation, procedures relating to transactions in Swaps and trading on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, including procedures to:

(i) disseminate the prices of bids and offers on, and trades in, Swaps;

(ii) record, and account for, Swaps and SEF Activity and regulate administrative matters affecting Swaps and SEF Activity;

(iii) establish limits on the number and/or size of RFQs or Orders that may be submitted by a Participant through the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules;

(iv) establish limits on the aggregate notional amount of Swaps that may be held by a Participant;

(v) establish a limit on the maximum daily price fluctuations for any Swap and provide for any related restriction or suspension of trading in the Swap; and

(vi) establish minimum price quoting increments for each Swap.

(b) BSEF may, in its discretion and at any time, amend any procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 502(a), and will publish the amendments in a Notice to Participant or in any other manner determined appropriate by BSEF.

RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours

Except as provided in Rule 212 with respect to Emergencies, BSEF shall determine and publish a Notice to Participants listing the Business Days of the SEF operated by BSEF and the Trading Hours for each Swap.

RULE 504. Rule Violations

(a) It shall be an offense for a Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person to violate any BSEF Rule regulating the conduct or business of a Participant or its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons, or any agreement made with BSEF, or to engage in fraud, dishonorable or dishonest conduct, or in conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(b) Participants shall assist BSEF in any investigation into potential violations of the BSEF Rules or, with respect to the SEF Activity, the CEA. Such assistance must be timely and may include, but not be limited to, producing documents, answering questions from BSEF or its designee, and/or appearing in connection with an investigation.

(c) If a Participant has actual or constructive notice of a violation of BSEF Rules in connection with the use of the SEF operated by BSEF by a Participant, Customer, Account or Authorized Trader and the Participant fails to take appropriate action, the Participant may be found to have committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by

BSEF shall engage in any fraudulent act or engage in any scheme to defraud, deceive, trick or mislead in connection with or related to any SEF Activity. Specifically, no Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in front running, fraudulent trading, money passes, trading ahead of Customers, trading against Customers or accommodation trading.

RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or ~~Non-Competitive~~Pre-Arranged Transactions

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall create fictitious transactions or wash transactions or execute any Order with knowledge of its nature. No Person shall place or accept Orders in the same Swap where the Person knows or reasonably should know that the purpose of the Orders is to avoid taking a bona fide market position exposed to market risk (transactions commonly known or referred to as wash sales). Orders for different accounts with common beneficial ownership that are entered with the intent to negate market risk or price competition shall also be deemed to violate the prohibition on wash trades. Additionally, no Person shall knowingly execute or accommodate the execution of such Orders by direct or indirect means.

(b) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer or Authorized Trader shall engage in a ~~Non-Competitive Transaction~~pre-arranged transaction except as permitted by Rule 521 and Rule 531, or Rule 533 in the case of New Trades (as defined in Rule 533(d)).

(d)

RULE 507. ~~[Reserved]~~ Pre-Execution Communications

(a) Pre-Execution Communications with respect to Swaps executed through the Order Book shall be prohibited except in the case of Trades executed in accordance with Rule 521.

(b) Pre-Execution Communications are permitted with respect to Swaps executed through the Request for Quote Functionality in accordance with Rule 522.A(b).

RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation

(a) Orders or RFQs entered into the SEF operated by BSEF for the purpose of upsetting the equilibrium of the market in any Swap without the intent to reflect fair market values or creating a condition in which prices do not or will not reflect fair market values are prohibited, and any Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person who makes or assists in entering any such Order or RFQ with knowledge of the purpose thereof or who, with such knowledge, in any way assists in carrying out any plan or scheme for the entering of any such Order or RFQ, will be deemed to have engaged in an act detrimental to the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Any intentional attempted or completed manipulation of the market in any Swap is prohibited.

(c) A Participant may not post on an Order Book and submit an RFQ to the SEF Platform in the same Swap at the same time using the same Participant ID.

RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements

It shall be an offense to make any knowing misstatement of a material fact to BSEF, any SEF Official, any Board committee or SEF panel, the Compliance Department and/or agents of BSEF (including the Regulatory Services Provider) or any Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF

It shall be an offense to engage in any act that is detrimental to the interest or welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 511. Adherence to Law

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in conduct in violation of the BSEF Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM, DCO or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Governmental Body.

(b) Without limiting subsection (a) of this Rule,

(i) each Participant that is an FCM or a Clearing Member must comply with all requirements of Applicable Law regarding the treatment of Customer funds and Customer Orders; and

(ii) each Participant, Customer or Account must comply with all margin requirements established by each relevant Clearing House and by each relevant Clearing Member, if applicable, as well as any margin requirements set forth by the CFTC or Applicable Law.

RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person may use such Participant's Trading Privileges in any way that could be expected to bring disrepute upon such Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person.

RULE 513. Supervision

Each Participant, DMA Customer and Account Manager shall be responsible for establishing, maintaining and administering reasonable supervisory procedures to ensure that its Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons, as applicable, comply with the BSEF Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM, DCO or SRO that has jurisdiction

over such Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Governmental Body, and such Participant may be held accountable for the actions of such Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform

Misuse of the SEF Platform is strictly prohibited. Only Swaps can be traded on the SEF operated by BSEF. It shall be deemed an act detrimental to the interest and welfare of the SEF operated by BSEF to willfully or negligently engage in unauthorized use of the SEF Platform, to assist any Person in obtaining unauthorized access to the SEF Platform, to trade on the SEF Platform without an agreement and an established account with a Derivatives Clearing Organization or a Clearing Member, to alter the equipment associated with the SEF Platform, to interfere with the operation of the SEF Platform, to intercept or interfere with information provided thereby, or in any way to use the SEF Platform in a manner contrary to the BSEF Rules.

RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders

Any Participant that mishandles any Customer Order is responsible for all remedial actions with respect to such Order.

RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment

RULE 516.A. Errors

(a) If an Order was incorrectly executed or rejected by the SEF operated by BSEF, a Participant or its Authorized Trader may, within one Business Day thereafter, request review of the Order or the Trade by providing the confirmation number for the Order or the Trade and stating the ~~grounds for~~nature of the ~~disagreement~~alleged error.

(b) Upon receipt by BSEF of a request for review of an Order and the accompanying confirmation number, BSEF will review its electronic audit trail to determine if the SEF operated by BSEF correctly executed the Order. Such review will be completed (i) on the same Business Day if BSEF received such request for review prior to 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (ii) by the end of the following Business Day if such request was received (x) on or after 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (y) on any day that is not a Business Day.

(c) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was incorrectly executed or rejected, then the Order or the resulting Trade, as applicable, shall be canceled or adjusted.

(d) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was correctly executed or rejected by the SEF operated by BSEF, then no adjustment shall be made in the Trading Accounts of any Participants or Accounts.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Rule, if BSEF determines in its sole discretion that the execution of any Trade was the result of Orders being incorrectly processed by the SEF Platform, or any other cause beyond the control of any Participant, then BSEF may cancel such Trade in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

(f) BSEF may adjust Trade prices to mitigate market disrupting events caused solely by improper conduct such as market manipulation or clearly erroneous trading behavior (*e.g.*, fat finger). If BSEF takes action pursuant to this Rule 516.A(f), it will give prompt notice and in any event will use good faith, commercially reasonable efforts to provide the affected Participants with reasonable prior notice and to obtain such Participants' consent to such adjustment. ~~Such~~For purposes of this Rule 516.A, Participants~~, if~~ acting as ~~FCMs~~Account Managers, Introducing Brokers or ~~Account Managers, shall be responsible for obtaining consent to such adjustment from their Customer(s)~~FCMs involved in a Trade subject to a price adjustment shall have the authority to consent to the adjustment of the price of such Trade on behalf of the Counterparties involved in the Trade.

RULE 516.B. Prime Broker Trades

(a) A Participant that is a Counterparty to a Prime Broker Trade may request the cancellation of a Prime Broker Trade by sending a cancellation message to BSEF. The cancellation message must state the name and contact information of the Prime Broker for the Prime Broker Trade and the reason for cancellation. If the Prime Broker confirms the cancellation, BSEF will cancel the Prime Broker Trade.

(b) A Prime Broker shall have the right to cancel any Prime Broker Trade (i) that is executed in excess of the limit established by the Prime Broker with respect to the Prime Broker Trade, (ii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed by a Person that was not authorized by the Prime Broker, or (iii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed for an unauthorized product. The Prime Broker shall communicate the cancellation directly to BSEF within 48 hours after the execution of the Prime Broker Trade and indicate the reason for the cancellation.

RULE 516.C. [Reserved]

RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited

(a) Any Participant entering RFQs or Orders on the SEF operated by BSEF for its Customers shall not withhold or withdraw from the market any RFQ or Order, or any part of an RFQ or Order, for the benefit of any Person other than the Customers.

(b) A Participant must enter immediately into the SEF operated by BSEF all Orders or Requests for Quotes received from its Customers that are executable immediately. If a Participant cannot immediately enter into the SEF Platform an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer, the Participant must enter the Order or Request for Quote into the SEF operated by BSEF as soon as practicable, and must immediately create an electronic record as provided in Rule 409.

RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders

No Participant that is an FCM or Introducing Broker shall enter an Order into the SEF operated by BSEF for his own account, an account in which he has a direct or indirect financial interest or an account over which he has discretionary trading authority, including an Order allowing

discretion as to time and price, when such Person is in possession of any Order in the same Swap for its Customer that the SEF operated by BSEF is capable of accepting.

RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited

RULE 519.A. General Prohibition

No Person in possession of a Customer's Order shall knowingly take, directly or indirectly, the opposite side of such Order for its own account, an account in which it has a direct or indirect financial interest, or an account over which it has discretionary trading authority.

RULE 519.B. Exceptions

The foregoing restriction shall not apply to transactions executed pursuant to Rule 531.A or Rule 531.B.

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited

No Person shall disclose another Person's RFQ or Order to buy or sell except to a designated SEF Official or the CFTC, and no Person shall solicit or induce another Person to disclose RFQ or Order information. No Person shall take action or direct another to take action based on non-public RFQ or Order information, however acquired.

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners

(a) A Participant that is a broker or a dealer which seeks either to execute against a Customer's Order or to execute two Customers against each other through an Order Book following some form of pre-arrangement or pre-negotiating of such Orders must expose one side of the transaction for a minimum of 15 seconds to the other Participants before the second side of the transaction (whether for the Participant's own account or for a second Customer) can be submitted for execution.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (a), this Rule shall not apply to any DMA Order.

RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform

RULE 522.A. Required Transactions

(a) No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction in a Swap listed on the SEF operated by BSEF other than as described in this Rule 522.A unless it is a Block Trade.

(b) Request for Quote Functionality

~~(i) The Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform allows a Participant (the "**Requesting Participant**") to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to any Participant, to which all such Participants may respond with a firm or indicative quote. An RFQ can be sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote. All RFQs~~

~~and responses to RFQs will disclose the name of the Person with which the Authorized Trader who placed an Order or sent an RFQ is associated in BSEF records.~~

(i) ~~(ii)~~ Together with the first response from any Recipient Participant, the SEF Platform will display to a Requesting Participant any firm Resting Quotes for the Swap indicated in the RFQ that are posted on an Order Book together with any responses to the RFQ from the Recipient Participants, and such Resting Quotes will remain displayed until all responses to the RFQ are received or the time for response has lapsed. The SEF Platform will permit the Requesting Participant to execute against such firm Resting Quotes along with any responsive Order from a Recipient Participant.

(ii) ~~(iii)~~ An RFQ for a specific Swap must be sent to at least the Required Number of Recipient Participants. A Participant is prohibited from sending an RFQ to less than the Required Number of Recipient Participants.

"**Recipient Participant**" means, with respect to any Requesting Participant sending any RFQ via the Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform, a Participant other than the Requesting Participant that (x) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by the Requesting Participant and (y) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by any other Recipient Participant receiving the same RFQ of the Requesting Participant.

"**Required Number**" means ~~(x) prior to the date one year after the Compliance Date of Part 37, no less than two Recipient Participants and (y) thereafter,~~ no less than three Recipient Participants.

(c) Order Book

A Participant must indicate if a bid or offer posted on an Order Book is firm or indicative. Only firm bids and offers can be posted on the CLOB. Firm bids or offers may be posted on the CLOB only by a Participant that is a member of the applicable Clearing House, by a Participant that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b), or by a Participant in the name of an Account or Customer that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b). Bids and offers posted on the CLOB are anonymous and will be matched on a price/time priority basis.

RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions

Order Book and ~~RFQ functionality~~Request For Quote Functionality will be available for Permitted Transactions.

RULE 522.C. Package Transactions

A Package Transaction may be executed in accordance with CFTC No-Action Letter 14-62.

RULE 522.D. Execution of Swaps Subject to the Clearing Exemption

No Participant shall enter into a Clearing Exempt Transaction unless it (or its Account or Customer) or its Counterparty can claim a Clearing Exception with respect to such Clearing Exempt Transaction. An Order for a Clearing Exempt Transaction will be rejected if an applicable Clearing Exception Form is not on file with BSEF.

RULE 522.E. Block Trades

(a) In accordance with CFTC No-Action Letter 14-118, which expires December 15, 2015 at 12:00 a.m. EST, until December 15, 2015 Block Trades in Cleared Swaps may be executed using the Request for Quote Functionality and reported to an SDR as set forth in BSEF Rule 532(d).

(b) Each Counterparty to a Block Trade must be an ECP.

(c) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(d) A Qualified Account Manager transacting an aggregated Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instruction or consent from each such other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority or the authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 523. Trade Confirmations

(a) BSEF will confirm each Trade at the same time as execution of the Trade. BSEF will provide each Counterparty to a Trade that is entered into on or pursuant to the BSEF Rules with a Written record of all of the terms of the Trade which shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the transaction (a "**Confirmation**") as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of a Trade. Such terms shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the Trade. BSEF will not include specific customer identifiers for accounts included in Bunched Orders if the applicable requirements of CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) are met.

(b) On the Confirmation BSEF will:

(i) provide USI for the Trade and the name of the SDR where the Trade is reported;

(ii) identify the Counterparty that is a Reporting Counterparty pursuant to CFTC Regulation 45.8, and notify each Counterparty or its agent if the Counterparty is a Reporting Counterparty, using the information provided by a Participant pursuant to Rule 524.A or 524.C; and

(iii) if each Counterparty has equal reporting status under CFTC Regulation 45.8 BSEF will designate the Reporting Counterparty using the following rules:

- For rates asset class, the Reporting Counterparty will be determined in accordance with the ISDA Dodd-Frank Act – Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements, the relevant portion of which is attached to this Rulebook as Annex A;

- For credit asset class, the Reporting Counterparty is the seller of protection;

- For foreign exchange, commodity and equity asset class: the Reporting Counterparty is the liquidity provider. A "liquidity provider" is a Person that: (i) for RFQ, provided the responses to an RFQ that led to the reported Trade; or (ii) for an Order Book, provided the first quote that led to the reported Trade.

(c) With respect to any Swap that is not a Cleared Swap, a Confirmation shall for purposes of Commission Regulation 37.6(b) consist of the Trade Communication and the Terms Incorporated by Reference. In the event of any conflict between (x) the Trade Communication and (y) the Terms Incorporated by Reference, the Trade Communication shall prevail to the extent of any inconsistency.

"**Trade Communication**" shall mean a Written communication provided by BSEF to each Participant involved in a Trade containing the economic terms of the Trade agreed by the Participants on the SEF operated by BSEF.

"**Terms Incorporated by Reference**" shall mean the documents and agreements (including, without limitation, ISDA master agreements, other master agreements, terms supplements, master confirmation agreements, and incorporated industry definitions) governing such Trade memorialized in the Trade Communication and existing at the time of execution of the Trade.

RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements

RULE 524.A. General

Each Authorized Trader entering an RFQ or Order with respect to any Swap traded on the SEF operated by BSEF must include with the Order, as applicable:

(a) the Trader ID;

(b) the Participant ID;

(c) the Legal Entity Identifier of the Participant or Account Manager placing the RFQ or Order, if available;

(d) the Counterparty's Legal Entity Identifier;

(e) the Swap description or code;

(f) the price or yield, quantity, maturity or expiration date of the Swap;

(g) side of the Order;

(h) the CTI code;

(i) Trading Accounts and other relevant account(s);

(j) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Swap Dealer with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

(k) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Major Swap Participant with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

(l) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Financial Entity;

(m) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a U.S. person;

(n) a yes/no indication that a Swap is an inter-affiliate Swap that should not be subject to the real-time reporting requirements;

(o) a yes/no indication of the Clearing Exception;

(p) if applicable, other terms of a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap required by BSEF (e.g., type of Clearing Exception, collaterization); or

(q) if the Swap will be allocated:

(i) an indication that the Swap will be allocated; and

(ii) the Legal Entity Identifier of the Account Manager.

RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes

Each Participant must identify each transaction submitted to the SEF operated by BSEF with the correct customer type indicator code (a "**CTI**" code). The CTI codes are as follows:

CTI 1- Transactions executed by a Participant for its own account, for an account it controls, or for an account in which it has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by Account Managers and proprietary traders other than FCMs and Introducing Brokers.

CTI 2- Transactions executed for the Proprietary Account of a Participant. Applies to FCMs and Introducing Brokers trading for their Proprietary Accounts.

CTI 3- Orders that a Participant executes on behalf of another Participant, or for an account such other Participant controls or in which such other Participant has an

ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

CTI 4- Any transaction not meeting the definition of CTIs 1, 2 or 3. Applies to Trades placed by FCMs and Introducing Brokers for their Customers and anything else.

RULE 524.C. Pre-Arranged ~~Trades~~Transactions

All Trades executed in accordance with Rule 531, unless otherwise exempted by a Rule, must be in the form of a Written or electronic record and include in the Order ticket all information required by Rule 524.A.

RULE 525. Position Limits

(a) BSEF shall have the authority to establish position limits for any Swap as it may determine necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Where the CFTC has established a position limit for any Swap, BSEF's position limit for that Swap shall not be higher than such limit established by the CFTC. Such limits will apply only with respect to trading on the SEF operated by BSEF.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by the BSEF Rules, no Person, including a Participant, may hold or control a position in excess of such position limits and a Participant may not maintain a position in excess of such position limits for an Account or Customer if such Participant knows, or with reasonable care should know, that such position will cause such Account or Customer to exceed the applicable position limits.

(c) Position limits shall apply to (i) all positions in accounts for which any Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly holds positions or controls trading, and (ii) positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by, or the trading of the positions were done by, a single Person.

(d) For Required Transactions, BSEF will enforce position limits only for Trades executed on the SEF operated by BSEF. For Permitted Transactions, BSEF will demonstrate compliance with CFTC Regulation 37.600 by sending the CFTC a list of Permitted Transactions traded on the SEF operated by BSEF.

RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits

Any Person seeking an exemption from the position limits referred to in Rule 525 must file an application with BSEF. BSEF shall notify the applicant whether the exemption has been approved and whether BSEF has imposed any limitations or conditions on the exemption. The decision of BSEF shall be final.

RULE 527. Position Accountability

(a) BSEF may establish a position accountability level for any Swap as it determines necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Any Person, including a Participant, who owns or controls Swaps in excess of the applicable position accountability level shall provide to BSEF at its request any information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy or hedging activities, if applicable, and if ordered by BSEF, shall not increase the size of any such position.

(b) For purposes of this Rule, all positions in accounts for which a Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly controls trading shall be included with the positions held by such Person. The provisions of this Rule shall apply to positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by a single Person.

RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation

(a) Only the following categories of Persons may place a Bunched Order to be allocated post-execution on the SEF Platform or that is subject to BSEF Rules:

(i) a commodity trading advisor registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act or excluded or exempt from registration under the Act or the CFTC Regulations, except for entities exempt under CFTC Regulation 4.14(a)(3);

(ii) an investment adviser registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or with a state pursuant to applicable state law or excluded or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or applicable state law or rule;

(iii) a bank, insurance company, trust company, or savings and loan association subject to federal or state regulation;

(iv) a foreign adviser that exercises discretionary trading authority solely over the accounts of non-U.S. persons, as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.7(a)(1)(iv);

(v) a Futures Commission Merchant registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act; or

(vi) an Introducing Broker registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act.

(b) Bunched Orders must be allocated and recorded in accordance with CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) and the NFA's Interpretative Notice related to Compliance Rule 2-10.

(c) Bunched Orders may be entered using an Account Series Designation or suspense account number; provided, however that:

(i) the Order is being placed by an Account Manager for multiple accounts eligible for post-execution allocation; or

(ii) a Written, pre-determined allocation scheme that defines the series has been provided to the FCM accepting or clearing the Order prior to the time that such Order is entered. In the latter case, if such information has not been provided to the FCM prior to the time of Order enter, each specific account number must be provided to BSEF. Additionally, for all such Bunched Orders executed on the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, the final account-specific allocations must be provided to BSEF no later than the End of Trading.

RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening

Participants are prohibited from sending any Request for Quote or Order or using an Order Book or any other facility of BSEF prior to the opening of the trading session.

RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders

Each Authorized Trader shall be identified to BSEF and shall be subject to the BSEF Rules. It is the duty of the Participant to ensure that Authorized Trader (and Trader ID) registration is current and accurate at all times. Each individual must use a Trader ID to access the SEF operated by BSEF. In no event may a Person enter an RFQ or Order or permit the entry of an RFQ or Order by an individual using a user Trader ID other than the individual's own Trader ID.

RULE 531. Pre-Arranged ~~Trades~~Transactions

RULE 531.A. Block Trades

(a) Each buy or sell Order underlying a Block Trade must (1) state explicitly that it is to be, or may be, executed by means of a Block Trade and (2) comply with any other applicable CFTC Regulations governing Block Trades.

(b) Each Person transacting a Block Trade shall be a Participant and shall comply with all applicable BSEF Rules other than those which by their terms only apply to trading through the SEF Platform.

(c) Each Counterparty to a Block Trade must be an ECP.

(d) A Block Trade must be reported to the SEF operated by BSEF. A Block Trade must be reported to the SEF operated by BSEF by one Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) and confirmed by the other Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) as soon as practicable after its execution, but may not be submitted any later than 10 minutes after the execution of the Block Trade. Each Block Trade must state the time of execution to the nearest millisecond.

(e) BSEF will review the information submitted by the Participant(s) for the Block Trade and will report the Block Trade as required by Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations if the details are complete and accurate in accordance with this Rule. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must comply with Rule 524.C. A Participant

that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must provide BSEF with the allocation information as soon as practicable.

(f) Block Trades shall not trigger unexecuted Orders.

(g) Each Participant or Account Manager that is a party to a Block Trade or executes a Block Trade on behalf of its Accounts or Customers must comply with the recordkeeping requirements set forth in Rule 409.A(c). Upon request by BSEF, such Participant shall produce satisfactory evidence, including the order ticket referred to in the preceding sentence, that the Block Trade meets the requirements set forth in this Rule 531.A.

(h) Any Block Trade in violation of these requirements shall constitute conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(i) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(j) A Qualified Account Manager transacting an aggregated Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instruction or consent from each such other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority or the authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 531.B. Complex Permitted Transactions

(a) Two Participants may arrange bilaterally a Complex Permitted Transaction subject to BSEF Rules outside the SEF Platform.

(b) A Complex Permitted Transaction shall comply with all applicable BSEF Rules other than those which by their terms apply only to execution through the SEF Platform.

(c) A Complex Permitted Transaction must be reported to BSEF as soon as technologically practicable but no later than 10 minutes after the ~~execution~~arrangement is made.

(d) A Complex Permitted Transaction shall not be executed and binding on the Counterparties until received by BSEF and confirmed by BSEF in accordance with Rule 523.

A "**Complex Permitted Transaction**" means a complex multi-legged transaction for which electronic methods of execution on the SEF Platform have not yet been developed. Such transactions must be composed of Swaps listed on the SEF operated by BSEF and each leg must be a Permitted Transaction.

RULE 532. Reporting to SDR

(a) BSEF will report each Trade to an SDR of BSEF's choice as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of such Trade. BSEF will report all real-time data required by Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations and all creation data required by Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

(b) The Reporting Counterparty designated in accordance with subsection (b) of Rule 523 shall comply with all reporting obligations set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to a Reporting Counterparty including reporting Trade allocations.

(c) BSEF will report the actual notional or principal amount of a Block Trade to the appropriate SDR as set forth in Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulation.

(d) A Participant that is a Reporting Counterparty or the Account Manager or broker for a Reporting Counterparty may instruct BSEF to report a Trade executed pursuant to BSEF Rules 522.E or 531.A as a "block trade" for purposes of Part 43 of CFTC Regulations.

(e) ~~(d)~~ Each Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, or an Account Manager or broker for a Reporting Counterparty shall review the Trade details as soon as soon as technologically practicable upon transmission of the Trade details to the Participant. The non-reporting counterparty shall report any errors in such Trade details to the Reporting Counterparty as soon as technologically practicable. The Reporting Counterparty shall report all errors in such Trade details to ~~the~~ BSEF as soon as technologically practicable after finding or being made aware of any error or omission in the data as reported and/or maintained by the relevant SDR. BSEF shall then submit the corrected data to the relevant SDR.

(f) ~~(e)~~ No Person, including BSEF, shall submit or agree to submit a cancellation or correction for the purpose of re-reporting Swap transaction and pricing data in order to gain or extend a delay in public dissemination of accurate Swap transaction or pricing data or to otherwise evade the reporting requirements in Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 533. Cleared Swaps

(a) Each Cleared Swap shall be cleared through the Clearing House indicated in the Swap Specification in accordance with the CEA and the CFTC Regulations.

(b) For each Cleared Swap a Participant expects to enter into via the SEF Platform or subject to BSEF Rules, the Participant or an Account or Customer of the Participant must establish a clearing account with the Clearing House or with a Clearing Member of the Clearing House, in each case, designated in the Swap Specification for such Cleared Swap.

(c) All Trades in Cleared Swaps by a Participant or its Account or Customer must be guaranteed to the Clearing House by a Clearing Member following the Clearing Member's acceptance of such Trade for clearing.

(d) BSEF shall submit each Trade to the Clearing House specified in the Swap Specifications. If BSEF receives a notice from the Clearing House rejecting a Trade for clearing, such Trade is void ab initio. A Trade rejected because of the sequencing of submission of the legs of a Package Transaction ("**Original Trade**") may, pursuant to the procedures set forth in Rule 533(f) below, be resubmitted to the Clearing House with terms and conditions that match the terms and conditions of the Original Trade other than such error and the time of execution ("**New Trade**"). The procedures set forth in Rule 533(f) are not available for Trades that are rejected by a Clearing House because the Package Transaction as a whole breached a credit limit.

(e) BSEF will provide each Clearing Member with tools to screen each Order or RFQ in Cleared Swaps based on criteria established by such Clearing Member. If an Order or an RFQ

fails to satisfy the criteria established by the Clearing Member, BSEF will reject the Order or will not allow the RFQ to be sent.

(f) Upon notice that a Cleared Swap has been rejected by a Clearing House because of the sequencing of submission of the legs of a Package Transaction, BSEF will notify both Participants involved in the Original Trade of the rejection of the Original Trade promptly after the receipt of the Clearing House reject notice (the "**Reject Notice**"). The following conditions must be met in order to facilitate the submission of the New Trade to a Clearing House:

(i) Both Clearing Members must agree to submit the New Trade;

(ii) Each Clearing Member must obtain the consent of its Customer, if any, to submit the New Trade;

(iii) The Clearing Member cannot require a Customer to agree in advance to consent to the submission of the New Trade. The consent must be sought on a case-by-case basis, after the Original Trade has been rejected;

(iv) The New Trade must be submitted as quickly as technologically practicable after receipt by the Clearing Members of the notice of rejection from clearing, but in any case, no later than 60 minutes from the issuance of a Reject Notice by the Clearing House to BSEF.

(v) Both the Original Trade and the New Trade must be subject to pre-execution credit checks;

(vi) The New Trade must be submitted with the terms and conditions that match the terms and conditions of the Original Trade other than any such error and the time of execution;

(vii) BSEF will report the Swap transaction data to the relevant SDR as soon as technologically practicable after the Original Trade is rejected by the DCO, including:

A. A part 43 cancellation for the Original Trade;

B. A part 45 termination indicating that the Original Trade is void ab initio; and

C. Swap transaction data pursuant to Parts 43 and 45 for the New Trade. This data will reference the canceled Original Trade and indicate that such Trade has been reported pursuant to the procedures described in CFTC No-Action Letter 13-66. This data will also link the Original Trade to the New Trade for both Parts 43 and 45 reporting to the relevant SDR.

and

(viii) If the New Trade is (A) not submitted within 60 minutes of the Original Trade in the case of the leg of a Package Transaction or, in the case of any other Transaction, within 30 minutes of the Original Trade, or (B) rejected by the Clearing House, in each case, it is void ab initio and the Participants will not be provided a second opportunity to submit a New Trade.

RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps

(a) Any Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, or if neither Counterparty is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, the Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, that places an Order or sends or responds to an RFQ with respect to a Non-Cleared Swap shall ensure that there is a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement between the Participant or its Account, as applicable, and the prospective Counterparty to such Swap prior to placing such Order or sending or responding to such RFQ. Both Participants involved in execution of a Non-Cleared Swap (whether in a principal capacity or in their capacity as agents on behalf of their respective Accounts or Customers) shall, upon the request of BSEF, make available to BSEF any terms of such Non-Cleared Swap that are not reflected in the applicable Swap Specification and shall comply with Order entry requirements for Non-Cleared Swaps that BSEF shall establish from time to time.

(b) Each Participant involved in a Prime Broker Trade must notify the Prime Broker as soon as technologically possible of each Prime Broker Trade executed pursuant to the Rules of BSEF to which the Prime Broker is a Counterparty, and provide to the Prime Broker the Confirmation for the Prime Broker Trade issued by BSEF.

RULE 535. Risk Controls

(a) BSEF may, in its sole discretion, reject any RFQ or Order or Block Trade placed or reported on the SEF Platform if such RFQ or Order or Block Trade is in violation of any BSEF Rule or Applicable Law.

(b) BSEF shall have the right to take any action to reduce the potential of market disruption, including market restrictions that pause or halt trading in market conditions prescribed by BSEF if such action is in the best interest of the swap markets.

(c) BSEF shall have the right in its sole discretion to cancel Trades executed at prices outside the No-Bust Range but not submitted to the Clearing House. "**No-Bust Range**" shall mean the price of a Swap that is no more than 30% higher or lower than the prior Business Day's Daily Settlement Price for such Swap.

(d) If a Swap affected by any action of BSEF under this Rule 535 is fungible with, linked to, or a substitute for, other Swaps on the SEF operated by BSEF, BSEF may apply the same action to any such other Swaps.

(e) If a Swap is fungible with, linked to or a substitute for a financial instrument trading on another trading venue, including any trading venue regulated by the SEC (a "**Linked**

Swap"), and such other trading venue placed risk controls on such financial instrument, BSEF shall have the right to place similar risk controls on the Linked Swap.

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES

RULE 601. General

(a) Any Person is subject to this Chapter 6 if it is alleged to have violated, to have aided and abetted a violation, to be violating, or to be about to violate, any BSEF Rule or any provision of Applicable Law for which BSEF possesses disciplinary jurisdiction.

(b) BSEF, through the Compliance Department, the Disciplinary Panels and the Appeals Panels, will conduct inquiries, investigations, disciplinary and appeals proceedings, summary impositions of fines, summary suspensions or other summary actions in accordance with this Chapter 6.

(c) No SEF Official will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action. No Director will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding and summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action, except to the extent provided under the BSEF Rules with respect to a proceeding in which the Director is a member of the relevant panel.

(d) Any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Account, Customer, Supervised Person or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF may be represented by counsel during any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary actions pursuant to this Chapter 6.

(e) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may hold a Participant liable for, and impose sanctions against such Participant, for such Participant's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as for the acts and omissions of each (A) Authorized Trader of such Participant, (B) Supervised Person of such Participant, (C) other Person using the Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant or Participant ID, or (D) other agent or representative of such Participant, in each case, that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Participant.

(f) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may hold an Authorized Trader liable for, and impose sanctions against him or her, for such Authorized Trader's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as or for the acts and omissions of any other agent or representative of such Authorized Trader that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Authorized Trader.

~~(g) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, BSEF may review an appeal by any applicant of BSEF's decision to deny or otherwise limit Trading Privileges or Trading Access of such~~

~~applicant pursuant to the BSEF Rules; provided, however, that any such decision by BSEF to deny or otherwise limit applicant's Trading Privileges or Trading Access shall continue in effect during such review.~~

(g) ~~(h)~~ A Person subject to a disciplinary or appeals proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department and/or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department including any Regulatory Services Provider and Review Panel) shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any member of the Hearing Panel hearing such proceeding. Members of a Hearing Panel shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any Person subject to such proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department) or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Review Panel). Any Person who receives, makes or learns of any communication which is prohibited by this Rule shall promptly give notice of such communication and any response thereto to the Compliance Department and all parties to the proceeding to which the communication relates. A Person shall not be deemed to have violated this Rule if the Person refuses an attempted communication concerning the merits of a proceeding as soon as it becomes apparent the communication concerns the merits.

RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation

(a) The Compliance Department will investigate any matter within the BSEF's disciplinary jurisdiction of which it becomes aware. The Compliance Department will determine the nature and scope of its inquiries and investigations within its sole discretion and will function independently of any commercial interests of BSEF. The Compliance Department's investigation must be completed within 12 months of the date when the Compliance Department commenced its investigation unless there are mitigating factors that may reasonably justify an investigation taking longer than 12 months, including the complexity of the investigation, the number of Participants or individuals involved as potential wrongdoers, the number of potential violations to be investigated, and the volume of documents and data to be examined and analyzed by the Compliance Department.

(b) The Compliance Department has the authority to:

(i) initiate and conduct inquiries and investigations;

(ii) prepare investigation reports and make recommendations concerning initiating disciplinary proceedings;

(iii) prosecute alleged violations within BSEF's disciplinary jurisdiction; and

(iv) represent BSEF on summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

(c) Each Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person:

(i) is obligated to appear and testify and respond in Writing to interrogatories within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any BSEF Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by BSEF;

(ii) is obligated to produce books, records, papers, documents or other tangible evidence in its, his or her possession, custody or control within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any BSEF Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by BSEF; and

(iii) may not impede or delay any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

RULE 603. Reports of Investigations

(a) The Compliance Department will maintain a log of all investigations and their disposition. The Compliance Department will prepare a Written report of each investigation, regardless of whether the evidence gathered during any inquiry or investigation forms a reasonable basis to believe that a violation within BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur or whether the evidence gathered results in closing the matter without further action or through summary action.

(b) Any Written report of investigation will include the reasons for initiating the investigation (including a summary of the complaint, if any), all relevant facts and evidence gathered, staff analysis, conclusions and the recommendation of the Compliance Department. The report must also include the Participant's disciplinary history at BSEF. For each potential respondent, the Compliance Department will recommend either (i) closing the investigation without further action, (ii) summary action, (iii) resolving the investigation through an informal disposition, including the issuance of a warning letter or (iv) initiating disciplinary proceedings. An informal disposition (including the issuance of a warning letter) will not constitute a finding of a violation or a sanction.

RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report

(a) After completing its investigation report, the Compliance Department may, upon approval of the Chief Compliance Officer, notify each potential respondent that the Compliance Department has recommended formal disciplinary charges against the potential respondent.

(b) The Compliance Department may allow a potential respondent to propose a settlement of the matter or to submit a Written statement explaining why a disciplinary proceeding should not be instituted or one or more of the potential charges should not be

brought. The potential respondent shall submit such Written statement within the time limit established by the Compliance Department.

RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports

The Review Panel will review promptly each completed investigation report and any Written statement provided by the potential respondent pursuant to Rule 604 to determine whether a reasonable basis exists for finding that a violation of BSEF Rules within BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur. Within 30 days of receipt of the investigation report the Review Panel must take one of the following actions:

(a) If the Review Panel determines that additional investigation or evidence is needed to decide whether a reasonable basis exists to find that a violation of BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur, the Review Panel will promptly direct the Compliance Department to conduct further investigation.

(b) After receiving completion of an investigation, the Review Panel will determine for each potential respondent whether to authorize:

(i) the commencement of disciplinary proceedings because a reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur and adjudication is warranted;

(ii) the informal disposition of the investigation (by issuing a warning letter as more fully discussed in Rule 606) because disciplinary proceedings are unwarranted, in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation which must set forth the facts and analysis supporting the decision; or

(iii) the closing of the investigation without any action because no reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation of BSEF Rules within the BSEF's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation including the facts and analysis supporting the decision to the Compliance Department.

RULE 606. Warning Letters

BSEF authorizes compliance staff to issue a warning letter to a Person or entity under investigation or to recommend that a disciplinary committee take such an action. A copy of a warning letter issued by compliance staff must be included in the investigation report. After August 4, 2014, no more than one warning letter may be issued to the same Person for the same Rule violation within a rolling 12-month period.

RULE 607. Notice of Charges

(a) If the Review Panel authorizes disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Rule 605(b)(i), the Review Panel will prepare, and serve in accordance with Rule 608, a Notice of Charges.

(b) A Notice of Charges will:

(i) state the acts, practices or conduct that the respondent is alleged to have engaged in;

(ii) state the BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law alleged to have been violated or about to be violated;

(iii) state the proposed sanctions;

(iv) advise the respondent of its right to a hearing;

(v) state the period of time within which the respondent can request a hearing on the Notice of Charges, which will not be less than 20 days after service of the Notice of Charges;

(vi) advise the respondent that any failure to request a hearing within the period stated, except for good cause, will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to a hearing;

(vii) advise the respondent that any allegation in the Notice of Charges that is not expressly denied will be deemed to be admitted; and

(viii) advise the respondent of its right to be represented by legal counsel or any other representative of its choosing in all succeeding sages of the disciplinary process.

RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges

Any Notice of Charges or other documents contemplated to be served pursuant to this Chapter 6 may be served (and service shall be deemed complete) upon the respondent either personally or by leaving the same at his or her place of business, or by tracked delivery via reputable overnight courier, or by deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, via registered or certified mail addressed to the respondent at the address as it appears on the books and records of BSEF.

RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges

(a) If the respondent determines to answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must file answers within 20 days after being served with such notice, or within such other time period determined appropriate by the Review Panel.

(b) To answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must in Writing:

(i) specify the allegations that the respondent denies or admits;

(ii) specify the allegations that the respondent does not have sufficient information to either deny or admit;

(iii) specify any specific facts that contradict the Notice of Charges;

(iv) specify any affirmative defenses to the Notice of Charges; and

(v) sign and serve the answer on the Review Panel.

(c) Any failure by the respondent to timely serve an answer to a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission to the allegations in such notice. Any failure by the respondent to answer one or more allegations in a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission of that allegation or those allegations. Any allegation in a Notice of Charges that the respondent fails to expressly deny will be deemed to be admitted. A statement of a lack of sufficient information shall have the effect of a denial of an allegation. A general denial by the respondent, without more, will not satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b) above.

RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny

If respondent admits or fails to deny any of the charges, a Hearing Panel may find that the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges for which the respondent admitted or failed to deny any of the charges have been committed. The Hearing Panel then must take the following action:

(a) impose a sanction for each violation found to have been committed; and

(b) notify the respondent in Writing of any sanction to be imposed and advise the respondent that it may request a hearing on such sanction within a specified period of time.

If a respondent fails to request a hearing within 20 days as specified in the notice, the respondent will be deemed to have accepted the sanction.

RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing

In every instance where a respondent has denied a charge, the respondent shall have a right to request a hearing. Except for good cause, the hearing must concern only with those charges denied for which a hearing has been requested.

RULE 612. Settlements

(a) A respondent or potential respondent may at any time after the investigation report is complete propose in Writing an offer of settlement to anticipated or instituted disciplinary proceedings. Any offer of settlement should contain proposed findings and sanctions and be signed by the respondent or potential respondent and submitted to the Review Panel. A respondent or potential respondent may offer to settle disciplinary proceedings without admitting or denying the findings contained in the order of the disciplinary proceedings but must accept the jurisdiction of BSEF over it and over the subject matter of the proceedings and consent to the entry of the findings and sanctions imposed.

(b) If a respondent or potential respondent submits an offer of settlement in accordance with paragraph (a) above, the Compliance Department will forward the offer to the Chief Compliance Officer with a recommendation on whether to accept or reject the offer. Any preliminary determination by the Chief Compliance Officer to accept the offer shall be submitted for review by the Review Panel. If the Review Panel agrees, then the Chief Compliance Officer shall conditionally accept an offer of settlement, without alteration unless the respondent agrees, and that the settlement will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after an order of the disciplinary proceedings consistent with the terms of the offer of settlement is served on the respondent.

(c) If an offer of settlement is accepted, the Review Panel must issue a Written decision specifying the Rule violations it has reason to believe were committed, including the basis or reasons for the panel's conclusions, and any sanction to be imposed, which must include full Customer restitution where Customer harm is demonstrated. If an offer of settlement is accepted without the agreement of the Compliance Department, the decision must adequately support the Hearing Panel's acceptance of the settlement. Where applicable, the decision must also include a statement that the respondent has accepted the sanctions imposed without either admitting or denying the Rule violations. Further, the settlement is accepted the related order of disciplinary proceedings becomes final, the respondent's submission of the offer will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to notice, opportunity for a hearing and review under the BSEF Rules.

(d) If the offer of settlement of a respondent or potential respondent is not accepted by agreement between the Chief Compliance Officer and the Review Panel, fails to become final or is withdrawn by the respondent or potential respondent, the matter will proceed as if the offer had not been made and the offer and all documents relating to it will not become part of the record. Neither a respondent or potential respondent nor the Compliance Department may use an unaccepted offer of settlement as an admission or in any other manner at a hearing of disciplinary proceedings.

RULE 613. Hearing Panel

The Hearing Panel is responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a Notice of Charges authorized by a Review Panel.

A respondent may seek to disqualify any individual on the Hearing Panel for the reasons identified in the BSEF Rules or for any other reasonable grounds, by serving Written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the respondent will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of a Hearing Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer of BSEF will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) All disciplinary proceedings (except for summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 621) will be conducted at a hearing before the Hearing Panel. A hearing will be conducted

privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Hearing Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in deliberations if such expert agrees to be subject to an appropriate confidentiality agreement.

(b) After reasonable notice to each respondent, the Hearing Panel will promptly convene a hearing to conduct the disciplinary proceedings with respect to such respondent. Parties to a disciplinary proceeding include each respondent and the Compliance Department including the Enforcement Staff.

(c) The chairperson of the Hearing Panel may continue, adjourn or otherwise conduct the hearing, as he or she may deem appropriate. The chairperson of the Hearing Panel will determine all procedural and evidentiary matters, including the admissibility and relevance of any evidence proffered. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the chairperson of the Hearing Panel will not be bound by any evidentiary or procedural rules or law. Once admitted during the hearing, the Hearing Panel may consider, and attach the weight it believes appropriate to, evidence or other materials. The Chief Compliance Officer of BSEF, or its designee, will provide guidance to the chairperson of the Hearing Panel on the conduct of the hearing.

(d) Except for procedural and evidentiary matters decided by the chairperson of the Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (c) above and Rule 616, unless each respondent otherwise consents, the entire Hearing Panel must be present during the entire hearing and any related deliberations.

RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence

(a) Prior to the commencement of a hearing, each respondent will be given the opportunity to review all books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony and other tangible evidence in the possession or under the control of BSEF that the Compliance Department will use to support the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges or which the chairperson of the Hearing Panel deems relevant to the disciplinary proceedings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no respondent will have the right to review, and BSEF will have no obligation to disclose, any information protected by attorney-client privilege.

(b) If any books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony, or other tangible evidence contain information that could adversely affect the competitive position of the Person providing the information or if such information might compromise other investigations being conducted by the Compliance Department, the Compliance Department may redact, edit or code such information before furnishing it to the respondent.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in paragraph (b) above to the contrary, the Compliance Department:

(i) will not redact, edit or code competitive or investigative information contained in documents in a manner that would impair the respondent's ability to defend against the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notices of charges, and

(ii) will provide the respondent with access to the information and portions of the documents that the Compliance Department intends to rely on to support the allegations or proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges.

(d) For purposes of this Rule 615, information that could adversely affect competitive positions include positions in Swaps currently held, trading strategies employed in establishing or liquidating positions, the identity of any Participant or Authorized Trader and the personal finances of the Person providing the information.

RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Compliance Department will present its case supporting the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges to the Hearing Panel. If a respondent has timely filed an answer to the Notice of Charges in accordance with Rule 609, the respondent is entitled to attend and participate in the hearing.

(b) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Hearing Panel or the Compliance Department and each respondent may:

(i) present evidence and facts determined relevant and admissible by the chairperson of the Hearing Panel;

(ii) call and examine witnesses; and

(iii) cross-examine witnesses called by other parties.

(c) Any Person within its jurisdiction who is called as a witness must participate in the hearing and produce evidence. BSEF will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(d) If the respondent fails to file an answer, has filed a general denial, or if any or all of the allegations in the Notice of Charges are not expressly denied in the respondent's answer, the chairperson of the Hearing Panel may limit evidence concerning any allegations not expressly denied in determining the sanctions to impose. If a respondent fails to file an answer but appears at the hearing, the respondent may not participate in the hearing (by calling or cross examining witnesses, testifying in defense, presenting evidence concerning the Notice of Charges, or otherwise) unless the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer. If the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer, the Hearing Panel will adjourn the hearing and direct the respondent to promptly file a Written answer in accordance with Rule 609.

(e) Any Person entitled, or required or called upon, to attend a hearing before a Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) above will be given reasonable notice, confirmed in Writing, specifying the date, time and place of the hearing, and the caption of the disciplinary proceedings. BSEF will require all Participants (that are individuals), Customers, Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons that are called as witnesses to appear at

the hearing and produce evidence. BSEF will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(f) If during any disciplinary proceedings the Hearing Panel determines that a reasonable basis exists to believe that the respondent violated or is about to violate a BSEF Rule or a provision of Applicable Law other than the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges, the Hearing Panel may consider those apparent violations after providing the respondent with an opportunity to answer the additional allegations in accordance with Rule 609. In connection with considering apparent violations pursuant to this paragraph (e), the Hearing Panel may request that the Compliance Department provide the Hearing Panel with any additional information

(g) The Hearing Panel may summarily impose sanctions on any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person that impedes or delays the progress of a hearing

(h) BSEF will arrange for any hearing conducted in connection with disciplinary proceedings to be recorded hearing verbatim, or substantially verbatim, in a manner capable of accurate transcription. If the respondent requests a copy of all or portions of the recording of a hearing, the chairperson of the Disciplinary Panel may within his or her sole discretion order the respondent to pay the costs for transcribing the recording of the hearing.

(i) As promptly as reasonable following a hearing, the Hearing Panel will issue an order rendering its decision based on the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the disciplinary proceedings. A decision by a majority of the Hearing Panel will constitute the decision of the Hearing Panel.

(j) No interlocutory appeals of rulings of any Hearing Panel or chairperson of the Hearing Panel are permitted.

(k) If the respondent has requested a hearing, a copy of the hearing shall be made and shall become a part of the record of the proceeding. The record shall not be required to be transcribed unless:

(i) the transcript is requested by Commission staff or the respondent;

(ii) the decision is appealed pursuant to the BSEF Rules; or

(iii) the decision is reviewed by the Commission pursuant to section 8c of the Act or Part 9 of CFTC Regulations. In all other instances, a summary record of a hearing is permitted.

RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel

(a) Each Disciplinary Panel shall be composed of three individuals selected by the Chief Compliance Officer. Except in cases concerning the timely submission of accurate records, each Disciplinary Panel shall consist of at least one individual who would not be

disqualified from serving as a Public Director, who shall chair the Disciplinary Panel. No Person involved in adjudicating any other stage of a proceeding shall participate in a Disciplinary Panel for such proceeding.

(b) Promptly following a hearing conducted in accordance with Rule 616, the Disciplinary Panel shall render a Written decision.

(c) The Written decision must be based upon the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the proceeding and shall provide a copy to the respondent. The decision shall include:

(i) the Notice of Charges or a summary of the charges;

(ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;

(iii) a summary of the evidence produced at the hearing or, where appropriate, incorporation by reference of the investigation report;

(iv) a statement of findings and conclusions with respect to each charge, and a complete explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) an indication of each specific Rule that the respondent was found to have violated; and

(vi) a declaration of all sanctions imposed against the respondent, including the basis for such sanctions and the effective date of such sanctions.

(d) The order of the disciplinary proceedings will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the order is served on the respondent and a copy thereof is provided to the Compliance Department.

RULE 618. Sanctions

(a) After notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with the BSEF Rules, BSEF will impose sanctions if any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using any Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant is found to have violated or to have attempted to violate a BSEF Rule or provision of Applicable Law for which BSEF possesses disciplinary jurisdiction. Subject to the limitations set forth in Rule 618(b), BSEF may impose one or more of the following sanctions or remedies: (i) censure; (ii) limitation on Trading Privileges, Trading Access or other activities, functions or operations; (iii) suspension of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (iv) fine (subject to paragraph (b) below); (v) disgorgement; (vi) termination of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (vii) in the event of a customer harm, full customer restitution, except where the amount of restitution or to whom it should be provided cannot reasonably be determined; or (viii) any other sanction or remedy deemed to be appropriate. All sanctions, including those imposed

pursuant to an accepted settlement offer, shall take into account respondent's disciplinary history.

For purposes of Rule 618(a)(vii), "customer" shall have the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(k).

(b) BSEF may impose a fine of up to $100,000 for each violation of a BSEF Rule. If a fine or other amount is not paid within 30 days of the date that it becomes payable, then interest will accrue on the sum from the date that it became payable at the quoted prime rate plus three percent. BSEF has sole discretion to select the bank on whose quotations to base the prime rate. Each Participant will be responsible for paying any fine or other amount imposed on, but not paid by, any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers or Supervised Persons. The following schedule lists the recommended fines that BSEF may impose:

Type of Violation	**Fine Per Occurrence**[1]		
	First Violation	**Second Violation**	**Third Violation**
Violation of Order entry requirements pursuant to Rule 524	$1250	$1500	$1750
Violation of Trade reporting requirements	$1250	$1500	$1750

RULE 619. Costs

(a) Regardless of the outcome of any disciplinary proceeding, the Disciplinary Panel may order a respondent to pay some or all of the costs associated with the disciplinary proceedings that the Disciplinary Panel believes were unnecessarily caused by the respondent. Costs may include costs associated with the inquiry or investigation, the prosecution by the Compliance Department, legal and professional assistance, the hearing and administrative and other expenses incurred by the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) The Disciplinary Panel may only award costs against BSEF if the Panel concludes that BSEF has behaved in a manifestly unreasonable manner in the commencement or conduct of the disciplinary proceedings in question. The Disciplinary Panel must limit any award of costs against BSEF to an amount that the Panel concludes is reasonable and appropriate, but does not exceed the respondent's costs for external legal or other external professional assistance.

(c) The Disciplinary Panel may determine the amounts and allocation of costs in any manner it may deem appropriate. BSEF or the respondent will pay any costs ordered to be paid by it by the Disciplinary Panel within 30 days of Written notice of the amount imposed by the Disciplinary Panel.

[1] Within a "rolling" 12-month period.

RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions

(a) Each respondent found by the Disciplinary Panel to have violated (or, in the case of a Participant, whose Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using its Participant ID was found to have violated) a Rule or who is subject to any summary fine imposed pursuant to Rule 621 or any summary action imposed pursuant to Rule 622 may appeal the decision within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the notice of summary action, as the case may be, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(b) BSEF may appeal all or any part of a decision of the Disciplinary Panel, including any sanctions that may or may not have been imposed by the Disciplinary Panel, within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(c) While an appeal is pending, the effect of the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the summary action (including any sanctions, remedies or costs imposed thereby) shall be suspended.

(d) The notice of appeal must state in writing the grounds for appeal, including the findings of fact, conclusions or sanctions to which the appellant objects. An appellant may appeal the order of the Disciplinary Panel or any summary action on the grounds that:

(i) the order or summary action was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not in accordance with these Rules;

(ii) the order or summary action exceeded the authority or jurisdiction of the Disciplinary Panel, the Chief Compliance Officer or BSEF;

(iii) the order or summary action failed to observe required procedures;

(iv) the order or summary action was unsupported by the facts or evidence; or

(v) the sanctions, remedies or costs which were imposed were inappropriate or unsupported by the record.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer will forward copies of any notice of appeal received by it to all parties to the disciplinary proceeding or summary action, as the case may be, except the appellant. On or before the 20th day after filing a notice of appeal, the appellant must file with the Chief Compliance Officer and serve on BSEF a brief supporting the notice of appeal and documents supporting the brief. On or before the 20th day after the date on which the appellant serves its supporting brief, the appellee must file and serve its brief in opposition. On or before the 10th day after the date on which the appellee serves its brief in opposition, the appellant must file and serve on BSEF a brief in reply.

(f) In connection with any appeal, BSEF will furnish to the Chief Compliance Officer and to the respondent/appellant a transcript of the hearing, any exhibits introduced at the hearing, the notice of appeal and briefs filed to support and oppose the appeal.

(g) No later than 30 days after the last submission filed pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Rule 620, the Chief Compliance Officer will appoint an Appeals Panel to consider and determine the appeal. An Appeals Panel shall be comprised of three individuals, none of whom shall be a member of the Compliance Department or have been a member of any Disciplinary Panel involved in the matters on appeal. The chairperson of the Appeals Panel shall be an individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director.

(h) Within 10 days of being notified of the appointment of the Appeals Panel, an appellant or appellee may seek to disqualify any individual named to the Appeals Panel for the reasons identified in these Rules, by serving written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the appellant or appellee will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of the Appeals Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

(i) The Appeals Panel may hold a hearing to allow parties to present oral arguments. Any hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Appeals Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in the deliberations if such individual(s) agree to be subject to appropriate confidentiality agreements. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the Appeals Panel will not be bound by evidentiary or procedural rules or law.

(j) The Appeals Panel will only consider on appeal the record before the Disciplinary Panel or, in the case of a summary action, the record considered by the Chief Compliance Officer, the notice of appeal, the briefs filed in support and opposition of the appeal, and any oral arguments of the parties. The Appeals Panel may only consider new evidence when the Appeals Panel is satisfied that good cause exists for why the evidence was not introduced during the disciplinary proceeding or when imposing the summary action.

(k) After completing its review, the Appeals Panel may affirm, modify or reverse any order of the Disciplinary Panel or summary action under appeal, in whole or in part, including increasing, decreasing or eliminating any sanction or remedy imposed, imposing any other sanction or remedy authorized by these Rules, or remanding the matter to the same or a different Disciplinary Panel for further disciplinary proceedings or for reconsideration by the Chief Compliance Officer in the case of summary action. The Appeals Panel may order a new hearing for good cause or if the Appeals Panel deems it appropriate.

(l) As promptly as reasonably possible following its review, the Appeals Panel will issue a written decision on appeal rendering its decision based on the preponderance of the evidence before the Appeals Panel. The decision of the Appeals Panel will include a statement of findings of fact and conclusions for each finding, sanction, remedy and cost reviewed on appeal, including each specific Rule and provision of Applicable Law that the respondent is

found to have violated, if any, and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, if any, and the effective date of each sanction, remedy or cost.

(m) The Appeals Panel's written order on appeal (including findings of fact and conclusions and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, and the effective date of any sanction, remedy cost) will be the final action of BSEF and will not be subject to appeal within BSEF.

RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines

(a) The Chief Compliance Officer may summarily impose a fine against a Participant (on behalf of the Participant or any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers, Supervised Persons or other Persons using any Trader IDs) for failing:

(i) to make timely payments of fees, cost, charges or fines to BSEF;

(ii) to make timely and accurate submissions to BSEF of notices, reports or other information required by the BSEF Rules; or

(iii) to keep any books and records required by the BSEF Rules.

(b) The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will give notice of any fine imposed pursuant to this Rule 621 to each Participant subject thereto. The notice will specify (i) the violations of the BSEF Rules for which the fine is being imposed, (ii) the date of the violation for which the fine is being imposed and (iii) the amount of the fine. Within 20 days of serving the notice of fine, the Participant must either pay or cause the payment of the fine. The fine will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of fine is served on the Participant.

(c) BSEF will set the amount of any fines imposed pursuant to this Rule 621, with the maximum fine for each violation not to exceed $5,000. Summary imposition of fines pursuant to this Rule 621 will not preclude BSEF from bringing any other action against the Participant (or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons) or Authorized Trader, as the case may be. The following schedule lists the recommended summary fines that BSEF or the Chief Compliance Officer may impose:

Type of Violation	**Fine Per Occurrence**[2]		
	First Violation	**Second Violation**	**Third Violation**
Failure to maintain complete and accurate books and records as required by BSEF Rule 409.B	$1000	$1500	$2500
Failure to provide information to BSEF as required by the BSEF Rules	$1000	$1500	$2500
Impeding or delaying a BSEF examination, inquiry or investigation undertaken pursuant to the BSEF Rules	$1000	$1500	$2500

[2] Within a "rolling" 12-month period.

Failure to provide any disclosure required by BSEF Rule 402	$1000	$1250	$1500
Failure to identify and maintain a current list of Authorized Traders as required by BSEF Rule 530	$1000	$1250	$1500

RULE 622. Hearings Involving BSEF-Affiliated Trading Entities

(a) No BSEF employee that is also an employee of an affiliate of BSEF that engages in trading activity shall perform an investigation of such affiliated trading entity.

(b) In the event that a Disciplinary Panel is convened for a hearing involving an affiliated trading entity, no Person associated with BSEF or such affiliated trading entity shall be a member of such Disciplinary Panel.

(c) The Board must approve the issuance of disciplinary charges and acceptance of settlement offers involving an affiliated trading entity.

RULE 623. [Reserved]

RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public

BSEF will provide Written notice of disciplinary proceedings to the parties consistent with applicable CFTC Regulations. Whenever BSEF suspends, expels, fines or otherwise disciplines, or denies any Person access, to BSEF, BSEF will make the disclosures required by CFTC Regulations.

CHAPTER 7.
ARBITRATION

RULE 701. General

(a) Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, Participants, Authorized Traders and any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF shall submit to the NFA for arbitration all disputes, controversies and claims between or among themselves arising out of a Swap or the use of the systems or services of BSEF or the services, equipment, or facilities used to support such systems or services, including the SEF Platform and the SEF operated by BSEF (each, a "**Dispute**"). Any such claim against a Participant shall be brought within two years from the time that a cause of action has accrued. This Rule 701 shall in no way be construed to create a cause of action and shall not authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by these Rules or Applicable Law. In the event that this Rule 701 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any Dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such Dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) the Participants involved in the Dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally,

all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such Dispute.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Rule 701 does not apply to Disputes between Participants, Authorized Traders or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF that: (i) such Persons are required by the Rules of a Self-Regulatory Organization to submit to the Dispute resolution procedures of that Self-Regulatory Organization; or (ii) such Persons have, by valid and binding agreement, committed to negotiate or litigate in a forum other than the forum set out in Rule 702.

RULE 702. Forum and Arbitration Rules

NFA will conduct any and all arbitrations of a type described in Rule 701 pursuant to NFA's Member Arbitration Rules, as if each Participant or Authorized Trader to such arbitration was an "NFA Member".

RULE 703. Initiating an Arbitration Claim

(a) A Participant or Authorized Trader may initiate an arbitration claim by submitting the required documents and fees to NFA.

(b) A Participant or Authorized Trader submitting an arbitration claim shall provide notice of such claim to BSEF.

RULE 704. Claims Relating to Trade Cancelations or Price Adjustments

All claims relating to Trade cancelations pursuant to Rule 516 shall be arbitrated in accordance with this Chapter 7.

RULE 705. Penalties

(a) Any failure on the part of any Participant or Authorized Trader to arbitrate a case subject to arbitration, or the commencement by any such Participant or its Person of a suit in any court prior to arbitrating a case subject to arbitration, violates these Rules and subjects such Person to disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Chapter 6.

(b) BSEF may summarily suspend, pursuant to Chapter 6, a Participant or Authorized Trader that fails to satisfy an arbitration award rendered in any arbitration conducted pursuant to this Chapter 7.

CHAPTER 8. MISCELLANEOUS

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism

(a) It is SEF policy: (1) Not to engage in or knowingly assist any money laundering or other illicit business, and (2) Not to engage in or knowingly assist, or be a conduit for, terrorist financing.

(b) Participants will be required to provide sufficient information for Participants and their Accounts, if applicable, for SEF to complete "know your customer" checks and to conduct restricted list searches, including searches against the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities

Except as permitted in Writing by the Chief Compliance Officer, no Participant or Authorized Trader shall, directly or indirectly, give or permit to be given anything of value (including gratuities) to a SEF Official or BSEF, including any agents or independent contractors of BSEF. A gift of any kind is considered a gratuity. ~~Furthermore, no Director or Officer, or individual employed directly by BSEF or its affiliates, including any agents or independent contractors, of BSEF may give anything of value to a Participant or Authorized Trader directly or indirectly, including gratuities.~~

RULE 803. Market Data

(a) Subject to each Participant's rights in Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers) as set forth in the Participant Documentation, BSEF shall own all rights, title and interest, database rights and trade secret rights in and to all data and other information contained in, displayed on, generated by or derived from the SEF Platform or the SEF operated by BSEF or Trades entered into pursuant to the BSEF Rules, including Orders, prices and volumes ("**SEF Data**").

(b) Participants and Authorized Traders shall not, and shall cause their Affiliates, Accounts and Customers not to, distribute, sell or retransmit SEF Data or other information obtained via the SEF operated by BSEF, provided that any such restrictions shall not apply to Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers).

(c) BSEF may at any time restrict or establish utilization fees in respect of SEF Data and/or the format and presentation thereof with respect to Participants, Customers or Accounts, provided that any such fees shall not apply to Participants' use of Participant's own data (and the data of its Accounts and Customers).

(d) Subject to Rule 805, BSEF may make SEF Data and other information it may deem appropriate available to Participants and other Persons at such times and in such manner (whether through the SEF Platform, a ticker, financial information services or otherwise) as it may consider necessary or advisable from time to time. Each Participant or other Person receiving any such information through the SEF operated by BSEF may redistribute such information only to such extent and in such manner as may be permitted by BSEF from time to time.

RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

BSEF shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any person, for the purpose of fulfilling

its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that BSEF may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or information clearly consents in Writing to BSEF's use of such data or information in such manner. BSEF shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to ~~the~~ BSEF's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. BSEF, where necessary for regulatory purposes, may share such data or information with one or more SEFs or DCMs registered with the CFTC.

RULE 805. Confidentiality

(a) All non-public information provided by a Participant or Authorized Trader to BSEF shall be held in confidence and shall not be made known to any other Person except as follows:

(i) with the consent of the Participant or Authorized Trader providing such information;

(ii) to a Governmental Body if BSEF is requested or legally required to do so by such Governmental Body;

(iii) pursuant to a lawful discovery request;

(iv) to a Derivatives Clearing Organization of which such Participant is a member or in connection with the clearing of a Swap;

(v) to a Swap Data Repository;

(vi) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to any Person providing services to BSEF, including the Regulatory Services Provider;

(vii) pursuant to an information sharing agreement or other arrangement or procedures in accordance with Rule 213;

(viii) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to BSEF employees, the Board, Board committees, Disciplinary Panels, Appeals Panels, BSEF Officers, attorneys, auditors, and agents, independent contractors or other Persons that have been engaged by BSEF, in each case, who require such information in connection with the discharge of their duties to BSEF; and

(ix) as otherwise permitted under these Rules.

(b) All information and data obtained or received by BSEF from inspections of accounting and other records will be treated as confidential by BSEF; however, this Rule does not supplant Rule 212 (Emergency Rules) and the Rules in Chapter 6 (Disciplinary Rules), or any other requirement of legal process or law.

RULE 806. Extension or Waiver of BSEF Rules

If necessary and expedient, the Chief Compliance Officer may, in its sole discretion, waive, or extend the time period for performing, any act or acts designated by the BSEF Rules, but only to the extent such waiver or extension is not inconsistent with the CEA or the CFTC Regulations or other applicable regulations.

RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule

(a) If an amendment or repeal of a BSEF Rule or adoption of a new BSEF Rule does not materially change the terms or conditions of a Swap and does not affect the value of open Swaps, then the effective date of any amendment or repeal of a Rule or adoption of a new Rule relating to Swaps is binding on all Swaps entered into before and after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption and, to the extent applicable, before the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption.

(b) If an amendment or repeal of a BSEF Rule or adoption of a new Rule materially changes the terms or conditions of an open Swap or affects the value of open Swaps, then the amendment, repeal or new BSEF Rule shall not affect any open Swaps and shall be binding only on new Swaps listed for trading after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board.

RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications

(a) BSEF shall permit trading only in Swaps that are not readily susceptible to manipulation. To demonstrate to the CFTC compliance with the requirements of this Rule 808(a), BSEF shall, at the time it submits a new Swap in advance to the CFTC pursuant to Part 40 of the CFTC Regulations, provide the applicable information as set forth in Appendix C to Part 38 of the CFTC Regulations – Demonstration of Compliance That a Contract is not Readily Susceptible to Manipulation.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of the BSEF Rules to the contrary, the Swap Specification with respect to a particular Swap shall govern the applicability of the BSEF Rules to trading in such Swap and, in the event of any conflict between the BSEF Rules and the Swap Specification, the Swap Specification shall govern with respect to trading in the relevant Swap.

(c) The Swap Specification for each individual Swap may specify:

(i) different classes of Participants eligible to trade such Swaps. Each such class of Participants shall have the rights and obligations specified by the Swap Specification for each such Swap;

(ii) whether such Swap may be settled via cash settlement, physical delivery of the underlying commodity, or by any other means, as applicable; and

(iii) the method for determining settlement prices.

(d) Each Swap contract will be published by BSEF on its website.

(e) Swap Specifications are incorporated into the Rulebook by reference and each Swap Specification shall constitute a BSEF Rule.

RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information

BSEF will publish trading information as required by Core Principle 9 of Part 37, and by Part 16, of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 810. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution

(a) Unless preempted by the Act, the law of the State of New York governs the BSEF Rules and any Participant Documentation regardless of the laws that would otherwise apply under choice-of-law principles. If a Participant provides an opinion of a counsel (i) stating that the Participant cannot be subject to the law of the State of New York and must be subject to the law of the jurisdiction of the location where the Participant is organized (the "Local Law") and (ii) enumerating specific provisions of these Rules or the Participant Documentation that must be subject to the Local Law, BSEF will specify the application of the Local Law to the enumerated specific provisions of these Rules and the Participant Documentation; provided, however, that in no event shall Local Law supersede any provision of the Act.

(b) Any dispute between BSEF and a Participant or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF arising from or in connection with the BSEF Rules or use of the SEF operated by BSEF must be brought to arbitration pursuant to subsection (c) of this Rule 810 within one (1) year from the occurrence of the event giving rise to the dispute. This Rule 810 shall in no way create a cause of action nor authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by the BSEF Rules.

(c) Any dispute between BSEF and a Participant or any market participant that directly or indirectly effects a transaction on the SEF operated by BSEF arising from or in connection with the BSEF Rules will be settled by arbitration administered in New York County, New York by the American Arbitration Association (the "**AAA**") under its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The dispute will be submitted to one arbitrator who will be appointed by the AAA. Any arbitrator appointed for purposes of this Rule 810 will have experience with and knowledge of commodities, derivatives and Swaps as listed on the National Roster of Arbitrators kept in the AAA's records. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator will be binding on the parties and may be entered in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, and BSEF and each Participant shall be deemed to have consented to the personal jurisdiction of any such court. Each party to the dispute will bear its own costs and expenses in connection with any arbitration hereunder, as well as an equal share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator; provided, however, that the arbitrator will be entitled to include in any award a full reimbursement for the prevailing party's costs and expenses, such party's share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator, or any combination of any or all of the above. In the event that this Rule 810 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive

jurisdiction for any such dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) BSEF and the Participant involved in the dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such dispute.

CHAPTER 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

(a) NONE OF BSEF, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO BSEF OR THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, NOR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, PARTNERS, CONSULTANTS, OR LICENSORS (EACH, A "**DISCLAIMING PARTY**") SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER, SUPERVISED PERSON, ACCOUNT, CUSTOMER OR ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, AND DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES), ARISING FROM:

(i) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION, TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SEF OPERATED BY BSEF, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES, INCLUDING ELECTRONIC ORDER ENTRY/DELIVERY, TRADING THROUGH ANY ELECTRONIC MEANS, ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION OF MARKET DATA, SEF DATA OR INFORMATION, WORKSTATIONS USED BY PARTICIPANTS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, ACCOUNTS OR CUSTOMERS, PRICE REPORTING SYSTEMS AND ANY AND ALL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE RELATING THERETO;

(ii) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION OR TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, OF THE SEF PLATFORM OR ANY SERVICES OF A DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH TRADING SYSTEMS OR SERVICES, CAUSED BY ANY THIRD PARTIES INCLUDING INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE VENDORS OR NETWORK PROVIDERS;

(iii) ANY ERRORS OR INACCURACIES IN INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR IN ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES;

(iv) ANY UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES BY ANY PERSON.

THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL APPLY WHETHER A CLAIM ARISES IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE AND WHETHER THE CLAIM IS BROUGHT DIRECTLY OR AS A THIRD PARTY CLAIM.

(b) NOTWITHSTANDING SUBSECTION (a), (c) or (e) OF THIS RULE 901, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY AFFILIATE OF BSEF ACTING AS SEF PLATFORM TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDER BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON NOR SHALL ANY PERSON BRING ANY LEGAL ACTION (WHETHER IN TORT, NEGLIGENCE, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, DIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING FROM THE USE OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM.

(c) WITHOUT LIMITING BSEF'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902, THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS (INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE) PROVIDED BY ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY RELATING TO ANY SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES.

(d) ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES IN WHICH THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR DISCLAIMING PARTIES IS A PARTY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 810(c) AS IF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY WERE BSEF AND THE OPPOSITE PARTY OR PARTIES WERE A PARTICIPANT. ANY ACTIONS, SUITS OR PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT AGAINST ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE TIME THAT A CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. THIS PARAGRAPH (d) SHALL IN NO WAY BE CONSTRUED TO LIMIT A PARTY'S OBLIGATION TO ARBITRATE ITS CLAIM OR TO CREATE A CAUSE OF ACTION (OR MODIFY THE LIMITATION ON ACTIONS PROVIDED IN RULE 901(a)) AND SHALL NOT AUTHORIZE AN ACTION THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE PROHIBITED BY THE BSEF RULES. IF FOR ANY REASON, A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION FINDS THAT A DISPUTE IS NOT ARBITRABLE, SUCH DISPUTE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF EACH OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MATTERS

ARISING OUT OF THIS RULEBOOK AND NO PARTY TO SUCH DISPUTE MAY ASSERT A DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, ACT OF STATE OR ANALOGOUS DOCTRINES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION.

(e) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF BSEF SHALL NOT EXCEED (i) $20,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED ON A SINGLE DAY, (ii) $100,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR MONTH; AND (iii) $1,000,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR YEAR. ANY DISPUTED CLAIM PURSUANT TO THIS PARAGRAPH (e) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN RULE 810(c).

IN NO EVENT SHALL TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF BSEF FOR ALL CLAIMS AND CLAIMS AGAINST DISCLAIMING PARTIES ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES, MALFUNCTIONS, FAULTS IN DELIVERY, DELAYS, OMISSIONS, SUSPENSIONS, INACCURACIES, INTERRUPTIONS, TERMINATIONS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSES, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT BSEF, THE SEF OPERATED BY BSEF OR SEF PLATFORM, OR THE NEGLIGENCE OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE OF BSEF EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR SUBAGENTS EXCEED $1,000,000 IN ANY GIVEN CALENDAR YEAR.

IF THE NUMBER OF ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES OR MALFUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE DAY, SINGLE MONTH OR SINGLE YEAR CANNOT BE FULLY SATISFIED BECAUSE OF THE ABOVE DOLLAR LIMITATIONS, ALL SUCH CLAIMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A PRO RATA SHARE OF THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THE RESPECTIVE PERIOD.

(f) THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY IN THIS RULE 901 SHALL NOT APPLY TO BSEF'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902 AND SHALL NOT PROTECT ANY PARTY FOR WHICH THERE HAS BEEN A FINAL DETERMINATION (INCLUDING EXHAUSTION OF ANY APPEALS) BY A COURT OR ARBITRATOR TO HAVE ENGAGED IN FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. ADDITIONALLY, THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY OF THIS RULE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CEA AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER, EACH AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME.

RULE 902. Indemnification by BSEF

BSEF, at its expense, shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Participant against any loss, claim, demand or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("**Claim**") that the SEF Platform or any portion thereof infringes, misappropriates or violates any intellectual property or proprietary rights of any third party; provided, however, that BSEF shall not be required to indemnify Participant for any Claim to the extent it arises from or in connection with any (a)

additions, changes or modifications by Participant to the SEF Platform, which changes were not provided by BSEF or any of its affiliates, (b) use of the SEF Platform in combination with other products or services not provided by BSEF or its affiliates, or (c) use of the SEF Platform other than as expressly permitted by the Rules or the Participant Documentation. BSEF shall control such defense and all negotiations relative to the settlement of any such Claim. Participant shall promptly provide BSEF with written notice of any claim which falls within the scope of this paragraph (provided that failure to provide such notice shall not relieve BSEF of its indemnity obligations hereunder except to the extent it is prejudiced thereby).

Annex A

Excerpt from ISDA Dodd Frank Act-Swap Transaction Reporting Party Requirements

Product Attribute Determination

RP Tiebreaker Logic - Rates		
Trade Type	**Explanation**	**Reporting Party**
Cap/ Floor	**When a single Fixed Rate Payer exists**	**Fixed Rate Payer. Otherwise, Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
Debt Option	**All**	**Option Buyer**
Exotic	**All**	**Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
FRA	**All**	**Fixed Rate Payer**
IRS Basis	**All**	**Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
IRS Fix-Fix	**All**	**Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
IRS Fix-Float	**All**	**Fixed Rate Payer**
IRSwap: Inflation	**When a single Fixed Rate Payer exists**	**Fixed Rate Payer. Otherwise, Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
IRSwap: OIS	**All**	**Fixed Rate Payer**
Swaption	**All**	**Option Buyer**
XCCY Basis	**All**	**Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
XCCY Fix-Fix	**All**	**Reverse ASCII sort, first LEI/Entity ID**
XCCY Fix-Float	**All**	**Fixed Rate Payer**

Tiebreaker Logic

When the participant identifier tiebreaker is invoked the following processes will be used:

1a. Determining identifiers

When an entity has multiple entity identifiers ("IDs"), the following hierarchy will be used to determine which entity ID to use in the RP determination logic:

- LEI/CICI is used before DTCC GTR ID which is used before an AVOX ID which is used before any other identifier.

1b. Identifier Tiebreaker Logic Scenarios

~~[See attached]~~

i. When both firms must have an LEI/CiCI then rank based on the two LEI/CICIs.

ii. When one firm has an LEI/CICI and the other firm has a DTCC ID but does not have an LEI then rank based on the comparison of the LEI/CICI to the DTCC ID.

iii. When one firm has an LEI/CICI and the other firm has an AVOX ID but does not have an LEI then rank based on the comparison of the LEI/CICI to the AVOX ID.

iv. When neither firm has an LEI/CICI and both firms have a DTCC ID then rank based on the two DTCC IDs.

v. When neither firm has an LEI/CICI and one firm has a DTCC ID and the other firm has only an AVOX ID then rank based on the comparison of the DTCC ID to the AVOX ID.

vi. A firm will be the RP when that firm has a DTCC ID or LEI/CICI and the other has neither an LEI/CICI nor a DTCC ID nor an AVOX ID. Please note that in all cases the RP will have a DTCC ID and by extension will have an LEI/CICI.

2. Determining sort order of identifiers

- LEI/CICI, DTCC GTR IDs, and AVOX IDs are comprised of

  characters from the following set {0-9, A-Z}.

- For avoidance of doubt, before comparing IDs convert all IDs to UPPER CASE only.

- For comparison basis the sort order will be reverse ASCII sort order. For avoidance of doubt the following are sort order of precedence:

- Z, Y, X, W, V, U, T, S, R, Q, P, O, N, M, L, K, J, I, H, G, F, E, D, C, B, A, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.

3. When comparing two IDs the RP will be the firm with the first ID in the list when sorted in reverse ASCII sort order.